

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-396)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
Forward CP S2/3, 5/46 198 Bae			IZ STINSON BS540825	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 July 69	2400	1 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	Started new Journal	BP		
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
3	0200		(C) Bde: Sniffer mission APD mission between 0630 to 0730 1 July in 3687, 3987, 3677, 3977. Warlords will be on station at 1st light. 1st July, primary mission will be a snatch of a military age male, they will be operating in grids 3685, 3985, 3680, 3980, they will be on our admin log push, from Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC to PFC Burks	Called B,C,D	JB		
4	0155	0200	(U) All elements no change, see Sitrep Called to Bn TOC by SP4 Burks RTO to Sgt Kolbs	Bn TOC, M	JB		
5	0255	0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC Bn TOC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
6	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC Bn TOC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
7	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
8	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
9	0655	0700	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB		
10	0800	0800	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty, 1LT Philip C. Lamirand TDO on duty		RAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 25 YEARS
ESTABLISHED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

FROM

HOUR

DATE

2400

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
11	0745	0800	(C) Aero scout team found at Grid BS643828 -snatch 1 mil age male. Gr. BS699848 - spotted bushes with well used trails leading into them. Gr BS678865 - well used trail Gr BS651902 - Snatch 1 mil age male. All snatches taken to Bayonet. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC De-Rosa RTO	Bn TOC	RD
12	0800	0825	(C) Co B at grid BS400812 engaged and killed 1 VC. VC in black PJ's had neg wpns or doc. He was killed with SAF. To PFC DeRosa RTO Bn TOC.	Bn TOC	RD
13	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep sent to Bn TOC, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC Burks	Bn TOC, M	RAN
14	0900	0900	(C) Hot spots located by sniffer mission, Mission today - BS385845, 387829, 387823, Ridge line 360800 to 370800. Called from SP Asbill Bde TOC to Fwd TOC to Main TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	to Fwd TOC from Bn TOC	RAN
15	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep received from units, sent to Bn TOC, called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
16	1040	1100	(C) TO: CO, 6th Regt fr CO 5-46 Inf. Info: CO, 198th Bde 1) Request approval of FCA extension from 370830 - 390830 - 397823, SW along stream to 412814 - 412813 and east to present boundary. Effective on approval. Called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3,M	RAN
17	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep received from units, sent to Bn TOC. To Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN
18	1100	1115	(C) FAC put airstrike on bridge at BS933785 resulting in 40 ft of the bridge destroyed. Called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER LOG

(AR 220-1)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE

1 July 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	FSB Gator, M	RAN
20	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	FSB Gator, M	RAN
21	1255	1300	(C) Co B spotted and engaged 2 VC at BS400813 dressed in black PJ's, B Co used SA resulting in 2 VC KIA. Search of the bodies found neg. wpns, but did find some documents which will be evaced to LZ Bayonet. Called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bn TOC	RAN
22	1200	1200	(C) Late Entry: Message from HA THANH S.F. camp, no CIDG troops north of 79 east-west grid line.	S3, CO informed	RAN
23	0700	0700	(C) Late Entry: Arty checkfired in 5-46 FCA at 0755 by HA THANH SF camp because of proximity of friendly CIDG Troops. Grids 390815 to 387808. Was cleared by 5-46 Inf and by 6th Regt. Cleared at 0630, this is a screening fire mission for resupply helicopter.	S3, CO informed	PL
24	0800	0800	(C) Late Entry: Message thru 1-52 Inf from HA THANH SF Camp requested on FCA extension grids 3581 to 3981 to 3574 to 3974.	S3, CO informed	PL
25	1400	1400	(C) Smoke cover bird for resupply of units in field spotted 2 suspected .50 cal locations BS416807, 402828. Gunships fired into BS402828.	S3, CO informed	PL
26	1420	1420	(C) Late Report: Co B uncovered 4 more graves which made a total of 8 and found bodies in each. Called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
27	1345	1400	(U) Late Entry: Sitrep called to Bn TOC Called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bae

IZ STINSON

0001

1 July 69

2400

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC.	Bn TOC, M	RAH
29	1600	1600	(C) Requested FCL w/HA THANH S.F. 3781 to 394800, approved at 1600 hrs	S3 notified	RAH
30	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	PL
31	1655	1700	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	PL
32	1710	1720	(C) D Co found 1 SKS-44 SN-87116 at grid 401814 laying in brush. Called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, S2	RD
33	1710	1720	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	RD
34	1730		(C) Late Entry 1630: Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief of Lt Lamirand & SSG Ness	briefed	BP
35	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
36	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
37		1920	(C) Frag order was sent to B, C, & D Co To Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO (see attached)	Bn TOC, M	JB
38	1955	2000	(C) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by SP4 Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

(AR 220-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Main CP
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR /BS/567962

0001

1 July 69

2400

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, OIC 1LT Keely & NCOIC Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700	started new log	RK
2	0100	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P1	Bde, Arty, M	RK
3	0130	0140	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 117 A 4 131 135 147 B 68 36 104 114 C 88 42 130 139 D 84 31 115 129 E 63 21 84 87 TOTAL 307 261 568 733	Bde	RK
			Called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC By Sgt Kolb NCOIC		
4	0200	0200	(U) Sitrep from units, called to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P2	Bde, Arty, M	RK
5	0300	0400	(U) Sitrep from units called to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P2	Bde, Arty, M	RK
6	0500	0500	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P5	Bde, Arty, M	RK
7	0430	0445	(C) Late Entry: 4.2 Report; 1)8 2)0 3)5 4)13 5)46 6)10 7)4 8)60; to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde	RW
8	0600	0600	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller RTO at Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P6	Bde, Arty, M	RW
9	0700	0702	(U) Sitrep to SP Burnett RTO, Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	RK
10	0745	0750	(C) 1 CAG reports source 132, TOI 010200 Jul S2,3 E grid 577905, F grid 570904, C.T. heard explosion and SAF in village. Element was		RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

1 July 69

2400

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	cont		sent by 132 to checkout vill. Found vill chiefs office blown up. 1 vill hootch partially burned down. Area was swept, found VC propoganda leaflets both in English and VN, machine printed. Vill estimated 50-60 NVA. Fled southerly along railroad.	S2,3	RK
11	0750	0755	(C) From Warlords snatch team. 643828, 1 military age male snatch, 698842, 1 military age male snatch 651902, 1 military age male snatch 678865m, well used trails. 699848-area with beaten down brush and well used trails. Snatches taken to Bayonet. Called to PFC Jellen RTO, Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO.	Bde, S2,3	RS
12	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, PB	Bde, Arty, M	
13	0805	0810	(C) From Bde, hot spots from sniffer mission BS385845, 387829, 387823, 1 reading BS360800 to 370800, a ridge from SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC to SP Bowdidge RTO	S2,3	RS
14	0810	0815	(C) From Son Tin, CAP 142 TOI 0900 1 July 69 at BS775861, 3 VC attempted to destroy 1 BD bunker with M26 grenade and C4 stolen from BDs. VC at 782862 coordinated with 11 VC 3 days before. VC are at CAP 142, VC are 10 and under, PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC To SP Bowdidge RTO.	S2,3	RS
15	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, SP Bennet RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	RS
16	0915	0920	(C) B Co: TOI0830 at BS400812 spotted 1 VC 66580m on rock wearing black PJ's, engaged sitting on rock wearing black PJ's. Engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. Had no wpm. Fm Fwd CP, PFC DeRosa RTO to SP4 Stang RTO	S2,3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

HOUR

DATE

1 July 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400 1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1000	1002	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	RS
18	1100	1103	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	RS
19	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	RS
20	1300	1302	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M	RS
21	1330	1335	(C) From B Co TOI 1300: B Co at BS400813 engaged two evading VC in black PJ's. Results were 2 VC KIA. Neg wps but did have some documents. VC were west of location. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Stang RTO	Bde, S2,3	RS
22	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RS
23	1355	1400	(C) From Bde: URIs. Unk size unit 350m fm BS389800 unk size unit 1200m from 226976, unk size unit 750m from 066906 - early afternoon 1 July. Fm SP Stang RTO Bde TOC fm SP Biems RTO Bde TOC.	S2,3	RS
24	1445	1450	(C) Fm Bde, VR and snatch team, 2 Jul 0800-1000, 6595, 7095, 6590, 7090.	Bde, Arty S2, M	RS
25	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P15.	Bde, Arty, M	RS
26	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep from units, to SP Hill Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE UNIT SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

DATE

0001

1 July 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1700	1702	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	RS
28	1715	1720	(C) MM 16 reported observing white tracers from vicinity 418803 while preparing to land in LZ. Muskets hit area where gun believed to be and believed destroyed. Believe gun was .51 cal. Also believe another .51 cal at 397818. To Bde, Cpt Pleis, SDO TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde, S2	RS
29	1730	1735	(C) D Co reports at 401814, E5 Hinderson of recovered 1 SKS-44. Sgt Hinderson requests wpn be returned to him if possible. Called to Bde TOC, PFC Jellen RTO.	S2, Bde	RS
30	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	RS
31	1830	1835	(C) Pacification report. A) VCI neg. B) BINH SON, SON TINH C) B, C, and D Co's on joint operations with 1/6 and 4/6 ARVN vic XOM GIOC SON HA District. 2/4/D working in conjunction with BINH SON & SON TINH, PF's vic AN KY hamlet supporting CAP TEAMS 142, 143, and 144 D) Neg, To SP Patton RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde	RS
32	1920	2000	(C) Lt Walker from FDS on Arty Hill called to report the bunkerline was firing at the Arty truck taking VN workers back to Nouc Man. Lt White was notified at bunker control by Sgt Kolb NCOIC.	Bunker control S2,3 notified	RK
33	1900	1900	(U) Sitrep to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	RK
34	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep to PFC Thacker RTO at Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 July 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmondson NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M	RK
36	2110	2115	(C) Request for air strikes for tomorrow was made to Cpt Wickett in following grids. Before 0530 416807, 402828, after B&D companies moveout of their present locations, BS4048110, BS401814. By Lt Keely, CO to Bde TOC Sgt Edmonson NCOIC.	Bde, S3 Air notified	RK
37	2128	2140	(C) From PFC Bucks RTO, Fwd TOC. B Co uncovered 9 graves with a total of 9 bodies. 1 per grave. 6 graves contained decomposed bodies. Bdoes had white T-shirts & green PF Bottoms on -at BS400813. C Co uncovered 57 graves with 57 bodies, 1 per grave. 10 graves were fresh and of those 5 occupants were in NVA uniforms, 5 had black PJ's, an additional 39 old graves with decomposed bodies located at 403808. TOTAL 66 graves, 66 bodies. Rec'd by LT Keely DO, to Bde TOC, Sgt Edmonson NCOIC.	Bde, S2,3	RK
38	2130	2145	(C) To all companies from Col Wagner. Each company will have a formation tomorrow, 2 July, to inform all personnel that the only authorized wpn for H&I fire from the bunker line is the M16 rifle. Anyone using any other weapon will received disciplinary action. HHC- Sgt Whelan, A-Sgt Till, B-SP4 Putterbaugh, C-Lt Snedieker, D-Put. Patrick, E-Cpt Phelps	All units notified	RK
39	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, PFC Harcom RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	RK
40	2200	2220	(C) From forward TOC, 011800 July, & Frag order. Para I: - Enemy, .51 cal anti-aircraft machine gun at BS415808 at 011300 July.	S2,3 notified	RK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL					
SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-37)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
1 July 69HOUR
2400DATE
1 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	cont		Para II Mission: Battalion minus conducts movement to contact 020530 July with Co D on the north, company B in the center, Co C in the south. From present locations to phaseline August, continue attack to the east to phaseline Sept. Para III, Co D; Direction of attack; BS401814, 407813, 413811, 421811, 437810, 436816, 438818. Receive resupply at 1300. Para IV, Co B: Direction of attack; northern Arc light BS404811, 411811, 415804, 410807, 437807. Para V: Co C; direction of attack: southern arc light BS401809, 413809, 415807, 423804, 433804, 436804. Locate and destroy anti-aircraft machinegun at 415807. Para VI - Coordination instruction; A part - direct coordination between companies directed. B part - Report stand-to and start and stop of all movements to Bn CP. C part - Current operations due to terminate at 051400 July at PZ BS498812.		
41	2205	2245	(C) Capt Hampton from BINH SON informed us that an M79 grenade from LZ Gator to Nuc Mau caused the death of 1 VN baby. Requested that our S5 contact him 2 July as early as possible.	CO, S2,3,5 notified	RK
42	2240	2255	(C) PRU's cooperated with US forces (B, 1/6) in grids 5195, 5495, 5193, 5493. Resulted in 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 2 AK47's CIA, 1 M16 CIA, 3 M-26 grenades CIA, and 6 homemade grenades captured. Many documents were found to include list of 5 VN civ, they are 1) PHAN-CONE, a 17 yr old liaison cadre. 2) VO NGUNG, a 34 yr old propaganda cadre. 3) NGUYEN THI LANG, a 17 yr old propaganda cadre 4) PHAN GIO, a 32 yr old civil prosecuting cadre, 5) NGHYEN CHAU, 32 yr old civil liaison cadre. Captured VC were 1) DUI MIO-43 yrs old. 2) NGUEU THI LAN,	Bde, S2,3	RK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES E. KAUSE, MAJ, Inf B3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 1 July 1969

010800 Jul: B Co at BS400812 engaged and killed 1 VC. Negative weapons or documents.

011255 Jul-B Co at BS400813 spotted and engaged 2 VC. Results 2 VC KIA, negative weapons and some documents found-to be evacuated to Bayonet.

011420: (late report) B Co uncovered 4 additional graves vic BS402812, 4 additional bodies found.

011710: D Co vic BS401814 discovered 1 SKS-44 (SN 87116) laying in brush.

011710: B Co vic 404841 uncovered 15 graves. 15 bodies found.

SUMMARY: C Co: C Co vic BS403808 opened 57 graves, (18 new, 39 old), 1 body per grave. 10 bodies fresh (5 NVA - black PJs). 47 bodies decomposed.

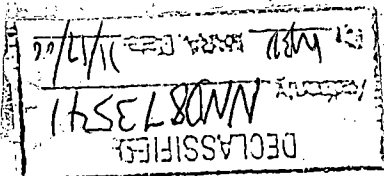
B Co: B Co found 9 graves, 6 decomposed bodies, 3 fresh bodies:

Day's Results: 3 VC KIA (B Co)

66 NVA/VC KIA (graves) - Fresh bodies: 3 (B Co)
10 (C Co)

Decomposed bodies: 6 (B Co)
47 (C Co).

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1 July 1969

B, C, and D Co: Continue joint operations with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN. Continue search and seizure of enemy positions vicinity objective 3 (BS4082/4182). Be prepared to continue movement toward objective 5 (BS4581). See 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) sub hamlet with ambush at BS557984.

Co E: Mort plt (GS) at HILL 26. Recon plt patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: 4/2/D in consolidation operation.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 3 VC KIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962			0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, OIC LIT Keely NCOIC of TOC Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700				new log started		FK
2	0045	0055	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 117				Bde		RK
			A	4	131	135	146		
			B	73	31	104	113		
			C	90	42	132	141		
			D	84	33	117	129		
			E	63	21	84	87		
			TOTAL	314	268	582	753		
			Called to Bde TOC, SP4 Fuller RTO by SP Fox RTO						
3	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep of units to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P1				Bde, Arty, M		RK
4	0200	0220	(U) Sitrep to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P2				Bde, Arty, M		RK
5	0300	0315	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P3				Bde, Arty, M		RK
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P4				Bde, Arty, M		RK
7	0425	0500	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)3 2)0 3)12 4)15 5)28 6)0 7)2 8)30 to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC.				Bde		RK
8	0500	0505	(U) Sitrep from units sent to SP Fuller RTO at Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P5				Bde, Arty, M		RK
9	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep to SP Harmon Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P7				Bde, Arty, M		RK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

EF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 228-2)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Harmon	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
11	0800	0810	(U) No sitrep to Bde TOC because of contact Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	BS		
12	0855	0900	(C) From Bde, VC Bn loc in following grids as of 1 July 69, 1200 hrs, BS545928, 542923, 514893, 511893.	S2,3	RS		
13	0900	0905	(U) Sitrep sent to Bde because of contact Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M Annex A	BS		
14	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	RS		
15	1005	1010	(C) From Bde: URL; unk size unit 1000m from BS628846, 0700 2 July 69.	S2,3,M	RS		
16	1030	1035	(C) From BINH SON, Intel report Information from 1 VC, 1 VC camp at 475916, 462900, 1 Bn at 726881, 731880. Called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde S2			
17	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett by SP Bowdidge, RTO, Annex A, P11	S2,3,M, Arty	RT		
18	1200	1202	(U) Sitrep from units, to SP Bledsoe RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	CB		
19	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Bledsoe RTO Bde TOC by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M	CB		
20	1315	1320	(C) 0800, B, C & D Co received SAF and 2 chi-com grenades. Co D reported 2 KIA and 3 WIA by SAF. Co B reported 2 WIA. Elements from all companies pulled back to secure LZ. Gunships and D/O came on station, 0840.	Bde, S1,2,3	RAM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

2 July 69

HOUR
2400DATE
2 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	cont		LZ was not secure and D/O went to refuel. 1000 hrs smokeship and D/O came on station at 0840. LZ was not secure and D/O went to refuel. 1000 hrs smokeship and D/O came on station. D/O went in, received SAF from 404815. D/O had blades chopped up and returned to CL for new bird. 1115 D/O 51 came on station. D Co then reported 4 KIA and 3 WIA. 1145 D/O complete from new LZ 400813. Packs taken to 312th. D Co had 4 KIA and 3 WIA. Hit by squad size element from 2 bunkers. To Cpt Pleise Bde TOC DO by SP Stang RTO.		
21	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
22	1520	1525	(C) Requested FCA extension #4 by MAF. A beach & Survey Mission - DTG 0001 hrs 3 July to 2400 hrs 4 July, area 7293 to 778866. Approved by Maj Krause at 021830 July 69	Approved by S3	RS
23	1600	1602	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	RS
24	1545	1550	(C) Late Entry: Pacification Report: A) BINH SON, SON TINH, B) VIP Program. C) Delayed entry: 27 June 69 FSB GATOR S5 received 35X105mm rds, 6X60mm rds, 3XM79 rds, 1Xclaymore, 1Xbangalore torpedoes, 7XChi-Com grenades. D) Neg	Bde	RS
25	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	RS
26	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	2 July 1969	2400	2 July 69
27	1840	1842	(C) Artillery scored secondary explosions as follows: BT636001 - 2 secondary explosions. BS634997 - secondary explosions. Called to Sgt Edmunson, Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO.	Bde, S2,3		RK	
28	1900	1920	(U) Sitrep to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sgt Kolb NCC IC, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
29	2000	2010	(U) Sitrep to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
30	2100	2100	(U) Sitrep to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P21	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
31	2100	2110	(C) BINH SON reported LZ MINUTEMAN at 1935 -1950 received 2x60mm mortar Rds and SAF, both semi auto and auto from approx 5 sappers. There were no casualties or damage. Arty was called on suspected enemy locations BS772842 & BS771845. Called to Cpt Please Bde TOC DO by Sgt Kolb NCC IC	Bde, S2,3		RK	
32	2100	2130	(C) PRU's working with 1/6 ARVN in grids BS5297, 5294, 5697, 5694. Between 020600 -021100 hrs July. Results: captured 9 VC and 6 draft dodgers. Personnel taken to Bayonet. Fm BINH SON to Lt Serrano Bde S2 by Sgt Kolb RTO	Bde, S2,3		RK	
33	2130	2150	(C) Intel from BINH SON: C54 Agent 523 reports 95th sapper with 130 men in training at 693931 and 693925. Also reports 2 NVA companies with 150 men each at BS713883 and BS724886. Their intentions are to attack BINH DUC & friendly forces in western BINH SON. To Lt Serrano Bde S2 by Sgt Kolb NCC IC	Bde, S2,3		RK	
34	2145	2200	(C) 1/52 B Co fired on ARVN's at 4583 resulting in two slightly wounded. Fire mission was called on "Dinks in area". Bde gave	Info S2,3		RK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-34)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
Forward TOC S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	started new log	BP			
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
3	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep received from units, called Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB			
4	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB			
5	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
6	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	Bn TOC, M	JB			
7	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
8	0650	0700	(U) Sitrep received from units, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB			
9	0800		(C) Co B & D receiving SAF, 2 Chi-Com grenades. Co D has 2 friendly KIA, 3 WIA, gunshot wounds in (1) arm, (1) chest, & (1) neck. Co B may have 2 more possible WIA. It will take 30 minutes to pull back and secure an LZ. Fire came from vic BS404815. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB			
10	0820		(C) Gunships, D/O and smokeship requested	Bde	JB			
11	0825		(C) FAC (helix 27) on station.	S3	JB			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 22-37)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Forward TOC
S2/3, 5/46, 198 Bde

LZ STINSON

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 July 69

2400

2 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0840		(C) Gunships (Musket 38) on station, D/O 50 on station	Bn TOC, S3	JB
13	0850		(C) Aeroscout team (Blue Ghost) came on radio freq. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, S3	JB
14	0900		(C) Aeroscout team (Blue Ghost) on station over Co D. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
15	0915		(C) D/O (50) broke station for POL. Minuteman smokeship on station. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
16	0945		(C) Blue Ghost gunships firing at the discretion of the ground commander. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
17	1000		(C) Smokeship put smoke out and received heavy SAF from vic 400821. Called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC	JB
18	1005		(C) D/O (50) attempted pickup but received hvy AWF from vic 400821. D/O had to pull back & return to home station for new bird. Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	JB
19	1040		(C) Fighter jets on station for air strike		
20	1052		(C) FAC jets on station for Air Strike Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bn TOC	RAN
21	1053		(C) FAC put in air strike at BS400821. Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bn TOC	RAN
22	1115		(C) D/O (51) back on station	Bn TOC	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 July 69	2400	2 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
23	1115		(C) Co D reported 4 KIA, 3 WIA Called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN			
24	1115		(U) Sitrep called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN			
25	1145		(C) D/O completed to 312th Evac from LZ BS400813. D/O carried in resupply for Co D and carried out WIA's and KIA's. 4 KIA and 3 WIA. Called to Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO. SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bn TOC	RAN			
26	0745	0800	(C) Late Entry: From Maj Krause, S3, 5-46 Inf, C/C was shot at by 1 white tracer from grid BS402828 on 1 July 69.	Bn TOC	RAN			
27	0845	0845	(U) Late Entry: (U) Sitrep to Bn TOC, Called to SP4 Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN			
28	1300	1300	(C) Passed to units in the field: Bn(-) moves east along southern axis light with Co B leading, Co D on the north and Co C on the south in a wedge formation. Maintains visual contact between companies. Co B will select night laager vic phase line August. Establish Bn night defensive perimeter. Establish boundaries, coordinate fires and have 1/3 of maneuver strength as external security. CO, Co D designated field commander.					
29	1345	1345	(C) UMI: Unk size unit 250 meters from BS452846 as of 1100 hrs.	S3, M	RAN			
30	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep received from units. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	RAN			
31	1515	1515	(C) Information: A total of 5 airstrikes were put in the vic BS417806, BS403817, 403815, BS408815.	S3 Air	RAN			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

IZ STINSON

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 2 July 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 2 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1450	1510	(C) Gen Clements, ADC, visited IZ STINSON and was briefed by LTC Wagner on current operations & dispositions of troops. Called to SP4 Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
33	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stang Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC	RAN
34	1645	1700	(C) Sitrep called to SP Stang RTO Bn TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	RAN
35	1730		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	Briefed, Bn TOC, M, Arty	RAN
36	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	RAN
37	1910	1920	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	JB
38	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	JB
39	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	JB
40	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	JB
41	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB
42	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M, Arty	JB
43	2400		(U) Journal closed Summary (see attached sheet)		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 2 July 1969

020800: B and D Co vic BS404815 received SAF and 2 CHICOM grenades. D Co reported 2 US KIA, 3 US WIA, B Co may have 2 US WIA. Gunships, D/O and smoke requested 0830-0850 PAC (Helix 27), Muskets (58), D/O (50) and Blue Ghost on station. D/O broke station for POL. MM smokeship on station 0925. Smoke ship received heavy SAF from vic 400821. D/O attempted pickup but received hvy AW fire from vic BS404815. D/O pulled out and returned to Chu Lai for new bird. Jets on station for air strike at 1040 hrs. A/S put in at BS400821. D/O 51 on station. D Co reported total of 4 US KIA, 3 US WIA. D/O completed to 312th Evac from BS400813. D/O also took in D Co resupply, then carried WIA & KIA out.

020845: C/C received white tracers from BS402828 on 1 Jul. (late report)

021575: A total of 5 airstrikes were put in the vicinity of BS417806, BS403817, BS403815, BS410815, and BS408815.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

2 July 1969

AVDF-BCC

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B, C, and D continue joint operations with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN via BS4081 to BS4381 to find and destroy enemy forces.
4180 4280

2. CONTACTS:

At 011215 hrs, via BS418803, MINUTEMAN 16 obs white tracers while preparing to enter LZ. MUSKETS engaged, believe .51 cal MG destroyed. Also believe another .51 Cal is located via BS397818.

At 011710 hrs, via BS401814, B5 HENDERSON, D Co recovered 1 SMS44.

From 011515-012100, B Co via BS404811 and BS400803 uncovered 9 graves (6 decomposed bodies-3 fresh bodies) C Co via BS403808 uncovered 57 graves (47 decomposed bodies-10 fresh bodies (5 HVA-5 VC)).

At 020800 Jul 69, B, C, and D Co rec SAF and Chicom grenades. Co D reported 2 KIA and 3 WIA by SAF. Co B reported 2 WIA. Elements from all companies pulled back to secure LZ. Gunships and D/O came on station at 020840. LZ was not secure and D/O went to refuel. At 021000 smoke ship and D/O came on station. D/O went in and rec SAF from BS404815. D/O had blades chopped up and returned to CHU LAI for new Mtd. At 021115 D/O 51 came on station. D Co reported 4 US KIA and 3 US WIA. At 021145 D/O complete from new LZ BS400813. Bodies taken to 312th. D Co had 4 US KIA and 2 US WIA. C Co had 1 WIA. Hit by squad size force from two bunkers.

CONFIDENTIAL

INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ

2 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900-031900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GATOR, continue execution of 5-46
Ltr OPOD 6-69 in conjunction with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN to seize and search
suspected enemy locations from BS4091 to BS4381.
4180 4280

A Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures FME-BRJ work party on Hwy #1. Continue
improving base defenses. 4/3/A ambush at BS573958.

B, C, & D Co: Continue joint operation with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN. ^{Continue report} Move in battalion
formation from BS403909 down southern axis of advance in movement to
contact BS418207 to BS424804. On order continue attack in an eastern direction.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in THE BINH (1) sub hamlet with
ambush at BS555985.

Co E: Mort plat at HILL 26 in support (GS) of CAP 142, 143, 144, and 228 FT Co,
Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DETAIL: 4/2/D in consolidation operation.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 3-US KIA
4-US KIA

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf		BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Jul 69	2400	2 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		Jr		
2.	0830		(U) Two (2) trucks dispatched to 23d S&T Bn to pick up remainder of lumber for LZ Minuteman. They will meet two (2) trucks from 23d S&T which will assist us again today in order to accomplish movement of material to Minuteman at the earliest possible date.	SP4 Tullos, SP4 Gentile and SP5 Travers are the personnel who were sent to S&T to complete this pick up.	Jr		
3.	0930		(U) CPT Anderson departed for DIVARTY Officers Club to attend monthly G4 Logistics Conference.		Jr		
4.	1320		(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4, (MSG Jorgens) to report daily deadline status and to request three hook sorties for 3 Jul. Sorties requested are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of Class V from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 6,400 lbs. Backhaul of 1 water buffalo.(empty) 1 net load of construction materials from PZ Gator to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 8,700 lbs. Backhaul of rope nets. 1 net load of construction materials from PZ Gator to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 8,000 lbs. Negative backhaul.	Bde S4 will pass on sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).	Jr		
5.	1520		(U) MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4, called refer status of M16 rifles. Wanted to know our on hand quantity.	Info was given to him by SFC Gilson.	Jr		
6.	2115		(U) SUMMARY: The S4 today picked up six (6) more truck loads of lumber and construction materials for Minuteman along with 200 rolls of concertina tape to be used on the perimeter of Gator. All material for Minuteman was delivered to the resupply pad and prepared into loads for aerial movement on 3 Jul. 30 drums of penepime were also picked up				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

for BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S4
5th Battalion 46th Inf

BS 567962
APO S.F. 96219

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 2 Jul 69

2400 2 Jul 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

and have been placed in temporary storage on the upper S4 storage pad. S4 personnel worked until dark in order to prepare for the Brigade Commander's inspection on 3 Jul.

7.

2400

(U) Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4

Ben L. Anderson, Jr.

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
Forward TOC S2,3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 July 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty	Started new Journal	BP		
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Folks NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde TOC, M	JB		
3	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolbs NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
4	0255	0300	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
5	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
6	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
7	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bn TOC, Sgt Kolbs NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC, M	JB		
8	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
9	0730	0730	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 0730-1700 1LT Philip C. Lamirand on duty 0730-1730				
10	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
11	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2,3 5/46 198 Bde

LZ STINSON BS540825

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 July 69

2400

3 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
13	1100	1110	(C) TO: CO, Co A. Fm: CO, 5-46 Inf Warning Order: 1. Be prepared to coordinate relief of FSB GATOR by Co C on night of 5 Jul and be relieved of defense of FSB GATOR by 061000 Jul 69. 2. Be prepared to receive lateral transfer from Co D of 81mm mortar ammunition at CAP 142 loc on 5 July, send guards to CAP 142 to relieve guards of Co D 051600 July. 3. Receive mortar training by Bde Instructor starting 040800 Jul for 2 days. 4. Be prepared to move by air at 061400 Jul from FSB Gator to LZ Minuteman. Establish mortars at CAP 412. Assume resp. for 5-46 Inf BATANGAN FCA; guard BINH DUC Village from infiltration of enemy units into to vill. Coordinate operations with CAPS 142, 143, & RD228. RE Co coordinate fire support with Mort plat & plat A/1-14 ARTY at LZ Minuteman (or Hill 26). Provide defensive mortar fires for LZ MINUTEMAN. 5. Coordinate air move with S3 Air. Acknowledgment of msg 1215.	Passed to SP Stang by SP DeRosa	RD
14	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
15	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
16	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
17	1340	1340	(C) Request fr Co B, 5-46 Inf. Request strike when available on BS400813 (also 100 meter radius) At this time no A/S are avail-	Arty	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Fwd TOC

S2,3 5/46 198 Bde

IZ STINSON

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jul 69

2400

3 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1315	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
19	1600	1625	(C) Div CO MG Ramsey visited IZ STINSON Was briefed by Maj Krause S3 on current operations and dispositions of troops. Also discussed future operations.		JB
20	1620	1625	(C) Delayed Report, Reference Co B: When they found the hospital complex they also found 6 hooches of lesser size 10ftX10ft. Larger hooches were hospital wards, small hooches were for cooking. 401813.		
21	1600	1620	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bde, Arty, M	RD
22	1710	1715	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RD
23	1730		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamirand, SSG Ness of duty	take over TOC Duty	JO
24		1800	(C) Frm Maj Krause: At 041400 July 69 C Co will be extracted from PZ 439799. PZ to be received by B Co & D Co. B Co & D Co will secure resupply during the extraction. C Co will be lifted to IZ STINSON, then to FSB Gator. After the extraction, Co B, D will continue the attack to north & then to east. To Cpt Miller OIC Bde TOC by Lt Olson OIC Fwd CP		JO
25	1810	1815	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	JB
26	1905	1930	(C) At 1905 C Co called a priority D/O for 1 US w/gunshot wound in leg for grid 402805, wound result of sniper fire En grid 124804.	Bn TOC	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Fwd TOC S2,3 5/46 198 Bde		LZ STINSON		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 July 69	2400	3 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
26	cont		D/O 59 came on station at 1930 hrs, approx enemy force 1 or 2 snipers. D/O completed at 2000 hrs. Gunship came on station at 1930. D/O taken to 27th Surg, US #75. Called Arty fire on En grid. Called to Sgt Kolb by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC		JB	
27	1915	1945	(C) Late Entry 1120: Sitrep for 5-46 called to CPT Bremer OIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
28	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
29	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
30	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
31	2155	2200 Bde	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Lt Eserrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
32	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Rothermel RTO Bde TOC, PFC Burks RTO				
33	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC, PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
34	2350	2400	(C) Late Entry 2200, Frag Ord passed to B, C, & D Co'ss and Bn TOC, called to Sgt Kolb NCOIC by PFC Burks RTO	Bn TOC		JB	
35	2400	2400	(U) Journal closed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 199 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 July 69

2400

3 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, 1Lt Keely & Sgt Kolb on duty		
2	0040	0045	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 116	Bde	RK
			A 4 132 136 148		
			B 13 35 108 117		
			C 89 42 151 140		
			D 70 53 123 126		
			E 65 20 85 88		
			TOTAL 301 282 583 735		
			to Burnet		
3	0100	0100	(U) Sitrep to Harmon by Sgt Kolb	Bde, Arty, M	RK
4	0200	0215	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults by Sgt Kolb	Bde, Arty, M	RK
5	0300	0310	(U) Sitrep to SP Fox by Sp Fox	Bde, Arty, M	JI
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep to Burnet by Sp Fox	Bde, Arty, M	JI
7	0430	0450	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report to Bde TOC, Harmon	Bde	JI
			1)8 2)0 3)44 4)14 5)70 6)6		
			7)4 8)80		
8	0500	0515	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Harmon	Bde, Arty, M	JI
9	0600	0610	(U) sitrep to Burnet by Sgt Kolb	Bde, Arty, M	RK
10	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, Sp Fuller	Bde, Arty, M	RK
			by SP Stang		
11	0800	0812	(U) Sitrep from units, to SP Fuller Bde	Bde, Arty, M	CRB
			TOC by C Bowdidge		
12	0900	0905	(U) sitrep from units to SP Fuller Bde TOC	Bde, Arty, M	CRB
			by C. Bowdidge		
13	0930	0935	(C) Priority D/O was called for 1 pack at	Bde, S2,3	
			Cap 142. Was cleaning weapon and discharged		
			into left knee. Fleewood taken to 27th Surg.		
			D/O complete 0900		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

(AR 220-346)

2

1

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
					FROM			TO			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
					0001	3 JULY 69	2400	3 July 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
19	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, Sp Rothermel by SP Stang				S2,3,Arty,M				
20	1245	1250	(C) From Bde: URI's: Unk size unit 1000m from BS505687, late morning, unk size unit 2000m from BS433690. Late morning, Unk size unit 800m from BS540770. Late morning unk size unit 800m from BS397844. Late morning, CPT Quinonez				S2,3,M				
21	1300	1310	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, PFC Hill by SP Stang RTO				Bde,Arty,M				
22	1400	1402	(U) Sitrep from units, to Bde TOC, Sp Thacker by SP Stang RTO				Bde,Arty,M				
23	1500	1502	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Rothermel by SP Stang				Bde,Arty,M		RS		
24	1505	1510	(C) From Col. Whithington thru Bde TOC: 1) Effective immediately, armed helicopters operating in support of the 198th Inf Bde will not be allowed to engage targets inside the RDA Line without first obtaining political clearance. 2) Clearance responsibilities rest with the supported Bn TOC								
25	1600	1602	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang.				Bde,Arty,M		RS		
26	1635	1640	(C) Delayed report - In reference to hospital complex found by B Co, 6 hooches 20' x 20' used as hospital wards. 9 hooches used for cooking 10' x 10'. From forward TOC								
		7									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	3 July 69	2400	3 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep from units called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill by SP Stang	Bde, Arty, M			
28	1730	1735	(C) Pacification Report: A) BINH SON SON TINH B) Negative C) B, C, & D companies in joint operation with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN in SON HA and TRA BONG District 24D on consolidation operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) E Co (-) in GS of CAP teams 142, 143 and 228 RF company vic Batangan and Hill 26 D) Negative, Sp Patton RTO	Bde, S2, 3			
29	1745	1750	(C) Blue Ghost will work in following boxes on 4 July 0930 - no time 6596, 6696, 6590, 6892, 6885, 6881, 7285, 7281				
30	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Ashill by SP Stang RTO				
31	1830	1835	(C) From BINH SON, 1 Chu Hoi, NGUYEN DO position Vill gor 51 yrs old. Comes from TAN HI ham BINH GIANG VILL 623011. Turned himself into dist HQ BINH SON 5 July. Taken to QUANG NGAI. PFC Hill RTO				
32	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep to Cpt Bremmer by SP Fox RTO	Bde, M, Arty	RR		
33	1915	1955	(C) C Company received light sniper fire at 422806. D/O called for 1 US with gunshot wound in leg. Priority D/O called 1915 - complete 1943, Name Steven Long, Sgt. Called by SP Harmon RTO	Bde, C Co, S1	RK		
34	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel by SP Fox RTO	Bde, S2, 3	RK		
35	2040	2100	(C) Confidential message passed for our information. Subj: I Corp alert - RVN Joint Group Staff has passed following alert to I Corps. According to MSS sources a nation wide offensive is to begin tonight 3 July. No confirmation for other sources. Evaluation B3. S2 comment - This is based	S2, 3	RK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator, BS567962		0001	3 July 69	2400	3 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	cont		on disposition of NVA units in one area, no other indicators for our area. Two Hoi Chanhs picked up in other area stated 5 July as suspected date for possible NVA offensive. Don't have indicators for NVA units near normal base camps not in close proximity to our immediate areas near coast line. Is possible that LF & M forces could launch harrassing attacks to withdraw pressure from allied forces.				
36	2100	2100	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO		RK		
37	2155	2200	(C) Two VR snatch boxes in one AO tomorrow 1st VR 6981 - 6985 - 7285 - 7281. During 0900-1030 4 July 2nd VR BS6689 to 6692 - 7189 - 7192 during 1030 - 1200 4 July	S2,3	RK		
38	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep from units called to Lt Serrano Bde, Arty, M by SP4 Fox RTO.		RK		
39	2140	2220	(C) Intel Report - source: Cap 135. At following grids VN around Cap 135, Report 300 NVA BS698945, 693928, 702936, 695932, 700928, 718922. Wpns include 3x.50 cal MGs, 3x60mm mortars, 1x82mm mortar, 4xLaws, plus complete indiv wpns. The NVA have been in area for 3-5 days with mission of attacking CAPS 131 and Cap 135 within 3-5 days.	S2,3	RK		
40	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep from units called to Bde TOC PFC Rothermel RTO by SP4 Fox RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RK		
41	2230	2340	(C) Intel Report, Interrogation Report by IPW Team: NGU-YEN-DO, 18 yrs old, village guerrilla from BINH BRANG Vill, BINH SON District, who returned to GVN control on 02 July 69. - To Cap 134. Item 2 - Returned				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

3 July 69

2400

3 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	cont		stated he was a member of above village guerrillas. Their mission is to snipe at allied forces in area and engage squad size elements. When allied unit is larger than squad guerrillas avoid it and hide in cave at BS6399. Item #3 - BINH BRANG Guerrillas strength is 16 (14 males & 2 females). Their wps include 3 AK-47's, 3xM19's, 1xM79, 1xLight M7, 5xSKS's, and each member carries a hand grenade. Interrogation also revealed that sentries are placed around village and when allied troops are spotted 1 shot is fired to alert guerrilla members. Item #4 - Subject further stated his village guerrillas join elements of 95th Sapper Co and P31 local force company to attack Son Tra #1 hamlet at BS620014. S2 comment: Attack referred to by returnee probably one conducted on Son Tra and Tan Hy Hamlets on 230245 June 69.		
42	2315	2320	(C) (Refer message #32) C company at 422806 Time 1905, received 20-25 rds semi-auto & auto wps fire from 1 or 2 snipers. From grid 424804. Arty, D/O and gunships were called. Results unk.	S2,3	
43	2400	2400	(U) Sitrep called to SP Harmon PFO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RK
44	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: (see attached sheet)		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 98 VC/NVA CIA, 161 wps, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj. Inf, S3

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 3 July 69

- 031620: Delayed report: Reference journal 291100 hrs. When Co B discovered hospital complex they also found 6 hootches 20' X 40', 9 hootches 10' X 10'. Larger hootches were hospital wards, smaller hootches were for cooking.
- 031314: B Co requested air strike when available to destroy complex BS401813, also 100 meter radius surrounding this grid. At this time no AS available - Artillery Zone sweep was conducted in this area.
- 031905: C Co vic 422806 received 20-25 rds SAF, called priority D/O for 1 US with gunshot wounds in leg caused by sniper fire. D/O 59 came on station 1950 hrs. D/O complete 2000 hrs to 27th Surg. Gunships, Artillery called on grid 424804, approx location of snipers (1-2 men). Results unk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ copies
HQ, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde
FSB GATOR, RVN (BS567962)
031930 July 1969

FRAG ORDER

1. Bn(-) continues the attack to the east at 040600 July with Companies B, C and D. Co C will be extracted at 041400 Jul. Resupply effected during extraction. One platoon (Bo B and one plat Co D) under command of CO, Co B, will secure PZ. Bo B(-) and Co D(-) will occupy blocking positions from BS440804 to BS447804 during extraction. Continue attack to east after extraction.

2. Co C: Relieve Co A and assume defense of FSB GATOR at 051000 Jul 69. Send pax count to CP ASAP.

3. Coordinating Instructions:

a. Resupply arrives by 1st lift. Organize carrying parties.

b. Companies B and D submit resupply list ASAP for period until 051400 Jul.

c. Plan for involuntary withdrawal from PZ after extraction.

d. Be prepared for about of Co C's extraction if PZ is very hot.

e. PZ: Time 041400 Jul; Primary PZ BS443800, alternate PZ BS439799.

5 slicks, 3 lifts, allowable cargo load is 6. Formation: V's of 3; Frequency: Bn Cmd Nt, PZ contact: ZULU 12.

f. LZ: LZ STINSON;

g. Free fire zone for aircraft: Woodline south of PZ, north-south riverline to west of PZ; and ridgeline to north of blockine force.

h. Blocking force be prepared to mark flanks and center of position with smoke on request of aircraft.

i. Be prepared for immediate reaction to continual harrassing fire for remainder of operation.

OFFICIAL

WAGNER
LTC

KRAUSE

URGENT MESSAGE 032200 Hrs July to CO, 5/46 Inf and S3 from CO, Co D.

Para 1

A. Reference frag order 031930 July: Movement through present terrain is extremely slow, average 100 meters per hour.

B. Do not expect to make PZ Time, by moving East may make PZ time if move south along Phase line August then East.

C. No way to make blocking position on time in present terrain.

D. Pack count C Co 94

Para 2

A. Stand-to will be at 0500 Hrs.

B. Due to light under jungle canopy, there is not enough light to move by 0630 Hrs.

C. BN(-) needs more time to select and recon NDP. Request permission to start looking for NDP at 1600 Hrs.

Para 3

Food is critical for B Co

Para 4

Await your answer prior to 040630 July 69.

CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE

*RVN joint group staff has passed the following alert to I Corps:

According to MSS Forces a nationwide enemy offensive will begin tonight (03 July)
3rd MAF rates this B3.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry 3 July 1969
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BGZ

3 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

JACOB E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
33

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BGZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry continues missions in assigned FOA and maintaining liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B, C, and D continue joint operations with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN via BS4180 to 4280 to find and destroy enemy forces.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 031900-041900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GATOR, continue execution of 5-46 Inf OPORD 6-69 in conjunction with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN to seize and search suspected enemy locations from BS4180 to BS4280.

A Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HKK-BRJ work party on improving base defenses. 4/3/A ambush at BS563964.

B, C, & D Co: Continue joint operation with 1-6 and 4-6 ARVN. Continue movement in battalion formation from BS408809 down southern and light axis of advance in movement to contact BS418807 to BS424804. On order continue attack in an eastern direction.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in THI BINH (1) sub hamlet with ambush at BS559989.

Co E: Mort plat at HILL 26 in support (GS) of CAP 142, 143, 144, and 228 PF Co. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: 4/2/D in consolidation operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3 July 1969

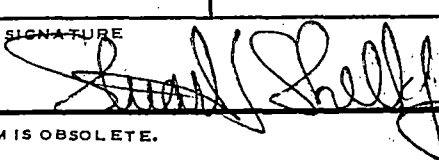
4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567962	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>3 Jul 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>3 Jul 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	3 Jul 69	2400	3 Jul 69
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	3 Jul 69	2400	3 Jul 69															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.															
2	0900		(U) Brigade Commander's Inspection Companies and Staff Sections inspected by COL Whittington															
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned : Attached: PDY: O- 43 O- 1 O- 44 WO- 3 WO- 3 EM-782 EM-737 TOT-829 TOT- 1 TOT-784	Called to Bde														
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 4 EM processed into 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Sent to companies: assigned														
5	1915		(U) Casualty Report: SGT Stephen A. Long Co C US51947109 GSW left calf 27th Surg - Good	Called to Bde														
6			(U) Summary: See above.															
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant	SIGNATURE 
---	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GAFOR BS567962			0001	4 July 1969	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, TOC DO LIT Keely, TOC TOC NCOIC Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700 H				began new log		RK
2	0030	0030	(C) Foxhole report from 040500 Hrs to 050500 Bde HQS A 4 131 135 147 B 73 38 111 120 C 89 45 134 143 D 70 46 116 121 E 62 24 86 89 TOTAL 298 284 582 771 Called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC						
3	0045	0045	(C) At 032025 Hrs July, at friendly BS775858 2 VN Males, Age 35, were with CDG's and received burns from a booby trapped WP Grenade. Grenade was booby trapped on gate near boad defensive wire. Two personnel were late returning to village from a fishing trip and pushed the gate opened detonating the grenade. D/O was called at 2035 and complete at 2105. Personnel were taken to 312th Evac. Called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bn TOC				Bde, S2,3		RK
4	0045	0045	(C) Intel report: C/2, 48 Bn located at BS727828, 5 Bn/25 Reg located at BS549835 and two companies of the 409th Bn at BS462900 plan to attack BINH SON area from 5 July to 15 July. From SP Harmon Bde TOC to Sgt Kolb NCOIC				Bde, S2,3		PK
5	0045	0045	(C) Intel report from BINH SON F/3, agent CQ9/2450 VC platoon from 95th Sapper Co Commander IE-MINH-QUI. Strength 25, wpns: 1X60mm mortar and one AK47 per man, location at BS546875. Intentions are to mortar BINH SON District. To SP4 Harmon Bde TOC From Sgt Kolb NCOIC				Bde, S2,3		RK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2

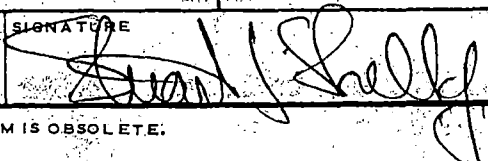
NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962		0001	4 JULY 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
2	6	0045 0045	(C) Intell report from BINH SON; NVA unit located at BS543929, 543923, 539929, 511894 and 514894, strength is 350 men, wps include two anti-air craft guns, 3 MFs, 2x82mm mortars and individual wps, uniforms are grey, plan to attack BINH SON Bridge and BINH SON district. This census grievance. Called to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	Bde, S2,3	RK		
	7	0045 0045	(C) Intel Report from BINH SON: VC Wps plt located at 560975 and BS546976. Strength 30 men, wps include 3xBars, 4xM-16s, mines and satchel charges. Their intentions are to attack BINH HGHIA and BINH-SA Villages. This is a census grievances. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC	S2,3,Bde	RK		
	8	0100 0110	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC, SP Asbill RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P1	Bde,Arty,M	RK		
	9	0200 0200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO Called to SPT Fults NCOIC, Annex A, P2	Bde,Arty,M	RK		
	10	0300 0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P3	Bde,Arty,M	RK		
	11	0330 0330	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)2 2)0 3)12 4)14 5)29 6)0 7)7 8)36, Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO	Bde	RK		
	12	0340 0950	(C) At 0323, Friendly Grid BS570904, Enemy grid 64901, CAP 152 CP received 5 satchel charges, 4 B-40s, 10-82mm mortar rds, 2000 Rds SAF and numerous other SA. This attack was followed & coordinated with a 35 man ground attack. CAP 152 returned fire with M16, M79 & M60. Enemy fled to NW. Arty was called. Results: Sweep of area resulted in 1 AK-47 CIA by PF,	Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator BS567962		0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
12	cont		numerous bood trails, drag marks were discovered along with AK47 parts. CAP 132 will sweep again at first light. Casualties 1 USMC WIA (minor) 1 PF WIA (minor) 1 yourth group (WIA-minor).						
13	0400	0410	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Sgt Fults NCOIC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P1			Bde, Arty, M		JI	
14	0445	0445	(C) From BINH SON, Cap 132Z at BS556892 From 554889. Received the following at times indicated. Arty was called for for each incident. 0030 received 3x82mm mortars, 200 rds SAF. 0230 received 4x82mm mortars 0300 " 6x82mm mortars 0400 " 4x82mm No damage or casualties resulted.						
15	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P5			Bde, Arty, M			
16	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by Sgt KOLB NCOIC, P6, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M			
17	0640	0650	(C) From SON TINH, Time 2330, location BS695758, PF Platoon 24 was in NDP when they ambushed 1 Plt VC. Results: 1 PF WIA, 6-VC KIA, 1xM16 captured, 1x.45 captured. Called to SP Burnet RTO Bde TOC, by SP Stang RTO.						
18	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P7			Bde, Arty, M		RS	
19	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P8			S2,3, M Arty		RS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					
2	0800		(U) Casualty Reports:			Called to Bde		
			PFC Larry N Bryan Co D 576-52-1132 DOA 27th Surg					
			PFC Timothy C. Nunnally Co D 568-76-40101 DOA 27th Surg					
			SSG Melvin C. Fujita Co D 575-38-3416 DOA 27th Surg					
			SP4 Kenneth A. Mahl Co D 434-70-5579 DOA 27th Surg					
			SSG Daniel Barczewski Co D 333-34-9508 GSW left lower leg 27th Surg					
			PFC Dennis M. Mobley Co D 585-50-0711 FW rt. forearm 27th Surg Condition-Good					
			PFC Stephen W. Nottle Co C 545-64-1293 NBI laceration of left knee 27th Surg-Good					
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			Called to Bde		
			Assigned; Attached: PDY:					
			O- 43 O- 1 O- 43					
			WO- 3 WO- 3					
			EM-786 EM-740					
			TOT-832 TOT- 1 TOT-786					
4	1100		(U) 5 EM replacements processed into 5-46th Inf			Sent to assigned companies		
5	1700		(U) Commander's Conference					
6			(U) Summary: See above.					
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHEIK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LOCATION FSB Gator BS567962			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 4 July 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
20	0900	0902	(C) 678808 - 1 evading military age male 694827 - camouflaged hood 707820 - ville with .50 cal ammo boxes 685806 - 1 VCS evaded 687898 - numerous tunnels with well used trails 700898 - 1 VCS evaded 701900 - Numerous large tunnels with stairs. 1 VC in Green, KIA 703900 - picked up one young girl for interrogation. From Warlord						
21	0930	0935	(C) From D Co report at 0745 received 2 bursts of AK-47. From grid 430796. Returned SAF to UNK size enemy unit. Could not sweep area. Neg casualties. Called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO			S2,3			
22	1000	1005	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP Fuller RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P10			S2,3,M,Arty		RS	
23	1100	1105	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Burnett RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P11			Bde,Arty,M		RS	
24	1200	1202	(U) No sitrep to Bde TOC because of communications problem, Annex A, P12					RS	
25	1300	1302	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P13			Bde,Arty,M		RS	
26	1400	1405	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P14			Bde,Arty,M		RS	
27	1500	1502	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by C. Bowdidge RTO			Bde,Arty,M		RK	
28	1545	1550	(C) Pacification report. (A) SON TINH BINH SON (B) Negative (C) B,C and D Co on joint operation with 6th ARVN (Ref 5/46			Bde		RK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED							
					FROM			TO				
					HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde.			FSB Gator BS567962		0001		4 July 69.		2400		4 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT										
28	cont		OPORD 6-69) 4/2/D on consolidation operation with operation with PSDF in Tri Binh (1). E Co(-) in GS of CAP teams 142, 143, 144 and 228 PF Co Batangan Penn. (D) Neg Called to SP Patton RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO									
29	1530	1540	(C) From Bde: AO request 101 DTG 050001 to 152400. Purpose: Mobile strike from two companies at BS3677, BS3684, BS4577, BS4584. Our Area's 4584 west to our AO 4577 west to our AO. Called to SP Thacker RTO by SP Bowdidge RTO					S2,3,M				
30	1700	1705	(U) Sitrep from units to SP Hill RTO Bde by SP Bowdidge RTO, Annex A, P17					Bde, Arty, M		RK		
31	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO					Bde, Arty, M		RK		
32	1900	1905	(U) Sitrep from units to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P19					Bde, Arty, M		RK		
33	1900	1955	(C) Priority D/O Called for LEO A. Pillow Jr from D Co to FSB GATOR. He had a temp of 104.6° D/O called 1935, complete 1954 to 312 Evac SL. Called to Bde TOC, PFC Hill RTO by SP Stang RTO					SL		RN		
34	2000	2000	(U) Sitrep of units to PFC Hill RTO Bde RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P20					Bde, Arty, M		RK		
35	2100	2105	(C) Pack count for extraction tomorrow D-57, B-87. Also request S3 (Air) get aircraft in morning to extract VCS.					S3 (Air) & S3		JI		
36	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep to Bde, SGT Edmonson NCOIC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P21					Bde, Arty, M		JI		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								SIGNATURE				

(AR 220-346)

F

NO. OF PAGES

DA FORM 1501

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
Fwd TOC 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski on duty			started new log		BP	
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P1			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
3	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fultz NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P2			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
4	0255	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P3			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
5	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fultz NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P4			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
6	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P5			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
7	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf (-) called to PFC Harmon Bde TOC RTO by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P6			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
8	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P7			Bde, Arty, M		BP	
9	0745	0800	(C) Co B received 2 bursts of AK47 Rds from vic BS430796. Friendly loc BS429796. Co B returned SAF and will sweep area. Unk enemy size due to thick fact the terrain was too thick to see. Neg friendly casualties.					RD	
10	0900	0920	(C) Covering fire fr Arty into grids 414807 to 421809, Road Runner, 442805 to 448802 zone sweep					RAV	
11	0845	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Bowdidge RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P8			Bde, Arty, M		RAV	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Fwd TOC 5/46 198 Bde		LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
13	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
14	1200	1230	(C) Plans fr 5-46 Inf called to MSG Bunch Bn S3 by PFC DeRosa RTO 1. B(-) with CO, B & D Co's occupies night defensive perimeter vic BS447800; at 050630 Jul. continues the attack to the east; occupies pick-up zone at BS454797 for extraction at 051400 Jul to FSB GATOR. Refits and prepares for continuing missions. 2. Co A: Relieved of defense of FSB GATOR at 051000 Jul. Moves by air at 051500 Jul to LZ MINTUEMAN to assume responsibility for 5-46 Inf BATANGAN FCA. 3. Co C: Extracted from Bn(-) operation at 041400 Jul to LZ STINSON; prepares to air move to FSB GATOR. Relieves Co A of defense of FSB GATOR at 051000 Jul.				
15	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
16	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
17	1415	1455	(C) Co C PZ BS445801 1415 LZ BS450825 1455 At grid 452796 green smoke was popped and there was no friendlies in that area. Gunships placed rocket fire on this grid then the smoke was popped at the same time friendly troops marked locations with smoke. Smokeship received moderate auto weapons fire from grid 452978. Arty zone sweep is being put thru area. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC	S3, Bn TOC		RAN	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

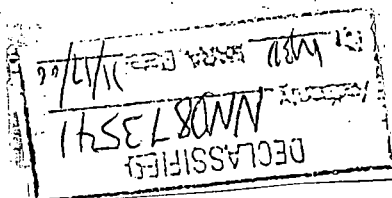
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Fwd TOC S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		LZ STINSON BS40825		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 July 69	2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1510	1510	(C) Co Wagner CO, 5-46 Inf reported the green smoke (reference item #17) was where a door gunner on the smoke ship threw a smoke grenade in the vicinity of where they were receiving fire. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC		RAN		
19	1454	1500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to Sgt EDMUNSON NCOIC Bde TOC by SP DeRosa RT O	Bde, Arty,M	RAN		
20	1550	1700	(C) Co C, PZ LZ Stinson 1550 LZ LZ Gator 1700 Passed to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				
21	1618	1645	(C) Priority D/O for 2 US with 104 Temp, 1 from Co B, 1 from Co D. D/O called 1618 completed 1645 to FSB GATOR. D/O completed by C & C. Called to Sgt Edmunson RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.		RD		
22	1645	1700	(C) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty,M	RAN		
23	1720		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamirand & SSG Ness of TOC duty.	take over TOC	JO		
24	1705	1720	(C) Late Entry 1705: Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty,M	RD		
25	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46(-) called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde,Arty,M	JB		
26	1820	1845	(C) D Co detain 27 VCS, adult woman & 35 VCS children grid 452806. D Cowall detain at their night log location. Will be picked up tomorrow morning, will be taken to Bayonet, to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by PFC Burks	Bde TOC, Bn TOC	JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2, 3 5/46 198 Bde			BS540825 - LZ STINSON		0001	4 July 69		2400	4 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
27	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
28	1900	1920	(C) B Co received 1-M79 grid 454801 Eng grid 459799. Called Arty fire on En grid. Neg casualties & Neg results. Called to Lt Serran S2 Bde TOC by PFC RTO & to Sgt Kolb Bn TOC			Bde TOC, Bn TOC		JB	
29		1930	Frag order was passed to Co B, D, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO & to Sgt Kolb by PFC Burks RTO			Bde TOC, Bn TOC		JB	
30	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
31	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
32	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
33	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
34	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
35	2400		(U) Journal closed						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:						SIGNATURE			
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3						<i>James E. Krause</i>			



SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 4 July 1969

- 040930: B Co received 2 burst of SAF fire from grid 430796. Returned fire to unk size enemy unit. Could not sweep area due to terrain and vegetation. Negative Casualties.
- 041415: C Co extraction FZ BS445801, 1415 hrs, LZ BS450825, 1455 hrs. At grid 452796 green smoke was popped and no friendlies in area. Gunships placed rocket fire on this grid. Smoke was popped at the same time friendly troops marked location with smoke. Smokeship received moderate SAF from BS452978. Arty zone sweep called thru area. Green smoke was thrown by door gunners in vic of area where SAF came from.
- 041820: D Co detained 27 VCS adults (women) and 35 VCS children vic 452806. To be detained at NDP and picked up AM of 5th to be taken to Bayonet.
- 041900: B Co vic 454801 received 1 M79 rd from 459799. Called Arty, fired on enemy grid. Negative casualties, negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCG

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

4 July 1969

Platoon Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade

Continues operations at APO San Francisco 96219 BINE (1) sub helmet with
BS557200.

AVIF-BCG

4 July 1969

Port Platoon at Hill 26 in support of BAF 142, 143, 144 and
SUBJECT: Platoon and Summary base at Hill 26.

RE: DENIAL: 4/2/69 in consolidation operation.

Commanding Officer: 1 US KIA

198th Infantry Brigade: None

ATTN: AVIF-BCG

APO San Francisco 96219

JAMES E. KIMBLE

5th Infantry

51

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

a. 5-46 Inf continues missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison
with BINE SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B and D continue joint operation with 6th ARVN via BS4480-
4579 and prepare for extraction at 051400 Jul 69.

2. CONTACTS:

At 031905, C Co via BS422806 rec 20-25 rds semi AWP from 1 or 2 snipers
from grid BS424804. Priority D/O called for 1 US with GS wound in leg
called at 031915. D/O compl 031943. Arty and gunships called. Res unk.

At 030745, B Co via BS430796 rec 2 bursts BAF from unk size en unit. Ret'd
BAF, could not sweep area. Neg cas. Neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041900-051900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB GATOR, continue execution of 5-46
Inf OPORD 6-69 until approx 051400 hrs.

Bn(-) with B and D Co occupy MDF BS447806. At 050630 Jul 69 continue the
attack to the east. Companies pick up zone at BS454797 for extraction at
051300 Jul 69 to FSB GATOR. Refit and prepares for continuing missions.

A Co: Relieved of defense of FSB GATOR at 050800 Jul 69. Move by air
at 051100 to LZ MINUTEMAN to assume responsibility for 5-46 Inf BATANGAN
FCA. 1/3/A ambush at BS576956.

C Co: Extracted from Bn(-) operation at 041400 Jul 69 to LZ STEINSON.
Prepares for air move to LZ GATOR. Relieves A Co of defense of FSB
GATOR 051000 Jul 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ

4 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in THE BINE (1) sub hamlet with ambush at BS557988.

E Co: Mort Plat at HILL 26 in support (CS) of CAP 142, 143, 144 and 228 PF Co. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RECON DENIAL: 4/2/D in consolidation operation.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1 US KIA

Enemy: None

Company Officer

1st Infantry Brigade

AVDF-BOZ

San Francisco 96219

JAMES E. KRAUSE

MAJ, Infantry

83

a. 5-46 Inf continue missions in assigned PCA and maintain liaison with BINE SON and 6th TINF Dist Hqs.

b. Companies B and D continue joint operation with 6th TINF Dist Hqs. 4/2/D and prepare for extraction at 051400 Jul 69.

c. 5-46 Inf

At 051000, D Co via BS422006 rec 20-25 min and 1st Plt 1 or 2 ambushes from BS422004. Priority B/O called for 1st Plt 1st Co and 1st Co called at 051015. D/O camp 051043. 1st and 2nd Plts called. 1st Plt.

At 050745, B Co via BS430796 rec 2 ambushes and 1st Plt 1st Co. 1st Plt 1st Co, could not sweep area. Neg cas. Neg rec.

7. SUMMARY PLANS: 041500-051000 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of FSB CATON, continue execution of 5-46 and 6-69 until approx 051400 hrs.

1st Plt with B and D Co occupy HUF BS447006. At 050700, 1st Plt 1st Co sweep area to the east. Occupies place up area at 050700. 1st Plt 1st Co called at 051000 Jul 69 to FSB CATON. 1st Plt 1st Co and 1st Plt 1st Co called.

A Co: Relieved of defense of FSB CATON at 050000 Jul 69. Move to 1st Plt at 051100 to 12 MINUTEMAN to assume responsibility for 5-46 Inf. 1/3/4 ambush at BS578956.

B Co: Extracted from Bn(-) operation at 041400 Jul 69 to 1st Plt 1st Co. Prepare for air move to 12 CATON. Relieves 2 Co of defense of FSB CATON 051000 Jul 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
EXCEPT AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
Fwd TOC S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON BS540825		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened: Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski			started new journal		BP	
2	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
3	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
4	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
5	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
6	0500	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
7	0655	0700	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			Bde, Arty, M		JB	
8	0730		(C) B & D Co: C Co 1 plat goes to OBJ 1 B Co 1 plat to OBJ 3. Continued reinforced plat + to OBJ 2 (Patrol size undermined) will go to location of the valley. Patrols try to return by 1200 Hrs. Called by Lt Olson			called to B, C, D		JO	
9	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to PFC Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
10	0800	0900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to PFC Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
11	0945	0945	(C) Late Entry: URI unk size unit at BS524761. Time 0800 hrs. Radius 1000 meters, 4 July 69			S3 notified		RAN	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2,3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON		0001	5 July 69		2400	5 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
12	0948	1000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf(-) called to PFC Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RT O				Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
13	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to PFC Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
14	1130	1130	(C) C/C combat assaulted into grid BS454798. BS454798. Co D, & B secured LZ. C/C brought in IPW Team and extracted to Pay officers and 1 WIA with frag wound in hand. WIA was wounded by friendly schrapnel from an explosion. Taken to 27th Surg				Info		RAN	
15	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46(-) called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				Bde, Arty, M		RAN	
16	1250	1230	(C) Plans fro 5-46 Inf called to SP Stang RTO by PFC DeRosa.						RD	
			Co A: Air moved to and assumed responsibility for BATANGAN FCA on afternoon of 5 July. One plat at CAP 143; 1 plat mortar section, and Co CP at CAP 142; 1 plat in 2 sections conducts ambushes to west of CAP 142.						RD	
			Co B, Co(-) assists in defense of FSB GATOR; one plat occupies blocking positions vic NAM BINH (2) and sub-hamlet (BS576964), 1 plat occupies blocking position vic TRI BINH (5) sub hamlet (BS570971)							
			Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRI work parties on HWY#1.							
			Co D: Rests from 9-day operation completed 5 July. Reserve, FSB GATOR on order. Co D(-) conducts combat assault at 061000 Jul vic BS547975 to cordon and search hamlet to locate VC sapper unit. Operation is combined with PRU team and NPFF squad from BINH SON district and 2 platoons, 1-6 Inf.							
			Remaining plat Co D will conduct air move to BS526927 at 061340 Jul and assume responsibility for FCA 5094-5394-5396-5096 in southern rocket area. Co D(-) at approx							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LZ STINSON			0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
16	cont		1230, completes cordon and search operation; begins foot movement to platoon FCA's in southern rocket area: BS5099-5299-5296-5096 and BS5299-5499-5496-5296. Co D relieves CO/1-6 Inf						
17	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO						RAN
18	1300	1300	(U) Reference Item #16. Passed to GPF Wickett DO FSB Gator by PFC DeRosa 1. Change of time for PRU & NPFF from BINH SON for operation tomorrow. Schedule pick-up for 060900 Jul at BS, lifted to GATOR. (Schedule aircraft: 17 PRU & 1) NPFF requested previously by CO for pickup at 1200 hrs). 2. Schedule CA for 061000 (PZ time) 2 platoons Co D, PRU & NPFF to LZ 1 (BS551972), LZ 2 (BS550967), and LZ 4 BS524957). (We wish to coordinate that plat of 1-6 Inf will secure LZ 4 and then be back hauled to GATOR* Cordon operation should end at 1230. Plan to lift out PRU & NPFF to BINH SON, and possible 2 plat 1-6 Inf (secure PZ) (See plans)						RD
19	1325	1325	(C) Co D reported IPW team found no significant information. IPW Team will be extracted with Co B & D.				Info, S3 notified		RAN
20	1430	1455	(C) Co D & B PZ BS 454798 1405 LZ LZ Stinson 1420 Received very light SAF from vic 451805. Neg casualties. Called in Arty Zone sweep thru area, last PZ 1428, LZ 1425 at LZ GATOR.				Passed to BN TOC		RD
21	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO						
22	1400		(U) Journal closed, Fwd TOC extracted						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES																																																								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																																										
Main CP S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962			FROM		TO																																																								
						HOUR 0001	DATE 5 July 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 July 69																																																							
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																																							
	IN	OUT																																																														
1	0001		(U) TOC Duty OIC 1LT Keely NCOIC Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700				Began new log		RK																																																							
2	0045	0045	(C) Foxhole 050500-060500				Bde		RK																																																							
			<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:10%;">HQS</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>4</td> <td>130</td> <td>134</td> <td>141</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>80</td> <td>36</td> <td>116</td> <td>141</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>0</td> <td>135</td> <td>135</td> <td>144</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>79</td> <td>40</td> <td>119</td> <td>124</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>62</td> <td>24</td> <td>86</td> <td>88</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">TOTAL</td> <td>225</td> <td>325</td> <td>590</td> <td>768</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				HQS								A	4	130	134	141				B	80	36	116	141				C	0	135	135	144				D	79	40	119	124				E	62	24	86	88				TOTAL		225	325	590	768				
HQS																																																																
A	4	130	134	141																																																												
B	80	36	116	141																																																												
C	0	135	135	144																																																												
D	79	40	119	124																																																												
E	62	24	86	88																																																												
TOTAL		225	325	590	768																																																											
			Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO																																																													
3	0100	0100	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Fox RT O, Annex A, P1				Bde, Arty, M		JI																																																							
4	0200	0210	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC Sgt Fultz by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P2				Bde, Arty, M		JI																																																							
5	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP4 Fuller RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P3				Bde, Arty, M		JI																																																							
6	0400	0405	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC by SP4 Harmon RTO by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P4				Bde, Arty, M		JI																																																							
7	0440	0445	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)4 2)0 3)21 4)25 5)49 6)2 7)4 8)55, Called to Bde TOC, SP Harmon RTO by SP Fox RTO				Bde		JI																																																							
8	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, Sgt Fultz NCOIC by SP4 Fox RTO, Annex A, P5				Bde, Arty, M		JI																																																							
9	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC, Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P6				Bde, Arty, M		RK																																																							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																																										

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S43, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator BS567962		0001	4 July 69	2400	5 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
10	0700	0710	(U) Sitrep to SP Burnet Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC, Annex A, P7			Bde, Arty, M		JI	
11	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Burnett by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P8			Bde, Arty, M		JI	
12	0900	0910	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Thacker RTO by S P Stang RTO, Annex A, P9			Bde, Arty, M		JI	
13	0930	0940	(C) From SON TIN. At 777853, 773849 CAP 142 reported 60 VC in above grids. Area H & I'd all night. 0800 swept area and found clothing with blood stains, one arm, blood trails and 1 M16 mine, blown in place. Called to PFC Burnet RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RT O			Bde			
14	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Burnett by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P10			Bde, Arty, M		BS	
15	1100	1110	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Burnett by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P11			Bde, Arty, M		RS	
16	1200	1210	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, PFC Jellen RTO by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P12			Bde, Arty, M		RS	
17	1300	1310	(U) No sitrep to Bde, Annex A, P13						
18	1400	1410	(U) No Sitrep to Bde, Annex A, P14						
19	1545	1550	(C) From Bde, Cpt Miller 1) FCA realignment between 1/6 and 5/46 as shown in Annex B Frag order 5-69 is effective 061000 July 69. 2) 5/46 assumes OPCON of A 1/6 Inf effective 061000 July 69 to assist in cordon and search operation. Release from OPCON when cordon and search completed. A 1/6 will move by foot to GATOR for truck transportation to						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962		0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	cont		to FAT CITY afternoon of 6 July. 3) 1/6 assumes OPCON of 1 Co of 5/46 on 070900 July 69 (Ref Para 2B (1)) (2) Frag order 5-69) CO 1/6 send representative to FSB GATOR on 6 July 69 for final coordination 4) Length of OPCON of 1 Co referred to in para 3 will be approx 8 days.				
20	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep not sent to Bde, Annex A, P16				
21	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep not sent to Bde, Annex A, P17				
22	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep from units to Bde TOC, SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M by SP Stang RTO, Annex A, P18				RK
23	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by Sgt KOB B NCOIC, Annex A, P19			Bde, Arty, M	RK
24	1900	1910	(U) NDP's called to Bde, SP Rothermel RTO by Sgt Kolb NCOIC,			Bde, Arty, M	RK
25	2000	2000	(U) Sitrep to Bde TOC, SP Rothermel RTO by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P20			Bde, Arty, M	RK
26	2100	2100	(U) Sitrep to SP Rothermel RTO by SP Fox RTO Annex A, P21			Bde, Arty, M	RK
27	2200	2200	(U) Sitrep to SP Rothermel by Sgt Kolb NCOIC Annex A, P22			Bde, Arty, M	RK
28	2135	2215	(C) From BINH SON, Intel Report A/1 Location 627971, 636977, 643974, 51st Bn of 21st Regiment led by TRUONG THANG MEO, Strength 143, 2x82 mortars, 1x60 mortars, 2xlight machine guns, 10xB41 rockets, 10xB40 rockets, and complete individual weapons are to attack BIEN THONG, BINH THLEM and BINH GUANG on 5 July 69			S2,3 Bde, CO	RK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
29	2125	2230	(C) From BINH SON - Census of Grievance, Intl report - 300: NVA in following grids 539927, 539926, 546925. 540930, 539931, 541931. Unit from the 21st Regt. Weapons include 3x82 mortar, 4x machineguns and complete individual weapons. Units to attack BINH -KHANH (includes BIEN SON DISTRICT, GATOR, DOTTIE) and BINH THANG from 5 July to 7 July. Called to SP Rothermel RT O by SP Fox RTO	S2,3, Bde, CO		RK	
30	2130	2145	(C) From SON TINH - A/2 on CHIEU HOI interrogation of NGUYEN QUANG, Plt leader of 1st Plt, 95B Sapper Co HOI CHAN participated in meeting 15 May which stated that VC was to open campaign from 3-5 July 69, in coordination with village district, and providence forces. On 5 July 95 B Sapper Co will attack AN THUAM Hamlet at BS580906 and NAM Binh at BS575920. VC 95 A Co together with C51 and C31 will attack CHAU-O Town (BINH SON CITY, AN CHAU (Part of BINH SON CITY), and BINH PHUONG (Refugee camp). Also they are to mortar BINH SON HQs. VC Bn 406 will attack NOUC MAU at BS568961. VC409 to attack CHU LAI. 2 Divisions with unk mission or locations are also reported area.	S2,3,CO, Bde		RK	
31	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P23	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
32	2355	2400	(C) C32 in ambush site 563956 spotted movement earlier this evening. Checking their claymores-later they discovered one had been moved and was facing their position. Called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC, by SP Fox RTO	Bde, S2,3		RK	
33	2400	2400	(U) Sitrep to Bde, Sgt Fultz NCOIC by SP Fox RTO, Annex A, P24	Bde, Arty, M		RK	
34	2400	2400	(U) Journal closed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: 5 July 1969

- 051130: C/C combat assaulted into BS454798. Co B and D secured LZ. C/C brought in IPW team and extracted 2 pay officers and 1 US WIA by friendly schrapnel. WIA taken to 27th Surg.
- 051325: Co D reported IPW team found no significant information. IPW team will be extracted with Co B & D.
- 051430: Co D & B PZ BS454798, -1405 hrs
LZ LZ Stinson -1420 hrs
Received light SAF from vic 451805. Negative casualties. Arty zone sweep called.
Last PZ -1428 hrs - LZ -1435 hrs at GATOR.

Delayed entries for 5 July

BDE

- I. FCA realignment between 1/6 and 5/46 are shown in Annex B. Frag order 5-69 is effective 1000 July 69.
- II. 5-46 Inf assumes OPCON of Co A 1/6 Inf effective 061000 July 69 to assist in cordon & search operation. Release of OPCON when cordon & search completed. A 1/6 moves by foot to GATOR for truck transport to "FAT CITY" afternoon of 6 July '69.
- III. 1/6 assumes OPCON of one company of 5/46 on 070900 July '69 (reference para 2B (1) (2) frag order 5-69. Co of 1/6 send representative to GATOR 6 July for final coordination.
- IV. Length of OPCON status referred to in para 3 will be approx 8 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

5 July 1969

REF: 1000

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
B Co: Mort platoon (SS) at Hill 26. General base at Hill 26.
APO San Francisco 96219

REOP DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction with current operation.

AVDF-BCZ
Status: Non operational.

5 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries
CANCELLATION: None

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

5-46 Infantry executes continuing mission in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051900-061900 Jul 69

GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

A Co: Air move to assume responsibility for BATANGAN FCA on afternoon of 5 July. One platoon at CAP 143. One platoon Mort section and company CP at CAP 142. One platoon in two sections conduct ambushes to west of CAP 142.

B Co: Assists in defense of FSB GATOR. One platoon occupies blocking position in vic NAM BINH sub hamlet BS576964. One platoon occupies blocking position TRI BINH (5) sub hamlet BS570971.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HMK-BRJ work parties on Hwy #1.

D Co: Rests from 9 day operation completed 5 Jul. Reserve FSB GATOR on order. D(-) conducts combat assault at 6 Jul 1000 via BS547975 to cordon and search hamlet to loc VC Sapper Unit. Operation is combined with PRU Team and NPFF Squad from BINH SON Dist and 2 platoons of 1/6 Inf. Remaining platoon of D Co to conduct air move to BS526927 at 6 Jul 1340 and resume responsibility for FCA 5094/5394/5396/5096 in southern rocket pocket area. D(-) at approx 1230 compl cordon and search operation begins foot movement to plat FCA in southern rocket pocket area. BS5099/5299/5296/5096 and BS5299/5496/5296/ D Co relieves Co/1/6 Inf.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) sub hamlet. Ambush at BS553985.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD-DR 5200.106

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

AVDE-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries of Operations 19519

5 July 1951

B Co: Mort platoon (GS) at HILL 26. Recon platoon patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction with current operation.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RADAR: Non operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

General: 19519

19519 19519 19519

ATTN: AVDE-BOZ

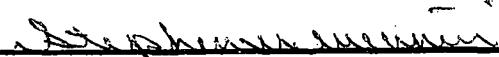
19519 19519 19519

JAMES E. KRAUSE

MAJ, Infantry

83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S4 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry			BS567962 APO S.F. 96219	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 July 69	2400	5 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)				JG
2.		0940	(U) CPT Anderson called MAJ Ayeres, 198th Bde S4, refer status of materials for LZ Minuteman. All materials except 114 sheets of plywood and tarpaper have been delivered to MM. Assit from Co B, 26th Engineer Bn was requested.			MAJ Ayeres said he would contact Eng and try to get them to MM ASAP for construction of bunkers etc.	JG
3.		1015	(U) 1LT Mennuti and CW2 Hancock departed for Chu Lai area. To visit CB 58, 198th Bde S4. Will check on stand down schedule for this battalion. Present schedule indicates some conflict with schedule for 1-6th Inf.				JG
4.	1250		(U) CPT Phelps, Co E, called refer assist from Co B, 26th Engs in construction of late bunkers at Hill 26.			SFC Gilson informed CPT Phelps he would call Bde S4 for confirmation on this matter and return his call	JG
5.		1305	(U) SFC Gilson called 1LT Stieger at Bde S4 to inquire about Eng assist for Minuteman. Lt Stieger stated that he would contact the CO of Co B, 26th Engs on this and return call to us to let us know when we could receive personnel from Engs for this support.			SFC Gilson called CPT Phelps, Co E and relayed this info.	JG
6.		1325	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP5 King) to report daily deadline status and to request two (2) hook sorties for 6 Jul. Sorties requested are:			Bde S4 will pass sortie request on to Bde S3 (Air).	
			1 water buffalo from Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty WB.				
			1 load of Class V from Gator to CAP 142. Wgt: 7,500 lbs. Negative backhaul.				JG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

2

2

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 567962
APO S.F. 96219

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Jul 69

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	5 Jul 69

[illegible]

SIGNATURE

Thyridopteryx

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567964			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	6 July 69	2400	6 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, OIC 1Lt Keely TOC Duty NCOIC, Sgt Kolb on duty until 0700				Began new log		RK
2	0005	0015	(C) From B - Bl vic 576964 in ambush site received 6 VM civilians wounded by unk wpts, all had frag wounds. There were 4 female, 1 male, 1 baby, taken to 27th Surg. Urgent D/O called 2325, complete 0005, to Sgt Pults				Bde		RK
3	0045	0055	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 122				Bde		RR
			A	84	50	134	146		
			B	58	66	124	133		
			C	12	122	134	143		
			D	7	114	121	124		
			E	62	24	86	92		
			TOTAL	232	376	609	860		
4	0100	0110	(U) Sitrep called to SP Harmon Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC Bde TOC				Bde, Arty, M		RK
5	0200	0200	(U) Sitrep to SP Foghorn by SP Fox RTO Received by Bde TOC 0200				Bde, M, Arty		JK
6	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep to SP Foghorn Bde TOC by SP4 Fox Bde TOC RTO				Bde, Arty, M		JI
7	0400	0400	(U) Sitrep to SP Foghorn Bde TOC RTO by SP Fox RTO Bn TOC				Bde, Arty, M		JI
8	0430	0435	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)6 2)0 3)4 4)10 5)8 6)0 7)10 8)18, to SP Foghorn RTO Bde TOC				Bde		JI
9	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep to SP Stoia Bde TOC by SP4 Fox				Bde, Arty, M		JI
10	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep to SP Stoia by Sgt Kolb NCOIC				Bde, Arty, M		JI
11	0600	0605	(U) Sitrep to SP Stoia Bde TOC by Sgt Kolb NCOIC				Bde, Arty, M		BC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM
HOUR 0001

DATE 6 July 69

TO
HOUR 2400

DATE 6 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0630	0635	(C) B1, Vic BS576964, called D/O for 1 PF with gunshot wounds in chest and arm. Details on contact not available at this time, called 0555, complete 0630, taken to 312th EVAC. Called to Lt Serrano Bde TOC	Bde	JI
13	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relieve TOC OIC & NCOIC of duty	take over TOC	JO
14	0700	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Bn TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
15	0800	0820	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Bn TOC		DG
16	0855	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves RTO Bn TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
17	0945	1000	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS
18		1005	(C) 5/46 assumed responsibility for southern rocket area relieving 1/6 Inf. A 1/6 Inf OPCON 5/46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde RTO by SP4 Stang Bn RTO	Bde	RS
19	1020	1050	(C) D Co 1) PZ 1020 1) LZ 1040 2) PZ 1028 2) LZ 1031 3) PZ 1033 3) LZ 1037 4) PZ 1041 4) LZ 1045, called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde	DG
20	1100	1115	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf and 1-6 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
21	1155	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962 000

6 July 69

2400

6 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1235		(C) Bde: Our AM/PPS 5 will be loaned to div Arty to use on OP#1. They (Arty) provides transportation for it. We may have to furnish the crew for it, from Cpt Grafnee		
23		1235	(C) Bde: URI: Bn size unit 1500 meters from BS624691 at 1000 6 July 69 from SP4 Hins	M	DG
24	1300	1325	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO		DG
25	1115	1325	(C) At 1115 PRU found 1 tunnel with closed door. PRU opened with stick & received S/F. PRU returned fire. VC closed the door-5 minutes later VC evaded from different exit from tunnel. PRU fired at evading VC. C/C then fired at evading VC. Results 1 VC KIA. PRU checked out tunnel and found 1 black PJs with Blue top, 4 hammocks, 1 trans radio, documents, no weapons. Documents were about a meeting they held in one hootch. Enemy grid 548972. At 1130 D Co checked out the village with Neg results fr grid 547975, called to SP4 Rothermel Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde	DG
25	1355	1430	(U) Sitrep fro 5-46 Inf called to PFC Jellen Bde, Arty, M RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO		DG
26	1450	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
27	1550	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
28	1605	1610	(U) Gaps called to SP4 Thacker Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 July 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

6 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1710	1715	(U) PF's called to SP4 Rothermel Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
30	1650	1715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
31	1745		(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
32	1900	1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty. 1LT Philip C. Lamirand on duty		RAN
33	1900	1900	(C) Reaction force for CLDC Co. B, Strength 73, PZ & LZ Gator, called to SP Thacker Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		BD
34	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	Bde, Arty, M	JB
35	2045	2045	(C) Blue Ghost VR & snatch box BS6595 - 6795-6591-6791 is 3rd priority probably 1100 hrs to noon. BS6886-7286-6882-7182 is 1st priority probably from 0700-0900 hrs. Time BMNT to noon. Fro Sgt Edmondson Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO	S3, CO, M notified	RAN
36	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
37	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RP
38	2220	2220	(C) From Binh Son subsector. TOI 5 July 2130 hrs. US Arty killed 1 civilian, wounded 9 men, killed 3 calves and 1 house destroyed at Binh An Noi grid BS589980. Passed to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2, 3, CO notified	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
6 July 1969TO
HOUR
2400DATE
6 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	2220	2220	(C) From Binh Son Subsector TOI 6 July 0130 hrs. PF 15 PSDF Platoon received SAF from unknown size VC force (Grid BS 600976. They returned fire with SAF and M79. Neg results. 1 PSDF WIA. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RP
40	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa		RAN
41	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO		RAN
42	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co continues screening of Batangan Cape and local security of CAP 142 & 143.		
			B Co rest and refit, prepare to move to LZ Fat City and become OPCON to 1-6 Inf. CIDG reaction force and FSB Gator reaction force.		
			C Co defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY#1		
			D Co combat assaulted to field locations in southern rocket pocket for combined operation w/PRU and National Police. Results were 1 VC KIA. D Co moved further west and screens southern rocket pocket.		
			E Co: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 98 VC/NVA CIA, 161 wdns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

1755780000
DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ

6 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, release 1 Co OPCON to 1-6 Inf at 071200 Jul 69.

b. At 1030 hrs, D Co, PRU squad and NPFF's conducted CA to cordon & search operation of Hamlet, v/c BS546975. A Co, 1-6 Inf provided blocking force

2. CONTACTS:

At 1115 Hrs, PRU's found 1 tunnel with closed door. (At BS548972) PRU opened door with a stick and received SAF. PRU returned fire and VC closed the door. 5 minutes later, the VC evaded from the tunnel through a separate exit. PRU engaged the VC with SAF. OC ship (Miniteman 25A) fired at the VC also. Results: 1 VC KIA. PRU checked the tunnel and found 1 pr black pajamas with blue tops, 4 hammocks, 1 transistor radio, assorted documents, negative wpns. Documents were about a meeting that was held in a hootch. PRU was with D Co, and at 1130 D Co checked out the village v/c BS548972 with negative results.

1 female was detained by PRUs at 1300 grid 552973. She had no I.D. card. She was classified as CD. She was sent to BINH SON. (CD - Civil Defendant)

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061900-071900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, releases 1 Co OPCON to 1-6 Inf at 071200 July 1969.

A Co: Continue screening mission in BATANGAN FCA. A2 provides local security at CAP 143. CP, Mort Sect, and A3(-) and A1(-) at CAP 142. 1/3/A ambush at BS771858. 2/3/A ambush at BS770853.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

6 July 1969

A-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1st Battalion, 46th Infantry
Infantry Brigade

A Co: Assists in defense of FSB GATOR and moves to and becomes OPCON to 1-6 Inf by 071200 Jul 69.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work party on Hwy #1. Continue improvement of base defense, FSB GATOR. 2/2/C ambush at BS569953.

D Co: Screens southern rocket area. Move into 3 plat FCA: BS5099/5299/5096/5296 and 5299/5499/5496/5296 and 5096/5396/5394/5094. 1(-)/D at BS517957/1/1/D ambush at BS520953. 3(-)/D at BS507977. 3/3/D ambush at BS512980. 2(-)/D at BS537984. 1/2/D ambush at BS528983.

4/2/D continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1), ambush at BS559989.

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, B, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 hand-receipted to Div Arty 061700 Jul 69.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)							PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.					
2	0830		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: 0-42 Attached: 0-1 PDY: 0-43 WO- 3 WO- 3 EM-785 EM-742 TOT-830 TOT - 1 TOT-788	Called to Bde				
3	0830		(U) Commander's Conference					
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 2 Medics 1 E6 Commo Chief	Assigned to HHC				
5	1500		(U) Incoming Officers: CPT Bigham - Signal Corps Assigned as Commo Officer	Assigned to HHC				
6			(U) Summary: See above.					
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant			<i>Stuart J. Shelk</i>					

173528000
 DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)							PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	7 July 69	2400	7 July 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, TDNCO S/Sgt Ness, TDO 1Lt Lamirand				started new log	RAM	
2	0045	0045	(C) From PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC DeRosa RTO. Cap 132 fr. Gr. BS584905, En GR. BS583909 TOI 6 Jul 69 2145 hrs. Marines saw 10 VC burning fences & engaged with M16 and LAW. Results: 1 hootch & one cowshed destroyed				S2,3,CO notified	RD	
3	0045	0045	(C) From PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC DeRosa RTO. Cap 137 TOI 6 Jul 69 at 2115 hrs. Marines spotted 3 VC starting fires at grid BS613935. They opened fire with M60. Results 1 VCS captured, 1 VC WIA taken to 312th Evac. D/O called 2135, D/O completed 2230. Note: Possible attack on population center.						
4	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				Bde, Arty, M	RAM	
5	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO				Bde, Arty, M	RD	
6	0200	0200	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 120 Medics				Bde	RAM	
			A	84	50	134	146	5	
			B	0	115	115	124	0	
			C	17	116	135	144	0	
			D	82	38	120	124	3	
			E	62	24	86	89	2	
			TOTAL	245	345	590	747		
7	0245	0245	(C) From Binh Son Subsector: TOI 0155. Binh Son subsector BS602922 and NUI CHUA outpost BS602922 received 5-6 60mm mortar rds from unk size force. Called Arty for illum and shot arty at BS618945 (suspected mortar loc) Neg casualties. Called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				S2,3,CO notified	RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

RFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
7 July 69

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
7 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Arty,M,Bde	RAN
9	0340	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RD
10	0430	0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)6 2)0 3)9 4)15 5)29 6)4 7)14 8)47 Called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde	RD
11	0440	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RD
12	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
13	0640	0710	(C) Son Tinh VIP Program conducted by marines Most of the ordnance came from grid BS634814: 18X105 rds; 8X57 RR Rds, 8Xclaymores, 16x60mm mortar rds, 8x81 mm mortar rds, 42XM26 frag grenades, 23XM79 HE rds, 8X Chi Com grenades; 15XM21 anti Pers mines, 431 M16A1 anti pers mines; 2x1 lb block TNT, 1XB40 R Rd, 1XM72 LAW Rd, Total amount paid out 102600 piasters. Called to SP4 Harmon Bde RTO by SP4 Greves Bn RTO	Bde	DC
14	0615	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RG
15	0715		(C) Late Entry 0700, Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski Relief Lt Lamirand & SSG Ness on TOC Duty	take over TOC duty	TD
16	0755	0800	(U) Sitrep fro 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	7 July 69	2400	7 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0755	0800	(C) Blue Ghost 23 came on station at 0725. At 0745 at grid BS 708838. 1 military age male was seen evading. Results 1 KIA by M60 from Blue Ghost. He was wearing black PJ's and maroon top. About 25 yrs old. At 0750 grid 714638 2 military age males were snatched, one was wearing white tops w/black shorts, the other was wearing all black. Ages between 35-40, No ID cards and short hair cuts. Take to LZ Bayonet POW PADS at 0810 grid 715839, Blue Ghost attempted to snatch 1 military age male. He tried to evade and was KIA w/M60. He was wearing all black, 25 yrs old and had a short hair cut. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO.	S2,3	DG
18	0850	0915	(C) Bde TOC, request FCA for southern CIED 500 meters sweeps from 1800-2000 hrs OK'd. by Lt Olson		
19		0920	(C) Snatch Box for 7 July 69 afternoon 4695, 4995, 4688, 4988, river southern border to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	M	DG
20	0835	0900	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe HOOIC Bn TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS
21	0945	0950	(C) SON BIN: Pf 50 ambushed at 641795 while in MDP by approx 1 plt of VC TOI 2210 6 July. Results: 1 PF WIA, 2 PF WIA, no arty unk VC casualties. PF 50 ambushed Flt of VC, 5 VC KIA, 12 homemade grenades, captured 1 M79 grenade launcher, 1 bangalore torpedo, vic 6480. Friendly lost 2 PF KIA, 1 M1 carbine lost. Called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	ST
22	0950	1015	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe HOOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	7 July 69	2400	7 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	0945	1030	(C) A Co at 0945 grid 777850, civilians from CAP 142 loc. received sniper fire from tree line. 1 VN WIA, taken to LZ Minuteman & will be taken care of there. Millionaire source say there an est 25 VC in the area. Millionaires and PF's are checking area. Arty & 18mm were fired on En grid. Neg results at this time. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG		
24	1055	1105	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	Bde, Arty, M-	DG		
25	1110	1110	(C) Late Entry 1030: One female with frag wounds in back. One male with high temp. D/O called 1010, completed 1030, taken to 312th EVAC. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS		
26	1050	1115	(C) In Ref #22, Cap 142 also report that that last night at 0100-100 VC were reported in this same area, they have Neg clearance to fire Arty in area at that time. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG		
27	1120	1125	(C) BINH SON: At 1120 Binh Son reported a Helix working for them spotted VC at grid 773850, unk size. Binh Son requested an immediate AS.o Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS		
28	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS		
29	1215	1220	(C) Son Tin: 01DCC C/4 Company C21 VC commanded by Waguyen Khac Mau loc vic 572758 VC comp 137 with approx 100 men loc vic 587785, 588788. VC comp 81 approx 100 men commanded by Nguyen Thu moved from Son Kim to 494846	S2,3	RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 July 69

2400

7 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	cont		took place on 5 July 1940 hrs. VC loc recon unit sighted at 481768, called to SP4 Reims Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		
30	1155	0100	(C) B Co left FSB Gator at 1155 for Fat City, arrived at Fat City 1215 hrs. B Co now OPCON to 1/6 Inf. Called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
31	1255	1310	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Grieves Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
32	1355	1425	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
33	1450	1525	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Reims Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS
34	1555	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS
35	1655	1720	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS
36	1750	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
37	1600	1830	(E) A Co at grid 774849 3/A found 3 bunkers & destroyed them. Bunker & tunnel complex found. Plan to be destroyed in future. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
38	1840	1845	(C) A Co reaction force for Chu Lai A1-26 packs 762863 A2-19 packs 767829 A3 & Hq 28 packs 775859, total 73 pack. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	A Co	RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 1st Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

7 July 69

2400

7 July 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1900

1900

(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO ON duty
1900-0700 hrs 1Lt Philip C Lamirand
TDO on duty 1900-0700hrs

40

1845

1900

(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde, Arty, M
RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, P20, Annex A

RD

41

1900

1900

(C) From Binh Son subsector TOI 1130, Grid
BS773850. Results of BDA; 5 bunkers
destroyed. Blood trails were also sighted.
Reports fr 1Z Minuteman say they saw a
body flying through the air. Called to
PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO

S2,3,CO notified RD

42

1945

2000

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill
called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC
DeRosa, P21, Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

RD

43

2030

2030

(C) From PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC
Burks RTO. SLAR at BS651832, time 2015
1 MPT. SLAR at BS603982, time 2025,
1 MPT. Grids were given to Arty for fire
missions.

S2,3,CO notified, Arty

JB

44

2045

2100

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill
RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, P22, Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

RD

45

2135

2205

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt
Edmonson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO
P23, Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

RD

46

2245

2300

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill
Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P24, Annex A

RTO Bde, Arty, M

JB

47

2330

2330

(C) From Son Tinh subsector. Cap 143 at
BS768827, TOI 1700 hrs 7 Jul 69. 4 Chu
Hoi turned themselves in at Cap 143.
PHAMBA, 15 yrs old, male, NGUYEN EM 14 yrs
old male, NGUYEN THE VO 21 yrs old female.
The Chu Hoi's were interrogated by PF's.
They said the 4 Chu Hoi's because of air

S2,3,CO notified RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

FROM

DATE

7 July 69

TO

2400

DATE

7 July 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

strikes in area. 5 days ago the 3 males were at BS595866 and then they went to see their families at BS768827. The 3 males said they saw 20 VC at BS777836. The female was a cook for the VC at BS777836. She said they lived in large tunnels.

A Fire mission has been called at BS777836. They will sweep at 1st light (PF) Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO

48

2345

2400

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO. P25, Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

JB

49

2400

(U) Journal closed

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co continues screening mission of NW Batangan Cape. Reaction force for CLDC.

B Co became OPCON to 1-6 Inf at 1200 hrs. Moved by truck to LZ FAT CITY

C Co: Defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY#1.

D Co: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket VR & snatch team of aero scouts engaged and killed 2 military age males and detained 2 military age males.

Combined action platoon 143 received 4 Chu Hois, that voluntarily turned themselves in.

Friendly losses for period: None

Enemy losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 98 VC/NVA CIA, 161 wpns, 288 HG, 18 CHIEU HOI's

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

1752780NN
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7 July 1969

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 198th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-BOC
7 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUGGEST
5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned PCA, released 1 Co OPCON to 1-6 Inf at 071215 Jul 69.
2. CONTACTS
At 070745 hrs at BS708838 BLUE GHOST saw 1 military age male evading and engaged; was in 1 KIA. The KIA had on black pants and maroon shirt, was around 25 yrs old. At 0730 at BS714358 BLUE GHOST snatched 2 military age males. One was wearing white shirt w/black shorts, the other wore all black. Ages were between 35 and 40. They had no ID cards, and their hair was cut short. They were taken to the PW pad LZ HAYONET. At 0810 BLUE GHOST attempted to snatch 1 military age male, and he tried to evade but was KIA by BLUE GHOST. He wore all black, was around 25 yrs old and had short hair cut.
3. SUPPORT PLANS; 071900-081900 Jul 69
GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

A Co: Continues screening mission in BARAKHAN PCA. 2/A provides local security at CAP 143. CP, Mark Scott and 3(-)/A at CAP 142. 1(-)/A at BS762861. 4/1/A ambush at 760854. 2(-)/A at BS767829. 1/2/A ambush at BS765834. 4/2/A ambush at 770828. 1/3/A ambush at 772853.

B Co: OPCON to 1-6 Inf effective 071215 Jul 69.

C Co: Defends FSB GATCR and secures HUK-BIK work party on Hwy #1. Continues improvement of base defense. 4/3/C ambush at 576953.

D Co: Continues to screen southern rocket area in 3 plat PCA's (see Summary Plans, 06 Jul 69). 1/D at BS505945. 2(-)/D at 525985. 2/2/D at 527904. 3(-)/D at 505965. 3/D at 501967. See overlay attached.
4/2/D continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1), ambush at 556989.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVP-DOE

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

7 July 1969

E Coy, West plat (30) at HILL 26. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26.

NOTE DENIAL: CO A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

NAME: 1 AM/ERS 5 hand-received to DIV ACTY 080700 Jul 69. 2 AM/ERS 412 non operational.

4. CASUALTIES:
- a. Friendly: None
 - b. Enemy: 2 VP KIA (BLUE CROSS)

JAMES E. ZIMMER
MAJ: Infantry
SP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ Gator
BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
7 Jul 69

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE 7 Jul 69

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPANESE

CONFIDENTIAL

175EL80NN
DECLASSIFIED

WJ

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf			BS 567962 APC S.F. 96219		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	7 Jul 69	2400	7 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)					J	
2.	0745		(U) Rec'd request from Bravo Co for four (4) trucks to transport troops to vicinity of LZ Fat City. Any time prior to 1200 today.			Informed Bravo trucks would be avail to them at approx 1030 hours		J	
3.		0850	(U) CPT Anderson departed for 23d S&T Bn to check on status of plywood and tarpaper for bunkers at Minuteman.					J	
4.	0940		(U) 1LT Steiger, 198th Bde S4, called refer status of helicopter to transport Engineer personnel from Bayonet to Minuteman to assist Echo Company in building bunkers.			SFC Gilson will check this out and call 1LT Steiger ASAP..		J	
5.		1030	(U) Four (4) trucks dispatched to Bravo Co to transport troops as requested this morning.			SP4 Gentile was put in charge of this driver detail.		J	
6.	1045		(U) SP4 Gentile came in to say that Co B 1SG instructed him that they would not depart Gator until approx 1130 hours. Drivers are to go to early chow and return to Bravo at that time.					J	
7.		1350	(U) SGT Hall, resupply chief, called hook sortie request direct to Bde S3 (Air). SFC Gilson had made several earlier attempts to call this to Bde S4 but the land line was either busy or out.					J	
8.	1455		(U) Two (2) trucks of the four dispatched to Bravo, returned to Gator. They picked up empty 55 gal drums from the RMK yard on their return trip. Other two trucks went on to 23d S&T Bn to make pick up of supplies.			These drums were delivered to Co D for use.		J	
9.	1615		(U) Two trucks returned from 23d S&T Bn with supplies. SP4 Gentile and SP5 Travers.					J	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4

John W. Anderson, SFC

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-JAPAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																														
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		FROM		TO																																												
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																											
				0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69																																											
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
1	0001		(U) Journal opened, TDMCO SSgt Ness, TDO 1Lt Lamirand																																															
2	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, P1, Annex A					JB																																										
3	0110	0110	(C) Foxhole Report					JB																																										
			<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>122</td> <td>Medics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>83</td> <td>51</td> <td>134</td> <td>146</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>85</td> <td>25</td> <td>110</td> <td>119</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>17</td> <td>117</td> <td>134</td> <td>143</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>79</td> <td>40</td> <td>119</td> <td>122</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>56</td> <td>19</td> <td>75</td> <td>86</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>320</td> <td>252</td> <td>572</td> <td>738</td> <td>13</td> </tr> </table>				HHC				122	Medics	A	83	51	134	146	5	B	85	25	110	119	4	C	17	117	134	143	0	D	79	40	119	122	3	E	56	19	75	86	1	TOTAL	320	252	572	738	13		
HHC				122	Medics																																													
A	83	51	134	146	5																																													
B	85	25	110	119	4																																													
C	17	117	134	143	0																																													
D	79	40	119	122	3																																													
E	56	19	75	86	1																																													
TOTAL	320	252	572	738	13																																													
			Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO																																															
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A					JB																																										
5	0215	0215	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Using Key word salute: S-Size - unknown. A-Activity - Est 3 incoming 82mm mortar rds on AN CHAU hamlet (BS606933) & Binh Son subsector (BS602922) & NUI CHUA hill (OP) BS606921. Also received SAF. Action taken- Called illum and HE (Arty) on suspected grids BS610920, 618915. Neg casualties at compound, unk in hamlet. 1 hootch burned by outgoing fire at AN CHAU hamlet (BS606933) L. - Location, Friendly BS606933, 602922, 606921. Enemy BS610920, 618915. U. - Unit unk T - Time -0115 hrs, 8 July 69. E - Equipment: 82mm mortar, SA. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC				S2,3,CO notified RA																																											
6	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson Bde, Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A					JB																																										
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																												

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	8 July 69	2400	9 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A			JB	
8	0435	0435	(C) 4.2 Report: 1) 11 2) 0 3) 14 4) 25 5) 74 6) 5 7) 12 8) 91 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			JB	
9	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A			JB	
10	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A			JB	
11	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamirand			JO	
12	0645	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf Called to SP4 Fuller Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7			DG	
13	0715		(C) Bde: TOI 0120 fr 613938 En 615935, Source 137 possible attack population center Giad Thuy No 1 hamlet CP received 20-82mm, 35 satchel charges, SA, unk hand grenades, est 1 plt of VC. 5 VN was taken to 312th from SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		RS	
14	0800		(C) Bde: Effective DTG for 5-69 061000 July 69. Lt Olson called Bde to find out from Sgt Fultz NCOIC Bde TOC to Lt Olson OIC Bn TOC.	S3, M		JO	
15	0755	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8			DG	
16	0850	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fultz Bde, Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn RTO, Annex A, P9			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

1755180000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962			0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
17	0930		(C) Bde: Reporting Hq 1st CAG. Source: CAP 135 TOR: 0130 friendly 712913, 715959 at grid 712973, Cap 135 received Est 200 rds SAF, Phuac Thuan #13 at grid 715959 received 3 incoming grenades. Called Arty on grid 708966. Returned fire w/50 cal, M-60 MG. Swept area w/Neg Results. Resweep at 1st light. From PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	S2,3	DG				
18	0935		(C) Bde: Reported Hq 1st CAG, Source: CAGO 13 TOR 0130 friendly 602922. Suspected Bn 610927 618915. District received 3-32MM mortars. fired arty on suspected grids w/Neg results. From PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	S2,3	DG				
19	0950	1040	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS				
20	1010	1030	(C) A Co called for urgent D/O at grid 775859 for 3 US packs with handgrenade frag wounds with 3 VN civ with frag wounds. Resulting from friendly handgreande. D/O complete at 1030, taken to 27th Surg. Results: 1 US KIA, DOA, 2 US wounded, 3 VN wounded. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	S1,3, A Co	RS				
21	1110		(C) Bde commander visiting with Bn commander at LZ Minuteman	S4	DG				
22	1100	1110	(C) Aid station called D/O for one US with 106° temp from Gator at 1100, completed 1110. Taken to 27th Surg, called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO						
23	1050	1110	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	RS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24	1150	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde, Arty, M MCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO			WB	
25	1250	1255	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Bennett Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M		WB	
25	1320	1345	(C) D Co called D/O for 1 US at 1320. Personnel with stomach cramps & fast pulse. D/O completed at 1345. Taken to 27th Surg, called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Sl, D Co, S3		RS	
26	1330	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M		RS	
27	1415	1435	(C) A Co at 1010 8 July 3 US & 3 VN personnel were 70 meters off shore fishing with hand grenade by throwing them in the water and letting them explode underwater. 1 US pulled pin on grenade & it exploded before leaving his hand due to faulty grenade. Results: 1 US KIA & 2 US WIA, 3 VN WIA all with hand grenade frag wounds. D/O called at 1010 at 775859, D/O completed at 1030. VN personnel were D/O also. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Ref item #20	S2,3,CO		DG	
28	1500	1515	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
29	1340	1525	(C) C Co: At 1340 8 July 69 VN brought the following articles to the roving patrol at grid 624855 on LMY#1. 9-82mm rds, 10-M14 mines, 1-81mm, 30-M79 Rds & a few chi com grenades. Articles are now at LZ Dottie, people are waiting to be paid by S5. (RMK Patrol 1/1/0) Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO (Ref also item 37)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1605	1620	(C) Bde commander came to FSB Gator at 1605. Maj Krause briefed Bde Commander on our operation. Bde commander departed this location at 1620.				
31	1600	1615	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	PS		
32		1700	(U) NDP's called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde	DG		
33	1705	1710	(C) PF's called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG		
34		1710	(C) Late Entry 1535: Plans called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	PS		
35	1900	1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDMCO on duty. Lt Philip C. Lamirand TDC on duty 1900-0700 hrs		PL		
36	1800	1800	(C) Ref #29, Total No items turned in to RMK Patrol: 1XB-40 R.Rd; 52XM-79 Rds: 23X60mm mortar rds; 77X Chicoms; 15X105 rds; 1xPPG Head; 1xsatchel charge; 1xM14 mine, 1x155 rd. 5xM-60 rds; 1x82mm rd, 38xcharges, 1xclaymore, 2x81mm mortar rd, 2xM1 sticks, 1xsupplementary charge, called to SP Thacker RTO by SP Reeves. Paid 14000 piasters.				
37	1830	1830	(C) 2/A at CAP 143 has reports from Marines & PF's that unk No of VN civ in vill at 143, every night go into vill at BS785845 and unk for and feed unk amount of VC.	S2,3,CO notified RC			
38	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	8 July 69	2400	8 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN.	OUT						
39	1945	1945	(C) Reference item #27. All Co 1st Sgt of 5-46 Inf were notified that any M-26 hand grenades from lot No LS 5214 are to be turned in to S4, immediately. 1/6 Bn TOC was notified to pass Co B same message. S/Sgt Ness MCOIC					RAM
40	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, R to P21 Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD
41	1930	1930	(C) Blue Ghost snatch mission and VR. 1st mission: 0600 to 0730 9 July 69. Grids 6990, 7290, 6986, 7286. 2nd mission 1000 to 1200 9 July 69. Grids 6885, 7285, 6882, 7282. Called from SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC to PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3,CO notified RF		
42	2030	2030	(C) Pacification Report: A) Binh Son, Son Tin, B) Neg, C) Co A working with RF Co 228 on Batangan Cape, 2/4/D working in conjunction with PSDR in Tri Binh #1. D) Troops fr 5-46 Inf passed through Phouc Binh (1) BS512955 and New life hamlet at Cap 142 (AM Hain) BS776834) Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness MCOIC.			Bde		RAM
43	2100	2100	(C) Reaction force for CLFC is Co A A- 775859 46 1/A 771852 24 2/A 767829 20 Call sign India 12 Freq 58.10. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO					RD
44	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		JB
45	2130	2130	(C) From PFC Harmon Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO. Cap 135 TOI 081810 hrs fr grid BS712795, en gr BS708966, CP & hamlet received approx			S2,3,CO notified JT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/567962 0001		8 July 69	2400	8 July 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
45	cont		400 rds SAF resulting in 1 VN WIA. Priority D/O called 1815, completed 1850 to 27th Surg. Swept area, found expended cartridges of AK 47, SKS and other small arms.				
46	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P24, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		JB
47	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P24, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		JB
48	2345	3400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, P25, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M		RD
49	2400		(U) Journal closed				
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:							
A Co screen north-west of Batangan Cape with ambushes and patrols.							
B Co OPCON to 1-5 Inf.							
C Co defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY#1.							
D Co screens southern rocket pocket with patrols and ambushes.							
E Co Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.							
Friendly losses for period: 1 US killed (non hostile)							
Enemy losses for period: None							
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action							
Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA CIA, 161 wpns, 288 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIS							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3					James E. Krause		

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

8 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS.

At 081010 Jul 69, at BS778868, 3 US and 3 VN personnel were 70 meters off shore fishing with hand grenades by throwing them in the water and letting them explode under water. One US pulled pin on grenade and it exploded before leaving his hand due to faulty grenade. RESULTS: 1 US killed not as result of hostile action and 2 US wounded not as result of hostile action, also 3 VN wounded not as result of hostile action all by frag wounds from grenades. D/O called at 1010 hrs at grid BS778859, D/O compl at 1030. VN personnel were D/O also.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081900-091900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Screens BATAKAY Cape from infiltration by enemy units. CP and mort sect at one 3 plat CAP 142 BS775859; 2(-)/A at BS767829, 1/2/A ambush at BS767833; 2/2/A ambush at 770831. 1(-)/A at BS 771852; 4/1/A ambush at BS765858, 3/2/A ambush at BS768859. At 090800 Jul, Co A(-) begins joint-combined operation with one plat USAF close-air support, CAP 142, FF plat, one plat/223 RF Co/demolitions team, B/26 Engr, and airborne loudspeaker team. Operation will be a CHIEU NOI exploitation and destruction of CHAU THANH (2) Hamlet (unoccupied) (BS772849) which is a mined area and a tunnel complex.

B Co: / OPCON 1-6 Inf.

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

00 077 0200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-832

8 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HML-DRJ work parties on Day #1. Continues improvement of base defense. 2/3/C ambush at BS569954.

D Co: Screens southern rocket area with 3 plato organized into half-plat sized patrols. Patrols conducted between 2015 to 0600 hrs moving to locations shown on attached overlay. 1/D patrol route: (1) BS508954, (2) BS505954, (3) BS516957, (4) BS524952, (5) BS515950. 2/D patrol route: (6) BS534975, (7) BS525972, (8) BS531963, (9) BS525964, (10) BS536968. 3/D patrol route: (11) BS509964, (12) BS507977, (13) BS501977, (14) BS519981; searches BS5197 on 9 July 69.

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at HILL 26. Priority of fires to Co A. Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26. Continues construction of mort positions on LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and Co D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 hand receipted to Div Arty at OPL. 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

CASUALTIES: 1 US KNHA
2 US WNHA
3 VN WNHA

1 Incl
Operations Overlay

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 575965		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Jul 69	2400	8 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing				
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O-40 O-39 WO-3 WO-3 EM-788 EM-749 TOT-831 TOT-791	Called to Bde			
4	1010		(U) Casualty Reports (NBI): SP4 Robert W. Peterson 262-90-5928 Co A KIA DOA at 27th Surg PFC Charles E. Promise 432-98-2762 Co A FW left leg, face, back 27th Surg - Good PFC Robert W. Villa 581-88-3410 Co A MFW rt. arm, rt. side, back, left side, & rt. thigh 27th Surg - Good	Called to Bde			
5			(U) Summary: See above.				
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant				<i>Stuart J. Shelly</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																					
				FROM		TO																																																			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																																		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator /BS/56796		2 0001	9 Jul 69	2400	9 Jul 69																																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																																	
1		0001	(U) Opened Journal, S/Sgt Ness TDNCO, 1Lt Lamirand TDO																																																						
2	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P1, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD																																																	
3	0140	0205	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P2, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD																																																	
4	0215	0215	(C) TOI 0215 Bn TOC was notified that ground surveillance, AN/PPS-5 was not operative due to power failure. Will be operational during the day. SP4 Peterson section leader.					RD																																																	
5	0215	0215	(D) Foxhole Report:			Bde		RD																																																	
			<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>129</td> <td>Medics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>83</td> <td>51</td> <td>134</td> <td>146</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>77</td> <td>34</td> <td>111</td> <td>120</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>17</td> <td>118</td> <td>135</td> <td>145</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>76</td> <td>39</td> <td>117</td> <td>122</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>56</td> <td>19</td> <td>75</td> <td>86</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>311</td> <td>261</td> <td>572</td> <td>748</td> <td>13</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			HHC					129	Medics	A	83	51	134	146	5		B	77	34	111	120	4		C	17	118	135	145	0		D	76	39	117	122	2		E	56	19	75	86	2		TOTAL	311	261	572	748	13				
HHC					129	Medics																																																			
A	83	51	134	146	5																																																				
B	77	34	111	120	4																																																				
C	17	118	135	145	0																																																				
D	76	39	117	122	2																																																				
E	56	19	75	86	2																																																				
TOTAL	311	261	572	748	13																																																				
			Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa																																																						
6	0225	0225	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Cap 133 TOI 0105 9 July 69. At grid BS664975 received SAF from unk size enemy force. Called Arty for illumination and SA. Neg friendly casualties. Will sweep area at 1st light. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3,CO notified		RD																																																	
7	0230	0230	(C) EM reported that LZ Minuteman received 2 incoming grenades, 1 M79 rd and SAF from approx 6 VC at 0015 hrs. Results 1 PF WIA with frag wounds. Neg D/O. Called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO.			S2,3,CO notified		JB																																																	
8	0240	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P4, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		RD																																																	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																																																					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962 0001

9 July 69

2400

9 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0340	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
10	0433	0433	(C) Aero Scout Tm (Blue Ghost 17) TOI 0425 in grid 4896. Spotted lights and expended rockets. Neg Results. Called to Cpt Please TDO by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
11	0435	0435	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)5 2)0 3)17 4)22 5)17 6)5 7)15 8)35, called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RD
12	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
13	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Fuller called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, m	RD
14	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamin and take over & SSG Ness of TOC Duty	TOC duties	JO
15	0650	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	DG
16	0745	0747	(C) Blue Ghost came on station, had neg results on VR, Blue Ghost broke station 0745. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S3	RS
17	0800	0800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	PS
18	0840	0855	(C) D Co called D/O for 1 US for ant bite Pack had reaction from bite. D/O called at 0840, D/O completed 0855, taken to 312th, called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S1,3,D Co	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

011555V 1330

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	0900	0920	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	PS			
20	0940	0950	(C) D Co 8 July 69: 1215 hrs 3/D round one 60mm RD move up base down sticking out of ground 2" at grid 505954. Location is a personnel & tank crossing. EOD was sent to location. EOD team checked Rd & looks like a booby trap under it. 60mm was pressure detonated at 1630. D Co blew round in place. Element said there was a larger explosion than a 60mm, called it to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC By SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3, D Co	DG			
21	1000	1030	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC BACK RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	PS			
22	1045	1055	(C) Son Tinh Subsector: Cap 144 En 743807 while on patrol a RF from Cap 144 location stepped on a M14 mine & it blew off his foot. D/O called 1000, completed 1030 TOI 1000 D/O completed from Cap 144's CP location called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	S2,3	DG			
23	1050	1110	(U) Sitreps for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	PS			
24	0940	1120	(C) Late entry 1050, Aid station: Called a D/O for 1 VN civilian 7 yr old boy. M16 wound through the neck. D/O called 0940. D/O completed 0945. Called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SSC Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC.	S2,3	BP			
25	1105	1120	(C) MP's from Gator: Phan Vau Phang C Co interpreter was riding in back of US 3/4 ton truck. He was loading his weapon, M16, & it double fed & one rd went off hitting a 7 yr old boy. Chu Lai MP's brought the boy to aid station at Gator. He was D/O to 312th, Phan Vau Phung is held by National	S2,3	DG			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

HOUR
0001

DATE
9 July 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
9 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25			Police at this time. MP's checked his wpn & it double fed again resulting in faulty M16. MP's said it was an accident. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves RT O		
26	1210	1230	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde,Arty,M	PS
27	1305		(C) Bde TOC: URI: Bn size element vic BS693785 within 1500 meters 0800, 9 July. From Lt Serrano, S2, Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,M	DG
28	1300	1310	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde,Arty,M	PS
29	1320	1345	(C) S2, 5-46 Ref to 2A correction of name Nguyen Thanh Cuong (kit carson scout) was kicked off FSB Gator about 2 month ago. Called to Sgt Fuitts NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
30	1345		(C) Late Entry 1330: URI: Unk size enemy force radius 900 meters from 716770, from Lt Serrano S2, Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,M	
31	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde,Arty,M	RS
32	1125	1525	(C) Bunker control: at 1125 C Co spotted from tower 3 VC with wpns & packs at grid 535925. Arty was called in area. Unkt results. Called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	PS
33	1500	1525	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde,Arty,M	PS
34	1510	1540	(C) Helix at 1510, Helix 22 reported that air strike destroyed 3 structures and damaged 2 others at grid 771839, called to SP4 Thacker	S2,3	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

9 July 69

2400

9 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	cont		Bde ROC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO		
35	1550	1600	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn Toc RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	DG
36	1630	1635	(C) Caps called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, M, Arty	DG
37	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	RS
38	1720	1730	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is A Co A - 775859 - 46 packs A1 771852 - 24 packs A2 767829 - 20 packs Call sign INDIA 12. Will be run on 5/4 air/ground push - 36.45, called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	A Co	RS
39	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	RS
40	1900	1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700. 1Lt Philip C. Lamirand TDO on duty 1900		
41	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
42	1845	1915	(C) Aero Scout team (saber 79) at grid BS504938 spotted 1 military age male evading into a bunker. Aero Scout team engaged bunker but was unable to destroy bunker. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	FD
43	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator /BS/567962

0001

9 July 69

2400

9 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
44	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		KB
45	2100	2115	(U) TOI 1100 hrs to 1230 hrs 1 PH. Co A working with engr destroyed 1 well & 3 tunnels at BS778854. 1 Plat RM Co 228, 1 Plat Co A, 4 USMC & 4 PF moved into vill at BS774848. The Eng arrived at this loc at 1400 hrs and destroyed 1 well, 3 tunnels & 2 large tunnel complexes. All units then returned to Cap 142 Loc & engineers were lifted to 42 Minuteman RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3,CO notified		JB
46	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC By PFC DeRosa RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD
47	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD
48	2315	2315	(C) Fr Sgt Edmunson NCOIC Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO. TOI 2300 hrs En grid BS613615. CLDC FLAREship received ground fire from enemy loc. neg fire on grid because of proximity of friendly troops	S2,3,CO notified		JB
49	2355	2355	(C) From Binh Son subsector. Cap 134 - TOI 2035 Fr Gr BS624005. En Gr 624005. Ambush opened fire on 5-6 VC with M16 & M26 frag grenades. VC returned fire. Marines then called 60mm & illum.. Results 1 VC KIA, neg friendly casualties. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC By PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3,CO		RD
50	2355	2355	(C) From Binh Son subsector. Cap 132Z - TOI 2130 Fr Gr BS556892, En Gr BS556894 spotted 5-6 VC. Marines opened fire with SA and VC returned with SA. Neg results or casualties. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3,CO notified		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-BCZ

9 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY.

5-46 Inf execute continuing missions in assigned FCA, and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hq.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091900-101900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Screens BATHANG Cape from infiltration by enemy units. CP and 1 mort sect and 3(-)/D at CAP 142 BS775859. 1/1/A ambush at BS768858. 4/1/A ambush at BS766856, 2(-)/A at BS767829. 2/2/A ambush at 765832. 3/2/A ambush at BS768834. 2/3/A ambush at BS776864. 1/A continues destruction of CHAU TUAN (2), BS772850 and TAN DUC, BS772840, 10 Jul 69.

B Co: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

C Co: Defends FCB GATOR and secures IMM-BRJ work party, Hwy #1. Continues improvement of base defense. 4/2/C(-) ambush at BS568958.

D Co: Screens southern rocket area with six half platoon size combat patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, 10 Jul, each patrol will move to a grid square at least 1 km from the end of its patrol route and conduct a detailed search of that grid square objective. 1/D: At 2015 hrs, 1(-)/D moves to pos 1 (BS524957) and 2/1/D moves to pos 2 (527952). At 0150 hrs, 1(-)/D moves to pos 3 (BS525943) and 2/1/D moves to pos 4 (BS532943). Tomorrow 1/D will search grid square 5193. 2/D: At 2015, 2(-)/D moves to pos 5 (BS536968) and 2/2/D moves to pos 6 (BS544966). At 0200 hrs, 2(-)/D moves to pos 7 (BS535960) and 2/2/D moves to pos 8 (BS542957). 10 Jul 2/D searches grid square 5296.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDP DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

9 July 1969

3/D: At 2015 hrs 3(-)/D moves to pos 9(BS524982) and 2/3/D moves to pos 10(BS519986). At 0200 hrs, 3/D moves to pos 11(506977). 10 Jul 3/D searches grid square 5098.

Ambushes conducted at each position. See overlay attached.

4/2/D: Continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1), LP at BS553985.

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at HILL 26. Priority of fires to A Co, Recon plat patrol base at HILL 26. Continue construction of mort positions at LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 hand receipted to Div Arty for use at OP 1. 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

۱۳۸۸

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

РРС-10Р-01

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/5 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator / 2S/557962	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 10 July 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 10 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Opened Journal: S/Sgt Less TDNCO, 1st Liaison TDO	started new log			
2	0045	0045	(C) Foxhole Report:	Bde			
			HC 151 Medics				
			A 83 51 134 146 5				
			B 76 41 117 126 4				
			C 17 119 136 146 0				
			D 79 38 117 122 2				
			E 59 17 76 81 1				
			TOTAL 314 266 580 752 12				
			Called to Sgt Edmundson NGCIC Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO				
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TDC by PFC Dorosa RTO, P1, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hammon RTO Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
5	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TDC by PFC Dorosa RTO, P3, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NGCIC Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
7	0430	0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)5 2)0 3)4 4)9 5)189 6)6 7)12 8)207, called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde,	JB		
8	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hammon RTO Bde TDC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
9	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Rothermel RTO Bde TDC by PFC Dorosa RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS: DOD DIR 5200.10							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962		0001	10 July 69	2400	10 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
10	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt & SSG Ness of duty	take over TCC duties	JO			
11	0600		(C) Bde: Sabre gunship spotted at grid 524925, spider holes, tunnels and air holes 500 meters east of a village at grid 523921 tunnels, spider holes and what appeared to be camouflaged bunkers were spotted. They showed signs of use in the last 12 hours-from Sgt Fults NCOTC Bde TCC to PFC Sprouse Bn TCC RTO.	S2,3, D Co CO	PS			
12	0800	0815	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOTC Bde TCC by SP4 Groves Bn TCC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	DE			
13	0750	0835	(C) D Co report of night activities for 092000 to 100600 July 69. Had Neg enemy contact or enemy findings. Patrols went as planned along routes & time as prescribed by D Co CO frag order.	S3	DC			
14	0850	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TCC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TCC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	PS			
15	0950	1000	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TCC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TCC RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	PS			
16	1045		(C) S3: Top priority for air strike grids at grid 774850, 2 tunnels marked by an X with Eng tape. At grid 771840, northern edge of village. 1 tunnel marked by 15 meters of Eng tape. Notified Helix.	Long Journal	PS			
17	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TCC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TCC RTO Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	RS			
18	1150	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde TCC RTO by SP4 Groves Bn TCC RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	DC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 20-2)					PROPERTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	10 July 69	2400	10 July 69	
19	1255	1305	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Fuller Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn RTO, Annex A, P15				RS	
20	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14				RS	
21		1430	(C) Pacification Report: A) Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh liaison teams at these locations, C) 4/2/D continues consolidation operations in Tri Binh (1) with RD and PR's from Binh Son Dist D) Neg, by Lt Olson Bde TOC, Sgt Fuels NCOIC			Bde	RS	
22	1430	1520	(C) Helix 26 at 1430 Helix 26 directed an Air strike at grid 773850. A total of 8 bomb were dropped. One was possibly on target, Helix 26 possibly destroyed tunnel. Called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO			S2,3	PS	
23	1455	1500	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15.			Bde, Arty, M	RS	
24	1555	1600	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16				RS	
25	1500	1620	(C) DCo called D/O for 1 US with broken ankle. D/O called 1500, D/O completed 1610, taken to 27th Surg, Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO			S1, D Co	PS	
26	1545	1620	(C) D Co at 1430 8 July 69. 4/2/D was moving thru Tri Bent (1) when two VN males came out of village followed DELTA. One spoke English & said the VC were using the children as guides in the vilic. The one who spoke English wants to be an interpreter. Both taken to LZ			S2,3	DG	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		INITIALS
	IN.	OUT.		HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69
26	cont		Bayonet 10 July for interrogation. Also they followed 4/2/D for 2 1/2 days before being detained. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			
27		1620	(C) LATE ENTRY 1530: Plans called Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Olson OIC Bn TOC, Annex A, P17		S2,3	JO
28	1620	1630	(C) C Co: At 1500 10 July bunker #16 reported there was one VN male outside of wire checking the wire very carefully. He had a small herd of cattle with him. C Co detained person & sent to Bayonet for interrogation. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			
29	1635	1655	(C) Ref #11, Lt Col Wagner & CO of Co D made a VR of area and could find none of the tunnels, spider holes, air holes & what had been reported as camouflaged bunkers, they decided not to deploy ground to the area. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO.		S2,3	PS
30	1655	1700	(U) Sitrep from units called to SP4 Fuller Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18.		Bde, Arty, M	RS
31	1730	1740	(U) Caps called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19		S2,3	DG
32	1740	1745	(U) PF's called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P20		Bde, Arty, M	DG
33	1750	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P21		Bde, Arty, M	RS
34	1810	1820	(C) Helix 23 at BS77480, Helix reported 80% destruction of 2 tunnels. At BS771840 Helix reported 2 of 25 tunnels destroyed.		S2,3	RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: _____ SIGNATURE: _____						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	cont		Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO.				
35	1900	1900	(U) SSG Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs. 1Lt Philip C. Lamirand on duty 1900-0700 hrs (TDO)				RAN
36	1845	1900	(U) NDF loc fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO BD TOC by PFC DeRosa, P19, Annex A.			Arty, M, Bde	RD
37	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO P20, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RD
38	1900	1910	(C) Fr. Lt Manudi S4 to 1Lt Lamirand TDO. Passed to all of the companies by PFC Burks RTO. M-16 ammo. Lot# RA5422 has been suspended.				JB
39	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A.			Bde, Arty, M	JB
40	2010	2015	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is Co. A. A-775859 45 A2 767829 19 A3 758855 21 Call sign India 12. Freq 5810 called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				RD
41	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	JB
42	2130	2130	(C) From BINH SON Subsector Intell: NVA Bn & Sapper Co vic 672951, 675926. Strength 300 men. Wpns 2x57 RR, 1x81mm & 1x82mm mortar, 4xMG's, uniforms grey. Intentions to attack BINH SON from today until 20 July 69. Called to Sgt Edmundson NCO IC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3 CO notified	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-336)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
44	2215	2215	(C) Typhoon "Tess" has been reported in the area with a maximum windage of 70 knots. Set Typhoon condition 2 immediately - warnings from 102400 hrs to 112400 hrs. Called from SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO. Passed to all companies by PFC DeRosa RTO.		JB		
45	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO Annex A, P24.	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
46	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
47	2400		(U) Journal closed				
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:							
Co A: Continues screening mission north-west of Batangan Cape.							
Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf.							
Co C: Defends FSB Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY#1.							
Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with patrols and ambushes.							
Co E: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.							
Friendly losses for period: None							
Enemy losses for period: None							
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action							
Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 89 CIA, 161 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois							
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3				<i>James E. Krause</i>			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

10 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON THI Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS

None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101900-111900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Screens BATANGAN Cape from infiltration by enemy units.
1/2/A and 1/3/A and Mort Sect CP at CAP 142 (BS775859). 1st at BS772864.
2(-)/A at BS767329. 2/2/A ambush at BS760830. 3/2/A amb at BS770830.
3(-)/A at BS758855. 4/3/A ambush at BS761858. A Co coordinates increased
HEI fires on unoccupied hamlets, BATANGAN FCA.

B Co: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures MMK-BRW work party, Hwy #1. 3/1/C
ambush at BS578953.

D Co: Screens southern rocket area with 6 half-plate sized patrols.
Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search
one grid square obj 11 July.

1/D: At 2020 hrs, 1(-)/D will move to BS514945, and 2/1/D will move to
BS499948. At 0200 hrs, 1(-)/D will move to BS504954, and 2/1/D will move to
BS508956, on 11 Jul, 1/D will search grid square BS5295.
2/D: At 2020 hrs, 2(-)/D will move to BS535969, and 3/2/D will move to
BS529970. At 0200, 2(-)/D will move to BS534964, and 3/2/D will move to
BS525960. On 11 Jul, 2/D will search grid square BS5097.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 1992

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

10 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3/D: At 2020 hrs, 3(-)/D will move to BS506975, and 3/3/D will move to BS507970. At 0200 hrs, 3(-)/D will move to BS509965 and 3/3/D will move to BS510960. On 11 Jul, 3/D will search grid square BS5197.

2/4/D: Continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1), ambush at BS559905.

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at HILL 26. Priority of fires to A Co. Recon plat patrol base HILL 26. Continue construction of mort sites at LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

OPERATIONAL AT LZ GATOR
RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 5 ~~hand-recoded to Div Arty for use at OP #1~~. 2 AN/FPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES.
None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
B3

W

SIGNATURE 

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S4
5th Bn 46th Inf

BS 567962
APO S.F. 96219

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		J
2.		0735	(U) Truck dispatched to Class I pick up point for daily rations. (SP4 Tullos).	Road clearance obtained from gate prior to departure.	J
3.	1015		(U) 1LT Olson, TOC, called refer penepime and machine for LZ Minuteman. Said CPT Phelps, Co E, would be contacting us about this.	Only 7 drums of penepime on hand at present. Will requisition 60 drums on 11 Jul. Machine will be moved to MM upon request.	J
4.	1245		(U) 1SG Wentzel, HHC, called SFC Gilson to inform of severe weather warning. This warning applies from 1400 to 1800 today unless further info is received.	S4 personnel began immediately to tie down and prepare for possible high wind storm.	J
5.		1330	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline and to request hook sorties for 11 Jul.	Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).	J
6.	1415		(U) CPT Anderson rec'd call from CPT Phelps CO, Co E, refer more lumber for bunkers at Minuteman. He said they need additional heavy timbers for the Engineers to complete this project.	Timbers required are on hand and have been made avail for this. Movement to MM will be arranged.	J
7.	1430		(U) SFC Gilson rec'd call from CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4, refer status of portable latrine we were issued for field test and evaluation. Wanted to know if it has been installed and in use yet.	CPT Guyton was informed that a check would be made and a call would be returned to him ASAP. A check was made with HHC and found that the latrine was to be installed today near the Aid Sta.	J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BEN L. ANDERSON, JR., CPT, IN, S4

SIGNATURE

Ben (Anderson)

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

2

2

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 567962
APO S.F. 96219

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Jul 69	2400	10 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8.		1505	(U) CPT Anderson departed for 198th Bde S4 to coordinate with MAJ Ayeres on report which he is working on. Also will inform CPT Guyton on the status of portable latrine.		Jr
9.	1640		(U) CPT Anderson returned from 198th Bde S4 and said to cancel additional lumber requested by CPT Phelps for bunkers at Minuteman. Engineer NCO went to MM and determined that additional lumber will not be required.	Lumber will not be moved to Minuteman at this time.	Jr
10.	1835		(U) 1LT Menmuti rec'd call from MSG Jorgens 198th Bde S4, refer suspension of 5.56 ball ammo, Lot # RA 5422 which Bravo Co experienced malfunction. This lot is suspended from use and is to be turned in to ASP.	1LT Menmuti notified all companies of this and has suspended this lot from further issue. All on hand will be turned in on 11 Jul and new lot drawn.	Jr
11.	2235		(U) SUMMARY: 1LT Menmuti, Service Platoon Leader worked most of this day on the investigation of malfunctions reported on Hand Grenade incident and the M16 malfunction experienced by Bravo Co. One truck load of supplies and equipment were picked up from 23d S&T Bn today. Five M79 launchers were included in this material and will be issued to Companies on 11 Jul. This gives us a total of 112 each on hand.		Jr
12.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		Jr

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Ben (Anders)

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-J0907

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 22-3)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES																									
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																											
						FROM		TO																									
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																								
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962			0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69																								
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																												
	IN	OUT																															
1		0001	(U) Journal opened: SSG Ness TDNCO, 1LT Lamirand TDO																														
2	0030	0030	(C) Foxhole Report: <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">FHC</td> <td colspan="2">139 Medics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>81 53</td> <td>134</td> <td>146 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>86 32</td> <td>118</td> <td>127 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>17 119</td> <td>136</td> <td>146 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>77 41</td> <td>118</td> <td>122 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>59 17</td> <td>76</td> <td>81 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>320 262</td> <td>582</td> <td>761 12</td> </tr> </table> Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	FHC		139 Medics		A	81 53	134	146 5	B	86 32	118	127 4	C	17 119	136	146 0	D	77 41	118	122 2	E	59 17	76	81 1	TOTAL	320 262	582	761 12		
FHC		139 Medics																															
A	81 53	134	146 5																														
B	86 32	118	127 4																														
C	17 119	136	146 0																														
D	77 41	118	122 2																														
E	59 17	76	81 1																														
TOTAL	320 262	582	761 12																														
3	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO P2, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD																												
4	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P3, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD																												
5	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD																												
6	0440	0445	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)12 2)0 3)8 4)20 5)49 6)7 7)10 8)66, called to Cpt Please TDO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde	RD																												
7	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Cpt Please TDO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD																												
8	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB																												
9	0630	0630	(C) From BINH SON Subsector. CAP 132 at 0100 hrs 11 July 69. OP observed 5 lights at BS 62968, called arty & lights went out. Swept area at 1st light with Neg results. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3,CO notified	JB																												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																											

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DDO DIR 5200-10

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
(AR 10-46) CONFIDENTIAL						2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46, 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM	TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	11 July 69	2400 11 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Lamirand & Sgt Ness			take over TOC duties	JO
11	0710		(C) D Co report of night activities for 102000 to 110600 July 69. Had neg enemy contact or enemy findings. Patrols went as planned along routes & time prescribed by D Co frag order.				
12	0700	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves RTO, Annex A, P7			Bde, Arty, M	DG
13	0645	0730	(C) BINH SON subsector reports the floatation bridge at BINH SON (BS567926) has been away. Notified Bde to inform Eng & MP's. Notified MP's at FSB GATOR. Bridge still intact but washed north side of river. Probably won't be back in today because of high water. Called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			S2,3	DG
14	0750	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf Called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A P8				DG
15	0900		(C) Lt Menutti S4 reported faulty M16 ammo Lot RA-5422 - notified all companies to turn all M16 ammo in to S4 with Lot No 5422, by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO			called all companies in 5-46	RS
16	0915		(C) Bde: BINH SON bridge is located at grid 614957. Notified C Co to standby with 2 sqds, possibly have to guard bridge for two days, received by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC At 1000 Bde notified that C Co will not guard bridge.			called C Co, S2,3	BP
17	0855	0930	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO Bn TOC, Annex A, P9			Bde, Arty, M	RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2,3 5/46 196 Bde			ESB GATOR BS567962	FROM DATE 11 July 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 July 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0950	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P10		RS		
19	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang RTO, Annex A, P12		RS		
20	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12		RS		
21	1230	1300	(C) D Co will chief of TRI BINH (1) went to TRI BINH (4) & the people of TB (4) reported 1 plt of VC NL in grids BS554982, 556982, also reported that VC use trails at grids BS552986, 551983. D24 say they have DT's on the two NL grids. Called to PFC Jellen Bde RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS		
22	1300		(C) Bde: From Div NO 32A 3 Map black list apprehension area 718923 request 1000 meter radius clearance of vill in vic 181800 - 200900 from SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Stang RTO	S2,3	RS		
23	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13		RS		
24	1350		(C) Bde: Snatch Box for Blue Ghost 4995, 4991, 5395, 5391, from Sgt Faults NCOIC Bde TOC Annex A, P14	S2,3 notified D Co	DG		
25	1310	1320	(C) Late Entry: Pacification Report: A) Neg, B) BINH SON, SON TINH liaison teams at there locations C) 4/2/D continuous consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) with RD & PFDS from BINH SON dist D) Neg, called to Sgt Faults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde	RS		
26	1400	1415	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Easily NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	DG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 July 69	2400	11 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	1455	1525	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC, Annex A, P16				DG
28		1520	(C) Late Entry 1420: Plan called to Sgt Fults NC01C Bde TOC by Lt Olson OIC Bn TOC, Annex A, P15				JO
29	1530	1535	(C) Blue Ghost: Blue Ghost 27 came on station S2,3 at 1510, swept area from center of sector grid 5193. There was neg activity since rain. Few women & children walking around, neg results, called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				DG
30	1535	1545	(C) Helix 23 put in an AS at grid 771840 Helix reported opening up 2 bunkers, there are approx 23 left in the area. Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			S2,3	DG
31	1555	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprance Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P17				PS
32	1650	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse RTO, Annex A, P18				PS
33	1745	1750	(C) S3: Operation on Sunday has been postponed. We may have some idea Monday about it and when the operation will take place. Reason: consideration of furtherance of future plans. To SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves RTO Bn TOC			A Co, BINH SON notified	DG
34	1800		(C) Bde: C Co will take 2 sqds to grid 615957 to grid BINH SON bridge. C Co will take 2 days of rations & a M60. Element will be lifted to area at 1730. From Cpt Long Bde TOC to Lt Olson Bn TOC			C Co, S2,3	DG
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	11 Jul 69	2400 11 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
35	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RT O, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M		RS	
36	1800	1805	(C) CAPs & PF's to SP4 Burnet Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M		RS	
37	1900	1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs. 1LT Philip C. Lamirand TDO on duty 1900-0700 hrs.				
38	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Bur's RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Art, M		JB	
39	1905	1920	(C) Priority D/O for 2 US with Temp 104+ and uncontrollable. D/O called 1905, completed 1920; taken to 312 Evac hosp. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			RD	
40	1930	1930	(C) From BINH SON subsector: 1) Cement reservoir under construction if continued at normal rate will be passable Fri next week, cement railing covered with asphalt. 2) B.S. ponton bridge site washed out this morning. It was washed away but it is possible to take it apart and bring back up stream and have operable by late tomorrow. 3) At 6381 bridge flooded bypass out, B.S. full of trucks waiting for passage. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3, CO		JB	
41	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		JB	
42	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD	
43	2115	2115	(C) At 2115 hrs Bunker control reported to to Bn TOC that bunker #5 had spotted what appeared to be a gun, pointing to the west	S2,3, CO notified		JB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962		0001	11 Jul 69	2400	11 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
43	cont		side of sniper ridge grid BS570955, 81mm Illum & HE were called on the grid, .50 cal was also used but had to cease fire due to CAP 136 receiving some rds at BS574936. 8 in defensive targets were also fired. A patrol from Co C will checkout area tomorrow. Called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO				
44	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P23, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RD
45	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P24, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RD
46	2315	2315	(C) From BINH SON subsector. BINH SON subsector received 1x82mm mortar in compound BS602922. AN CHAU hamlet BS606933 received 2x82mm mortars. Called for Arty illum and fired 81mm mortars at VC suspected mortar positions BS618915. Neg casualties. PF's plan to sweep area at 1st light. Called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3, CO notified	RD
47	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RD
48	2400		(U) Journal closed				
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:				
			Co A: Screens northwest of BATANGAN BAPT with patrols and ambushes.				
			Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf				
			Co C: Co(-) defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK work party on HWY#1. 2(-)/C secures engr work party, dismantling pontoon bridge that washed away from HWY#1.				
			Co D: screens southern rocket pocket with patrols & ambushes.				
			Co E: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCM

11 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCM
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON & SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111900-121900 July 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

A Co: Screens BATANGAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. CP, mort sect and 3(-)/A at CAP 142 (BS775859). 1/A ambush at BS702864. 2(-)/A ambush at BS767829. 2/2/A ambush at BS765832. 3/2/A ambush at BS775830. 3(-)/A ambush at BS772853. 4/3/A ambush at BS764853.

B Co: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

C Co: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work party, Hwy #1. Continues improvement of base defense. 3/3/C ambush at BS569955.

D Co: CP at FSB GATOR. Screens southern rocket area with 6 half-platoon sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search 1 grid square obj. 12 Jul 69.

2/D: At 1700 moves to pos 5 (BS525972). At 2015 hrs 3/2/D moves to ambush pos 6 (BS535968). At 0330 hrs 3/2/D moves to ambush pos 7 (BS544968). 12 July 2/D searches grid square 5297.

3/D: At 1700 hrs moves to pos 8 (BS514977). At 2015 hrs 1/3/D moves to ambush pos 9 (BS505981). At 0330 hrs 1/3/D moves to ambush pos 10 (BS502982). 12 July 3/D searches grid square 5097.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR 11/1/81
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

C. 10/22

MAR 1 1966

SUMMARIES

CONFIDENTIAL

11 July 1969

Continues consolidation operations in TRI BTR (1). Establish network along trail, via BS552906 and BS551983 with PSOT, and via BS557985.

E Co; Mort plat (23) at Hill 26. Priority of fire to A Co. Recon plat patrol base, Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar sites at LZ Minuteman.

RICO DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AV/PTC 5 operational at FSB GARDEN. 2 AV/PTC 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None.

JAMES E. KIRK
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-1)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																																		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																				
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO																																																		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																																	
					0001	12 Jul 69	2400 12 Jul 69																																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened; S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO, 1LT Philip C. Lamirand																																																						
2	0130	0130	(C) Foxhole Report:				Bde	JB																																																	
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>HEC</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>134</td> <td>Medics</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>81</td> <td>53</td> <td>134</td> <td>146</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>80</td> <td>39</td> <td>119</td> <td>128</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>24</td> <td>111</td> <td>135</td> <td>145</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>73</td> <td>45</td> <td>118</td> <td>122</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>59</td> <td>17</td> <td>76</td> <td>81</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>377</td> <td>265</td> <td>582</td> <td>756</td> <td>14</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				HEC					134	Medics	A	81	53	134	146	5		B	80	39	119	128	4		C	24	111	135	145	0		D	73	45	118	122	4		E	59	17	76	81	1		TOTAL	377	265	582	756	14			
HEC					134	Medics																																																			
A	81	53	134	146	5																																																				
B	80	39	119	128	4																																																				
C	24	111	135	145	0																																																				
D	73	45	118	122	4																																																				
E	59	17	76	81	1																																																				
TOTAL	377	265	582	756	14																																																				
			Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO																																																						
3	0130	0130	(C) SP5 Badger of ground surveillance reported AN-PPS-5 as inoperable due to battery failure.					RAN																																																	
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker				M, Bde, Arty,	RAN																																																	
5	0250	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	JB																																																	
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to BFC Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO Annex A, P4				Bde, Arty, M	JB																																																	
7	0445	0445	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report: 1) 14 2) 0 3) 7 4) 21 5) 49 6) 8 7) 14 8) 71, called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO					JB																																																	
8	0440	0440	(C) PHU Operation beginning at 0700 hrs until 1600 hrs in AO. 585963-603963-603928-613944, cordon and search after VC guerrillas. Called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO				S2,3,CO notified, M	JB																																																	
9	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO P5, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	JB																																																	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE																																																				

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS:
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator
BS567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Jul 69	2400	12 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
11	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
12	0700		(U) Lt Olson & SSG Pawelaki relief Lt Lemirend & SSG Ness of TOC Duties	take over TOC duties	JO
13	0705		(C) D Co report of night activities for 112000 to 120600 July 69. Had Neg enemy contact or enemy findings. Control went as planned along routes & time prescribed by D Co frag order.		JO
14	0650	0720	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	RS
15	0730	0750	(C) C Co: At approx 0800 sections of this bridge will be moved down river. One half of the C2 element will move with these sections to provide security. The other half will stay behind and provide security and move down river with the last section. Called to Cpt Please OIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO.	S2,3	PS
16	0755	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	PS
17	0855	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	DG
18	0915	0930	(C) D Co: Blue Ghost 24 came on station at 0830 at 0850 Blue Ghost had two snatches at grid 512921, two military age males both 25-30 years old. Both had ID cards wearing black shorts and shirts. Blue Ghost broke	S2,3	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	12 Jul 69	2400 12 Jul 69
18	cont		station at 0920, called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				
19	0955	1005	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
20	0955		(C) URI: Unk size unit 1000 meters radius of BS689870 TOR 0815 12 July 1969 from Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,M		RS	
21	1020		(C) BINH SON: From Cpt Hampton. Some of our people burnt down a CP small tent that belonged to the RF's at MINUTEMAN. He says that our people claimed it was their tent. He further states that if we cannot provide satisfaction for them he will pull the RF off MINUTEMAN. Called to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	S2,3		DG	
22	0940	1030	(C) BINH SON: Frm Cpt Hampton: Comp PF 489 on one day operation 120830-13830 grid 616926, 635926, 613897, 632895 comp PF 228 on one day operation 120600-130600 768844, 774844, 783856, 775856, called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3, M	A Co in field	DG	
23	1055	1108	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
24	1000	1115	(C) C Co TOI 1000: While on patrol around FSB GATOR 2/1/C saw A VN female come from behind some bushes carrying a sickle vic 570955, one man in sqd thought it was a weapon & opened fire resulting in 1 VN female KIA. Investigation at this time. Called SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	notified S5, S2 DG	S3 & C Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-24)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Jul 69	2400	12 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
25	1150	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Ubf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
26	1250	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13.	Bde, Arty, M		DG	
27	1330	1340	(C) SON TIN Subsector: TOI 1900 11 July 69 RF 933 at 695770 RF sprung ambush on a sqd of VC. Results 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 2 AK47 mag, 2x26 grenades TOI 0630 12 July 69 CSDF were attacked by sqd of VC at 758818, Results 1 CSDF WIA, 1 Civ VN KIA, CSDF captured 1 SKS, unk cais of enemy. Called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		RS	
28	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P4	Bde, Arty, M		KS	
29		1415	(U) Plans to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Olson OIC Bn TOC, Annex A, P15	S2,3		JO	
30	1455	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M		RS	
31	1555	1620	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M		PS	
32		1630	(C) Pacification report A) Neg, B) BINH SON & SON TINH C) TRI BINH(1) consolidation operation w/FF's & RD cadre, D) Neg called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3		RS	
33	1645	1700	(C) ACo at 1655 hrs. A maxine & PF patrol spotted 1 VC wearing a fatigue shirt & shorts and carrying an M16 rifle. He was engaged with SAF but evaded to the north grid 787861. 81mm were fired in support, Neg	S2,3		PS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

12 Jul 69

2400

12 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	cont		friendly casualties & Neg VC casualties. patrol received no incoming fire. Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	
34	1705		(C) LRRP s box: 64020 to 680010, everything north from 101600 to 161200 approved by SSG Pawelski NCOIC	S3	BP
35	1705	1710	(C) Caps to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	M	DG
36	1700	1720	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde Arty, M Bde TOC RTO to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC, Annex A, P19		ES
37	1900	1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty. 1900-0700, 1LT Bill Johnston TDO on duty 1990-0700.		RAN
38	1755	1810	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by SP Greeves RTO, P19, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
39	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
40	1930	1930	(C) Blue Ghost Box BS4896, 5096, 5094, 5394 5391, 4891. Was approved by Bde for 1530 to 1700 hrs on the 13 July 69. Called from Bde to 1LT Johnston TDO.		BJ
41	1940	1940	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is Co A. PZ Strength A-775859 46 A2 767829 20 A3-764856 20 Call sign "Juliet 12" Freq 58.10, called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jul 69

2400

12 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1945	1945	(C) Intel Report called from PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC to SSG Ness NCOIC. C/3 rating. Unidentified VC Co located BS554908, 552912, 555911, 554913, strength 120 men, Cmr NGUYEN THI LANIT, Wpns: 1x57 recoilless rifle, MG, AK47s, B40 rockets, uniforms: Tiger fatigues & built bunkers at above grids	S2,3,CO notified	RAW
43	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
44	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
45	2030	2030	(C) CO, Co A called in operation order for for 13 Jul 69. Starting 0530 hrs grids: BS7583, 7683, west of blue line. Type: search to contact from current intelligence reports.	S2,3,CO notified	RD
46	2140	2140	(C) TOI 2115: Hill 26 received 2 rds, 100 to 150 meters from their perimeter. The rounds were 82mm mortars or RPG's. Hill 26 bunkerline, REI with SA and called for illum. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
47	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
48	2215	2215	(C) From Cpt Hampton CO BINH SON Subsector to SSG Ness NCOIC: A 2 RF Co operation beginning 0630 on 13 Jul 69 at the following grids 552912, 55910, 553906, 558905, 570920 570910, 530893, 530920. Call sign "April" Clover November 49". Request reaction force from 5-46 Inf. Reaction force will be 1/D as primary & 2/D as secondary. Warning order passed to SFC Groff, 1st Sgt Co D by SSG Ness NCOIC. 1/D will be primary reaction force for 2nd Co operation 2000	S2,3,CO notified	RAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator BS567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Jul 69	2400	12 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	cont		meters to their south and east. 2/D will be 2nd reaction force. Have each platoon prepared to move at 0730 hrs. 1st platoon will walk if applicable and 2nd platoon will be airlifted. Confine operations for 1&2/D to minimum movement and be prepared to secure LZ in 30 minutes notice. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO		
49	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
50	2315	2315	(C) SP5 Peterson of ground surveillance reported AM/PFS-5 was unoperable		RAN
51	2355	2355	(C) Reference to item #48. Units involved RF Co 197, PF 166 & PRU team. CAP 138, CAP 136 will be blocking force. RF Co 197, RF 489 will sweep. RF Co 936 will block at 544890 to 558900. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
52	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
53	2400		(U) Journal closed		
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:					
Co A: Screens north-west of Batangan CAP with patrols and ambushes.					
Co B: Remains OPCON 1-6 Inf					
Co C: Co C(-) continues to defend FSB GATOR. 2(-)/C secures engn work party dismantling bridge washed away from HWY #1.					
Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with patrols & ambushes					
Co E: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Contact: 2 rds outside perim. 82mm ORPG - request water & ammo					
Friendly losses: None Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 89 CIA, 161 wpns,					
Enemy losses: None 18 Chieu Hoi					
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 609 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3				<i>James E. Krause</i>	

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVUE-BOC

12 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVUE-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with JUNE SOF and SOF TIE Dist Reg's.

b. 2(-)/C returned from security of sabotaged BINE SON Bridge; bridge returned to original location by B-26 Arty platoon.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLATO: 124900-131900 Jul 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Co A: Screens BARANGAN CAMP from infiltration by enemy units. CP, 1 port sect and 3/2/A and 1/3/A at CAP 142. 1/A at BS772061. 2(-)/A ambush at BS767029. 1/2/A ambush at BS766030. 2/2/A ambush at BS769037. 3(-)/A ambush at BS764056. 4/3/A ambush at BS761056.

Co B: 3-30N to 1-6 Inf.

Co C: Defends FSC GATOR and occupies BINE-SUN work party, Regt. L. Continuous improvement of base defense. 2/3/C ambush at BS563955.

Co D: Screens southern rocket area with six half-plot sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each patrol will search one grid square obj: 13 Jul 69. (See overlay attached)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIS 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ

12 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/D: At 2010 hrs, 1(-)/D moves to ambush pos 1 (BS530949) and 2/1/D moves to ambush pos 2 (BS538949). At 0410 hrs 1(-)/D moves to ambush pos 3 (BS53944) and 2/1/D moves to ambush pos 4 (BS539944). 13 Jul 1/D searches grid square 5293.

2/D: At 2010 hrs 2(-)/D moves to ambush pos 5 (BS525957) and 3/2/D moves to ambush pos 6 (BS53962). At 0410 2/D moves to ambush pos 7 (BS544955). 13 Jul 2/D searches grid square 5399.

3/D: At 2010 hrs 3(-)/D moves to ambush pos 8 (BS509964) and 3/3/D moves to ambush pos 9 (BS514965). At 0405 hrs, 3(-)/D moves to ambush pos 10 (BS509957) and 3/3/D moves to ambush pos 11 (BS515958). 13 Jul 3/D searches grid square 5196.

4/2/D: Continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1), ambush at BS554984.

E Co: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Priority of fires to A Co. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar sites at Hill 26.

WICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at FSD GATOR. 2 AN/PPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM PERIOD COVERED TO

HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 13 Jul 69 2400 13 Jul 69

82/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator BS567962

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal opened, SSG Ness TDNCO, 1Lt Bill Johnston TDO		
2	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P1, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
3	0015	0100	(C) From BINH SON Subsector. Source Census of Grievance (sympathizer) VC Co (unk unit) staying at Tan Phuoc hamlet BS519894, 520894, 519896, 522895. Comdrs Names NGUYEN QUANG, NGUYEN LUA. Strength: 100 men, complete indiv wps, Intensions unk. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	S2,3,CO notified	RD
4	0020	0100	(C) From BINH SON Subsector, source- Census of grievance (sympathizer) Information from BINH THONG Vill. VC Bn 48 and K/51 are located 691957, 698955, Cndr of Bn 48: TRAM, Cndr of K/51: NGUYEN GIANG, Str: 275 men, wps: 1x82 mortar, 2x57 HR, 3x30cal MG and complete indiv wps. Uniforms grey and black. Intensions to attack BINH THONG, BINH THIEN, BINH SON District from 12 July to 20 July 69. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S2,3,CO notified	RD
5	0130	0130	(C) Foxhole Report HRC 133 Medics A 84 50 134 146 5 B 90 29 119 128 4 C 25 106 131 141 1 D 70 48 118 123 4 E 60 17 77 82 1 TOTAL 329 250 579 753 15 Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RD
6	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
7	0245 0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A	0001	13 Jul 69	JB
8	0350 0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A	2400	13 Jul 69	JB
9	0420 0420	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1)9 2)0 3)9 4)18 5)48 6)4 7)10 8)62 Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO			JB
10	0445 0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A			JB
11	0545 0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A			JB
12	0700	(U) Lt Lamirand & SSG Pawelski relief of & SSG Ness of TOC duty			PL
13	0710	(C) D Co reported of night activities for 122000 to 130600 July 69. Had Neg enemy contact or enemy findings. Patrol went as planned along routes & time prescribed by D Co frag order.			BP
14	0715 0740	(C) A Co called D/O at 0715 grid 772838 for amputation of both legs & gang wounds of face. D/O completed 0740, taken to 342th. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bde TOC RTO.			PS
15	0755 0805	(C) A Co: A2 was inspecting & throwing grenades into some fresh tunnels. One pack stepped across gully. When pack was across he dragged his foot along a pile of logs setting off mine. Said mine was 81mm mortar pressure release type mine. Said mine was about 5 meters from hootch. Injured			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3-5/46 Inf, 198 Bde		FSB Gator BB567962	0001	13 Jul 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	cont		was Sgt E5 Martin, lost left foot and rt leg, also had frag wounds in face, grid 772838. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by S P4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		
16	0800	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse, Annex A, P8		PS
17	0840	0845	(C) Bde: LRRP's Box request 131200 to 161600 upper left 3595, lower right 3993, reason: area recon. From Sgt Fulgs NCOIC Bde TOC approved by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC	S2,3 M	BP
18	0850	0855	(C) A Co: A2 reports at 772838 there are fresh tunnels at that grid. Say it looks like new area. Found one tunnel where a 6 ft man could stand without bending & that there were 3 additional small tunnels. Request an air strike - 3 small tunnels, 3' diameter entrance, no report of length. To SP4 Thacker RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3 A Co	RS
19	0900	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9		DG
20	0950	0955	(C) D Co: D1 found tunnel entrance and exit possible tunnel complex entrance possibly booby trapped wires running across entrance & exit. Slit in tunnel wall apparently for observation, Fresh tracks around area loc 524942. D1 plans to blow tunnels. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
21	0955	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10		DG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB CATCH 1547762

FROM

DATE

13 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

13 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	DG
23	1155	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	DG
24	1255	1315	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greaves, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M	RS
25	1350	1355	(U) Plans called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP Greaves, Annex A, P13	BINH SON	RS
26	1355	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	RS
27	1455	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	PS
28	1545	1550	(C) Reaction force for CLDG in A Co HQ & AI 28-775859, A2-20-76782 A3-20-763852. Will be run on 5146. A/G push 36.45, Ground contact Juliet 2. Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO.	A Co	RS
29	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fultz NCOIC Bde TOC by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC Annex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	BP
30	1625		(C) URI: Unk size 2500 meter radius of BS705828 1400-1500 hrs 13 Jul 69 from Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to SP4 Greaves Bn TOC RTO	Bde	BS
31	1630	1635	(C) NIP's to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

13 Jul 69

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

13 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1630	1635	(C) S3, Pacification Report: A) Neg B) Liaison teams maintained at BINH SON & SON TINH C) TRI BINH (1) consolidation operation w/PSDF & RD cadre & 2/4/D, 5-46 Inf D) Neg E) Neg, to Lt Paton OIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3.	DG
33	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde, Arty, M Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Sprouse, Annex A, P19		PS
34	1530	1730	(C) A2 at CP 143 has information from marines working with PF's that there is supposed to be a hospital in vic 772838	S2,3	RS
35	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	RS
36	1815	1830	(C) C Co: 2-/C returned to FSB Gator at 1400 from bridge security mission complete called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO		
37	1900	1900	(U) SSG Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700. 1LT Holm Olson TDO on duty 1900-0700		RAN
38	1840	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
39	1912	1912	(C) Reference item #20: D1 found 2 tunnels at approx 0400 hrs this morning. Found wires in front of entrances possibly booby trapped. Found fresh dirt about 5 meters from tunnel. Apparently recently used. Found protective mask for cold weather, US issue. Tunnels were blown at 1600 hrs. No secondary explosions. They were completely collapsed so that they can't be used. found at grid BS524942, the mask was brought to FSB GATOR. Called to SP Burnet RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2,3, CO notified	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
(AR 220-346)				6				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM TO			
					HOUR DATE HOUR DATE			
					0001 13 July 69 2400 13 July 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
40	1900	1900	(C) Intell from PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC passed to PFC DeRosa RTO. VC cadre and guerrillas are hiding in mountains in Duc an (3) hamlet BS506917 every time US and allied forces come into area.			S2,3, CO notified		RD
41	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		JB
42	2115	2115	(C) 1/1/B ambush at BS569955 returned to FSB Gator at 2116 hrs.					RAN
43	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P23, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		JB
44	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P24, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		JB
45	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P25, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M		JB
46	2400		(U) Journal closed					
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:								
A Co continued screening BATANGAN CAPE again enemy infiltration and security of NEW Life hamlets.								
B Co remained OPCON to 1-6 Inf								
C Co continued security of RMK-BRJ (HWY#1) and improvement of base defense								
D Co continued screening southern rocket area in 6 half plat-sized patrols.								
E Co: Mort plat continued GS at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base Hill 26. Continued construction of mortar sites, LZ MINUTEMAN.								
Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA								
Enemy losses for period: None								
Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 610 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action								
Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 89 CIA, 161 wons, 288 HG's, 19 Chieu Hoi								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3						James E. Krause		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCB

13 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCB
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON & SON TINH Dist Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: At 130715 hrs Co A reported one man stepping on a pressure release device that triggered a booby-trapped 81mm mortar rd.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900-141900 Jul 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Co A: Screens DATANGAN CAMP from infiltration by enemy units. CP, 1 mort sect, 3/2/A and 1/3/A at CAP 142. 2/A CP located at CAP 143. 2/1/A ambush at 767857, 1/2/A ambush at 768830. 2/2/A ambush at 765831, 3(-)/A night longer 763852 and 4/3/A ambush at 766855.

Co B: OPCON to 1-6 Inf.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMC-BRJ work party on HWY/1. Continues improvement of base defense. 2(-)/C returns to FSB GATOR upon eng completion of bridge. 1/1/C ambush at 569955.

Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with six half-plot sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plot will search one grid square obj on 14 July 69. (See overlay attached)

1/D: 1st Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 525942 (pan 1) and 523939 (pan 2). At 0100 hrs move to ambush 529941 (pan 3) and 525937 (pan 4). Tomorrow search grid 5194.

2/D: 2nd Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 545984 (pan 5) and 549981 (pan 6). At 0100 hrs move to ambush 546978 (pan 7) and 543976 (pan 8). Tomorrow search grid 5396.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
175873571
11/1/70

CONFIDENTIAL
ARMY
1st Cavalry Division, 46th Infantry
Brigade
San Francisco 96249

13 July 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

13 July 1969

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3/D: 3rd Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 503983 (psn 9) and 515959 (psn 10).
At 0100 hrs move to ambush 505977 (psn 11) and 510960 (psn 12). Tomorrow
search grid 5096.

4/2/D: Continues consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1), ambush at BS556988.

Co B: Mort plat (GS) at Hill 26. Priority of fires to Co A. Recon plat
patrol base at Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar sites at LZ MINUTEMAN.

HI CE DENIAL: Co A & D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR. 2 AN/FPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 1 US WIA (Evac'd)

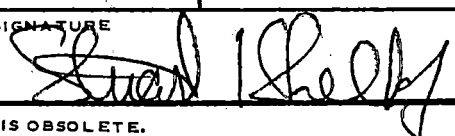
b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 599875		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0715		(U) Casualty Report: SGT John Martin, 458-70-4738 Co A KIA	Called to Bde			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 37 O- 35 WO- 3 WO- 3 EM-792 EM-759 TCF-832 TCF-797	Called to Bde			
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 6 EM processed into 5-46 4 assigned to Co E 2 assigned to HHC	Sent to assigned Companies			
5	1400		(U) Casualty Report, NBI: SGT Marion Brunson Jr. 248-76-1097 Co B Puncture in heel 27th Surg to 23rd Med	Called to Bde			
6			(U) Summary: See above				
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant				SIGNATURE 	
---	--	--	--	---	--

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL CONFIDENTIAL						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			LOCATION FSB GATOR BS567962			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal opened, SSG Ness TDNCO, 1Lt Olson TDO						
2	0030	0030	(C) Foxhole Report: HHC 131 Medics A 82 51 133 145 5 B 85 34 119 128 4 C 17 115 132 141 0 D 73 44 117 121 4 E 64 19 83 86 1 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO						
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P1, Annex A		RD				
4	0150	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RT O Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P2, Annex A		RD				
5	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P3, Annex A		RD				
6	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A		RD				
7	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RT O, P5, Annex A		JB				
8	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P5, Annex A		RD				
9	0700		(U) Lt Lamirand & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Olson & SSG Ness of TOC duties.	take over TOC duties	PL				
10	0655	0715	(U) Sitrep 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	PS				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10 PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-2)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46, 198 Bde

FSB GATOR, BS567962

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

14 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0730	(	(C) D Co: At 1945 1st Plat D Co reported movement vic 524942. Element fired at movement, neg results. There were few trails in area for 131800 to 140600. 2nd plat Neg enemy finding or enemy contacts for 131800 to 140600 July 69 3rd plat neg enemy contacts or findings for 131800 to 140600 July 69	S2,3	BP
12	0755	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	PS
13	0850	0915	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	PS
14	0950	10005	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults Bde NCOIC of TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	PS
15	1020	1025	(C) Bde: Request special forces box C27A grids 3494, 4094, 4090, 3490 until 172300 from Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC, approved by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC.	S2,3 M	BP
16	1020	1045	(C) Co A: At 0800 today the millionaires at CAP 143 got a Chu Hoi. He was one of a group of 1000. Presently the VC are loc at grid 778832. The VC had a wpn but hid it in a tunnel. The VC group have from 8 to 10 wpns. The VC carry mines with them at all times, VC have 1 medic & supplies. Request immediate air strike. Called to Cpt Gaffney Bde TOC by Cpt Wickett Bn TOC	S2,3	PS
17	1055	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex, P11	Bde, Arty, M	PS
18	1115	1125	(C) BINH SON: At 0223 BINH SON called and said the VN were going to bring 1 PF with gunshot wound to main gate. Wound	S2,3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S TOC

(AR 22-16)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB Gator BS567962

0001

14 July 69

2400

24 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	cont		in leg believed PF could have been wounded by our bunker line. PF was never brought to gate & is now in hospital, across from BINH SON compound. Called to SP4 Stola Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		
19	1130		(C) Bde S2: URI unk size unit radius 1500 m max S2,3 BS682822 0930 14 July 69 from Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO		DG
20	1155	1210	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	PS
21	1145	1220	(C) SON TINH Ref #16, CAP 143 fr 767828 Bn 778832 TOI 0730 14 July 1 VC Chu Hoi named TRAN DUC 17 yrs old turned himself into PF's at 143 loc. He was carrying 1 US cartridge belt, 2 chi-coms, PF's notified CAP 143 at 0915. Chu HOI said there were 170 VC at enemy grid. Wpns: M41, 2xM16 and 10MG, 6 carbines w/60 rds ammo, 20 chicoms & unk amt of mines. VC had two locations, 7788321, 779833. 9 VC working w/VC, 1 nurse named NGUYEN THI TINH. Arty called on grids, sweep area when A/S thru. Called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3, Arty, M	DE
22	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13.	Bde, Arty, M	RS
23	1320	1330	(C) Bde: At 1315 Hrs, 1 plt C Co placed on reactionary alert for VN convoy moving from Da Nang to Quang Ngai. C Co notified 1320.	Co G	DG
24	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PROHIBITED FROM REPRODUCTION OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 22-3)

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

HOUR
0001

FROM
DATE

14 July 69

TO
HOUR

2400

DATE

14 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1435	(U) Plans call to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Lt Lamirand OIC Bn TOC, Annex A, P15	S2,3 TOC	PL
26	1440	1500	(C) Co: 1/D had a recon in grid 523920 when they spotted 3 military age males & 1 female, the 4 ran while element fired shots in air not to hit or wound. The males got away but the female was captured. On her possession she had: 1 male ID card, notebook with american plane (POW type) VN trans, a few sets of order (VN) writing, propaganda leaflets, picture of a male uniform w/wpons, had bag & clothes. Called to SP4 Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		
27	1500	1525	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty,M	DG
28	1600	1630	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO By SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty,M	DG
29	1635		(C) NDP's called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty,M	DG
30	1635	1640	(U) Cap's to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty,M	DG
31	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bde TOC, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty,M	BP
32	1655	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC Annex A, P21.	Bde, Arty,M	BP
33	1650	1720	(C) A Co: Third plat A Co went with Chau Hoi to grid 778832 following an airstrike the following items were found: 1000 lbs rice (was destroyed), plates, utensiles, knifed, 1 NVA pack, 1 booby trap (under	S2,3	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-4)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 69

2400

14 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33			fish net coke can pressure release type) 2 NVA ponchos, 2 bouncing Bettys (Chieu Hoi dug them up) 1 tunnel 4'X4' at entrance (grenades were thrown in) 1 bandage with blood, new silk clothing, 1 bloody feminine napkin, 1 booby trapped 250 lb bomb. 1 NVA KIA was found by tunnel. Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO		
34	1720	1725	(U) PF's to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P22	Bde, Arty, M	DG
35	1645	1730	(C) A Co at 0900, 1 VC Chieu Hoi at CAP 142 The millionaires at Cap 142 interrogated him until 1500. They found his name to be NAM PHAM RUONG. He was 44 yrs old. He gave the following information. There are 1000 VC in the grid 7289. They are parts of the 48th VC Reg & 3rd Div of NVA. They have the following wpns: 2-81mm mortar, 2-61mm mortar, many frags, 8-M79's, 3x.50 cal MG, 15-M16 rifles, undetermined amount AR-47, 8-B40 rockets, undetermined number of mines, 190mm recoilless rifle, 1 VC Colonel (Le-Tho) is somewhere in grid 7289. Many bunkers & tunnels in grids 7289 732893 & 695858. Chieu Hoi said these VC plan to attack CAP teams & LZ MM on a dark night very soon. Request airstrikes on area as soon as possible. Called to SP4 Times Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	PS
36		1800	(U) Plans called to BINH SON by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	notified BINH SON	PS
37	1850	1815	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A P27.	Bde, Arty, M	DG
38	1900	1900	(U) SSG Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0799 hrs 1LT John D. Olson TDO on duty 1900-0700 hrs	take over TOC Duties	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 14 Jul 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 14 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe Bde, Arty, M NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P20, Annex A		RD
40	1830	1830	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI - Neg B) Liaison tms maintained at BINH SON & SON TINH C) Consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) hamlet w/PSDF & Rd cadre and 1 sq from Co D D) Neg E) VIP purchases: 12-105 rds, 8-155 rds, 11x81mm rds, 20x60 mm rds, 6 supplementary charges, 29xM-79 rds, 4xM14 mines, 6 claymores, 9 chicom grenades, 2x9mm Rds, 3x8" Arty rds. Called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Stang RTO		
41	1920	1920	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is Co A PZ BS775859 66 men PZ LZ MINUTEMAN 19 men Call sign Juliet 2. Freq 58.10 called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO		JB
42	1930	1930	(C) Co A was notified of PZ time change to 0730 hrs 15 Jul 69.		JB
43	1900	1900	(C) Aeroscout team (Sabre 71) found at grid BS532892 - quite a bit of new vegetation being grown 472922- new trails, recently used trails. Aeroscout team expended on both trails. Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa	S2,3,CO notified	RD
44	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
45	2110	2110	(C) From SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO Investigation: Cmdrs will take immed- iate action to insure that all personnel involved with the requesting, clearing or delivery of fires are thoroughly familiar with rules of engagement contained in Americal regulation 525-4. All situation maps must clearly display the limits of CPZ and RD areas.	S2,3,CO notified	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962 0001	FROM DATE	TO DATE	HOUR		
				14 Jul 69	14 Jul 69	2400		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
46	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD		
47	2055	2055	(U) From SON TINH subsector TOI 0730. 2 CHU HOI turned themselves in to CAP 143 1 male- name TRAN DUC age 17, 1 female, name NGUYEN THI TIN (a nurse) called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks	S2,3,CO notified		RD		
48	2150	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD		
49	2130	2240	(C) PF Fr. QUANG NGAI reported he received information from an informant that large VC force would hit CAPS 141, 142, 143, 144 & LZ MINUTEMAN tonight between 2100-0400. There would be a mortar attack and then ground attack. The mortars have VT fuses. Called to PFC Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO.	S2,3,CO notified		RD		
50	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RT, P24, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M		RD		
51	2215	2340	(C) From BINH SON Subsector Intel Report: 1) C/3 rating from agent CQG/4143. NVA Bn Comdr LUA Loc BS523896, 514894, 514891, str 250 wpns (complete hvy & indiv wpns) intentions they plan to attack BS district & BINH KHANH village, also AN HOA OP from 14 July to 20 July 69. 2) Census of Grievance source agent. VC Co loc BS523894, 521894, Cmdr NGUYEN QUANG str 80, wpns 2 mortars, 2 MGs & compl indiv wpns. Uniforms grey. They plan to attack BINH KHANH vill and all bridges in BS district from 14 to 22 July 69. 3) Census of Grievance source sympathizer VC Co loc 512894, 513894, 514894, Cmdr NGUYEN LUA, str 85, wpns 1 antiaircraft gun, 1x60 mortar & comp indiv wpns.	S2,3 notified		JB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-34)

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962		0001	14 Jul 69	2400	14 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51	cont		VCI Reports: 1) LEXUAN-20 yrs old came from BINH THUONG village, his position: secretary & concurrently chief of people's liberation committee at BINH THUONG vill. 2) PHAM PHU 25 yrs old from BINH THUONG. Responsible unit PRU & US forces killed NO (1) & (2) VCI on 2 July at BS510930. (3) PHAM DINH DI 25 yrs old from BINH PHUOM his position: department of information section at BINH KHUONG vill. Resp unit PF pl# 189, this person is at QUANG NGAI. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO				
52	2 350	2350	(C) Reference item #16. After last bomb run CHU HOI broadcasted over the area fr C/C.				RAN
53	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	RD
54	2400		(U) Journal closed				
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co continued to screen BATANGAN CAPE against infiltration by enemy units with ambushes and patrols. B Co remained OPCON to 1-6 inf. C Co continued the defense of FSB GATOR and security of RMK-BR (HWY#1). Also continued improvement of base defense (FSB GATOR) D Co: Continued to screen the southern rocket area in half-plat area-in patrols. Ambush at night, search in the daytime. E Co: Continued (GS) (Mort plat) at Hill 26. Priority of fireds to A Co. Recon plat patrol base Hill 26. Continued construction of mortar sites at LZ MINUTEMAN.				
			Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: 1 VCS CIA Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 610 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 89 CIA, 161 wpns, 288 HG's, 19 Chieu Hois				
CONFIDENTIAL							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

1/27: continued compilation of newspaper clippings (2) Perist. 1940-41

24 July 1969

20 11-26 plat (08) at Kila 20. 11-26 plat parcel 1000 at Kila 20.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

11-4/17 1969 1400220 DEC 17 1969 and 69.

NOTE: INITIALS Co. 10, 2 and 3 (-) / I. Can be compared with current conditions.
 Comparison of 1000

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI ON MAY 1968

ATIA/ATIT-290

SECRET

1. OPERATIONAL PURPOSE: 3-40 DFL executes continuing mission in assigned area and maintains liaison with BANGKOK and SUKUMTHAI District Headquarters.

Mr. Levy

100-443887-100

3. SUMMARY PAGE: 14100-14200 Jul 59.

GENERAL 7-45 The weather continuing mission in assigned role.

Go At Combat strength at 150000 Jul 69 from LA MINUTEMAN to 1st Bn located at BG 72705 and conduct search and seize operations with a permanent Recon unit from SON TUNG DISTRICT. A/A was moved from BAR 143 to LA MINUTEMAN 1st Bn afternoon 21 Jul 69.

CO 11 0708 1-6 211.

Co C: Defends PSH GATOR and secures ME-ORG work party on Bay # 1. Continue improvement of base defenses. 1/5/0 arrival at BA 360950.

Go to: Bureau southern rocket jacket with six half platoons sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, that each plat will search one grid square only on 15 Jul 67 (see attached overlay).

1/2: Lat Plat - At 2075 hrs move to subunit BS 507956 (page 1) and BS 515920 (page 2). At 0200 hrs move to subunit BS 514956 (page 3) and BS 520948 (page 4). Tomorrow search grid 10040.

2/24 24 Plot - At 2015 hrs move to subunit BS 520982 (para 5) and BS 532980 (para 6)
At 0200 hrs move to subunit BS 524983 (para 7) and BS 535984 (para 8). Tomorrow
search grid 5298.

3/01 3d Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush BS 512969 (pam 9) and BS 509964 (pam 10). At 0200 hrs pam 10 move to ambush BS 514965 (pam 11). Tomorrow search grid 4997.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
POB DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL14 JUL 1969
Planes and SummerA/2/D: Continues consolidation operation in TRI BITE (2) basket. Ambush at
US 553985.

Co B: Mort plat (30) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26.

H(-)/17 Cav: Becomes DECON 250600 Jul 69.

RICH MINDLE: Co A, D and H(-)/17 Cav in conjunction with current operations.

RADIAN: 1 AM/PPS 5 operational at FEB OACOR. 2 AM/PPS/4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: NONE

2 Incl

1 a/s

2 OP overlay A Co

JAMES R. KRAUSE
Med. 1st Infantry
53D/5-40
130469**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	14 Jul 69	2400 14 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 37 O- 35 WO- 3 WO- 3 EM-792 EM-758 TOT-832 TOT -796	Called to Bde		
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 9 EM processed into 5-46 1 NCO E6 assigned to Co B 8 PFC & SP4: 2 assigned to HHC 2 assigned to Co B 4 assigned to Co D	Sent to assigned companies		
5			(U) Summary: See above.			
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
STUART J. SHELIK, JR. 1LT Adjutant				SIGNATURE 		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 22-1)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

15 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

15 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened: SSG Richard A. Ness TDNCO; 1Lt John D. Olson TDO		
2	0045	0045	(C) Foxhole Report: RHC A 82 51 133 134 Medics B 83 38 121 145 5 C 17 114 131 150 4 D 78 44 122 139 0 E 60 23 83 126 4 320 270 590 86 1 750 14		RD
			Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa		
3	0120	0120	(C) Report concerning the burning of a tent on LZ MINUTEMAN. Cpt Phelps CO, Co E reported that his men found a tent that was sheltering people which were plagued with some disease on LZ MINUTEMAN. The tent was a health hazard so they burned it. His men neglected to ask permission from the advisor as they thought it was the obvious thing to do. Cpt Phelps has taken action to replace the tent Cpt Hampton CO of Binh Son Subsector was notified by PFC DeRosa RTO.		RD
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M-	JB
5	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
7	0430	0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)1 2)0 3)6 4)7 5)42 6)7 7)5 8)54, called to Cpt Please ID Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDI DIR 5200.10

FF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 July 69

2400

15 July 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0445

0500

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P5, Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

JB

9

0535

0535

(C) From BINH SON Subsector. TOI 0300. Initial Reports: BINH SON received 4 to 6x82 mm mortar rds inside their compound. Called illumination, Neg casualties. Called to SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO

S2,3,CO notified

RD

10

0600

0600

(C) H troop 17 Cav came on Bn Net at 0600 hrs. 5-46 Inf accepts OPCON of H-/17 Cav

RD

11

0545

0600

(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stolia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P6, Annex A

Bde, Arty, M

JB

12

0700

(U) Lt Lammirard & Lt Johnston & SSG Pawelski relief Lt Olson & SSG Ness

take over TOC duties

PL

13

0650

0710

(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7

Bde, Arty, M

PS

14

0740

0800

(C) A Co PZ & LZ times OP20740 LZ0743 (2) PZ 0746 LZ0750, called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO

S3

DG

15

0720

0800

(C) Blue Ghost came on station at 0720. Spent 45-50 minutes in area. Neg findings Blue Ghost broke station at 0755. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO

S2,3

RS

16

0825

(C) D Co 1/D patrol report-at grid 516937 hear noise & light coming from village. Element moved in vill, their was only an old man there. 2/D & 3/D Plts night patrol report: No enemy finding & no enemy contact. Patrols went as planed on D Co frag order.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jr

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-10)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

15 Jul 69

2400

15 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0755	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RIO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	PS
18	0855	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde TOC RIO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RIO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	PS
19	0930	0935	(C) From H/17 1 APC at grid 721779 hit a small APC mine. Said explosion was no bigger- than a hand grenade. No damage was done to APC and there were no casualties. To Bde SP Burnett by SP Stang RIO	my kth (3)	
20	0955	1015	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RIO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RIO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	PS
21	1020	1040	(C) To SON TINH: Subject: Security of Fire support base at at Hill 26 (BS7781) TO: Subsector commander SON TINH subsector. INFO: Senior advisor SON TINH Dist. FM: CO, 5/46 Inf 1. Effective immediately, no civilians will be permitted inside the perimeter at Hill 26 as long as US Forces occupy the fire support base. This is to avoid detailed information about the base being given to the enemy. Request you have civilians near Hill 26 informed of this policy. 2. Expected date of move from Hill 26 to LZ Minuteman is tentatively on 19-21 July. Passed by SP Greves.	Son Tinh	
22	1050	1115	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde TOC RIO by SP Greves Bn RIO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	DG
23	1150	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sgt Fults Bde TOC NCOIC by SP Bennett Bn RIO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID AND SOLELY.

PFC-Japa

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jul 69

2400

15 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1240	1250	(C) A Co at grid 728782 found a 50 gal 50 gal water jug filled w/explosive est to be black powder. ACo blew it up w/1 lb block TNT TOI 1230 to Bde TOC Sp Asbill by S ² Greves	S2,3	RS
25	1255	1330	(U) Sitrep not called to Bde TOC because secure net was tied up.		
26	1310	1325	(C) A Co at grid 729781 found a new brick hootch w/clothes hanging outside used in the last 24 hrs. Said they could tell by the fresh manuvre in cattle pen. A Co stated they had never seen a well kept or well built hootch like this before in the field to Bde TOC SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP Greves.	S2,3	BS
27	1315	1320	(C) From BINH SON: RF Co 489, PF plat 22 and 8 will conduct combat sweep on 151100 to 151700 July 69. Box will be 610910-610970 -67910-670970 called to Bde TOC, SP Hill Bde RTO by SP Greeves RTO	S2,3 1/2	RS
28	1320	1325	(C) A Co at grid 729777 found one bouncing betty mine. It was blown in place. To Bde TOC, SP Asbill RTO by PFC Sprouse RTO	S2,3	PS
29	1340	1350	(C) D Co at 0645 at grid 523930 detained one VN male 30-35 yrs old. Detainee was in a hootch with wife, children and another male. The other male had a good ID but detainee's ID was altered. Picture was cut out and his picture put in its place. Detainee acted smart. He was asked about VC to the wouth and he said "No Vietnam" He was sent to this location because of altered ID card. To Bde TOC, PFC Jellen RTO by SP Stang RTO	S2,3	PS
30	1350	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO, Anx A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

17521800N
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 15 Jul 69

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 15 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1410	1411	(U) Plans called to Bde TOC to SP Asbill RTO by 1st LT Lamirand OIC	Bde	PS
32	1455	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse Bn RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	PS
33	1515	1545	(C) A Co at 1515 hrs a person in alpha Co stepped on an M14 mine and it failed to go off. The mine was located at grid 730772. It was blown in place. Called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bde TOC RTO	S2,3	PS
34		1615	(C) Pacification Report A) Neg B) Omit C) Consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) hamlet w/PSDF & cadre & 1 sqd D Co. 2) Task force 5/46(-) conducts search & clear operation w/PF plat 51, PRU, NPFF from SON TINH district south & east of district Hq. (D) Neg E) Neg called to SP4 Patton Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
35	1550	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16	Bde, Arty, M	PS
36	1700	1705	(U) CAPS called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P17	M	DG
37	1655	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	PS
38		1810	(C) Reaction for CLDC A Co 67 packs PZ 736765 will be run on A/G push 36.45 Ground contact Juliet 2. Called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		
39	1800	1820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves RTO Bde TOC, Annex A, P19	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 175573541
 11/17/06

FCM ORG 1-69

1. TASK ORG

Co A

HQ/17 Cav (OPCON
 EFF 150800 JUL)

PRU TM
 NPFF-SGD

82
 70

2. SITUATION: Area occupied by
 1 VC Squad, area used as training
 center. Elements of 48 H. LF have occasionally occupy area.
 Further intel to be furnished by S2, Son Tinh

3. Mission: TF 5-46 C1 conduct search and clear operation at
 150800 JUL 69 in assigned FCA with Co A and HQ/17 Cav.

4. Co A: Combat assault at 150800 feet from L2 mountain to L2
 at 724735 Link up with HQ/17 Cav at L2, seize and
 search Obj 1, 2, 3, be prepared to continue the attack
 on order. PRU TM + NPFF assist in search

5. HQ/17 Cav: Pick up PRU TM and NPFF at Son Tinh on
 14 Jul link up with Co A at L2 by 150840 feet
 between west flank Co A, support by force
 Co A maneuver

6. Coordinating instructions

a. Shaded area as per field. No
 fine without approval this HQ or Son Tinh
 Dist Chief representation

b. Be Comd Net

c. L2 Prop on diff 85 (BS 7177)

d. Co A responsible for resupply of UN personnel if they
 desire it

H(-)

(13)



74

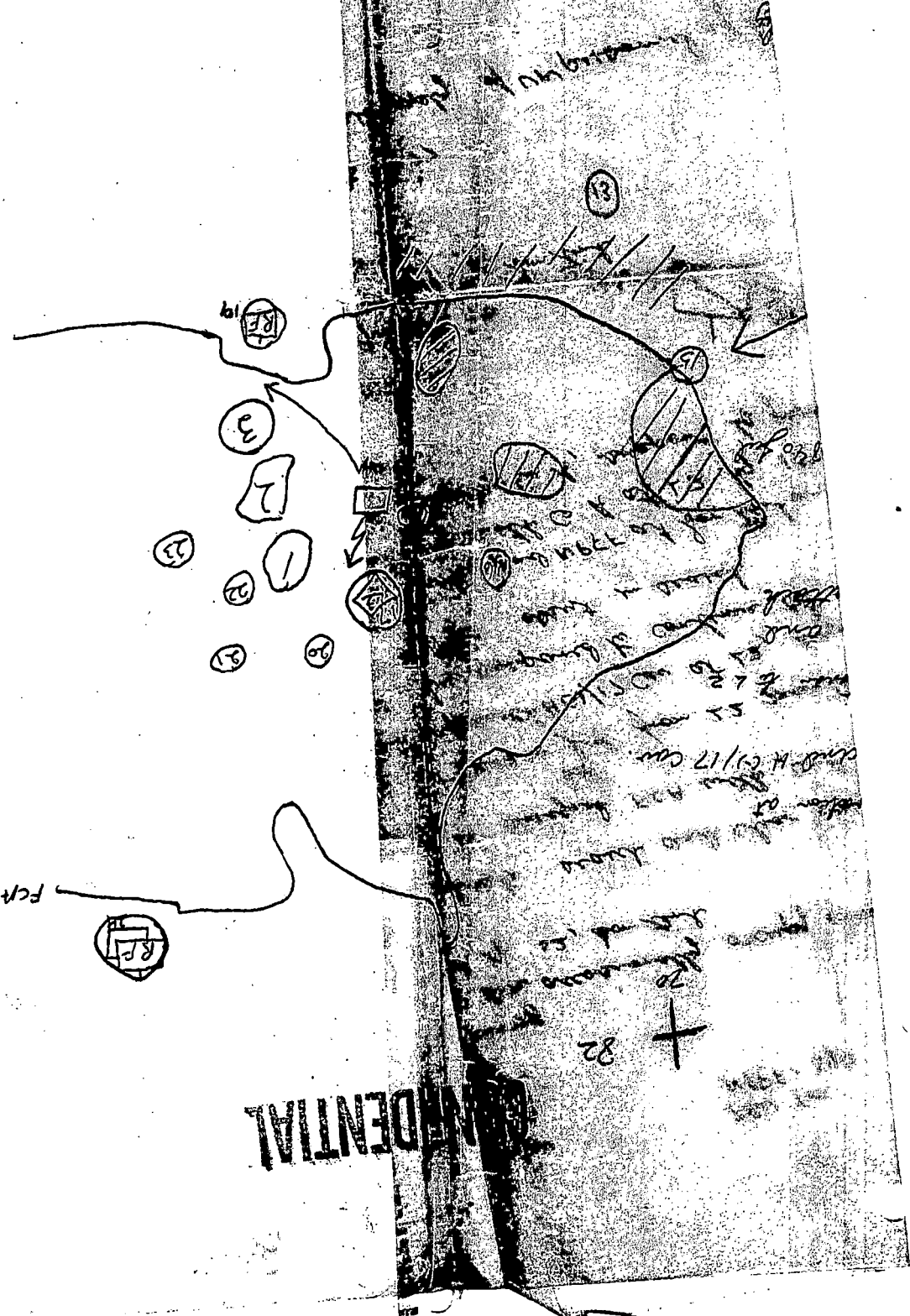
FCR 150001 - 172400

OPERATION OVERLAY
S-46 INF
FSB CATR

5-46 INF enco
with 31st INF
100-131900 JOL
includes comb
at 150000 JOL
its search and
its vicinity

ATTENTION OF THE
FOR INFORMATION
FOR INFORMATION
FOR INFORMATION

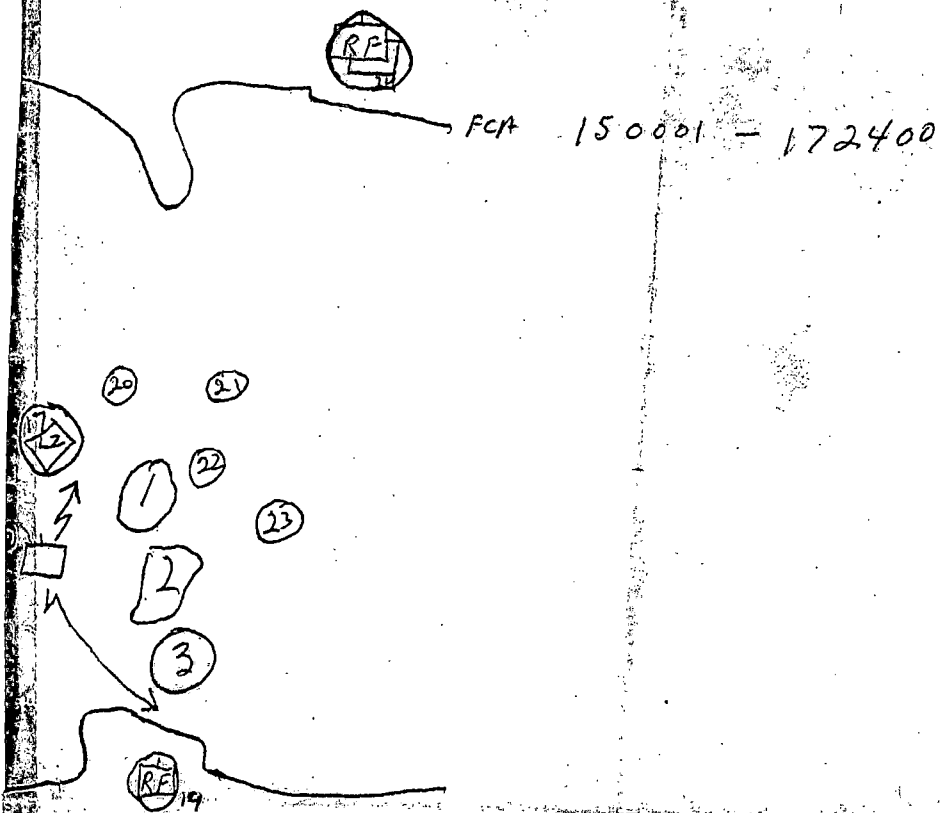
CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
NM0873541
11/17/06

OPERATION OVERLAY
5-46 INF
FSB GATOR

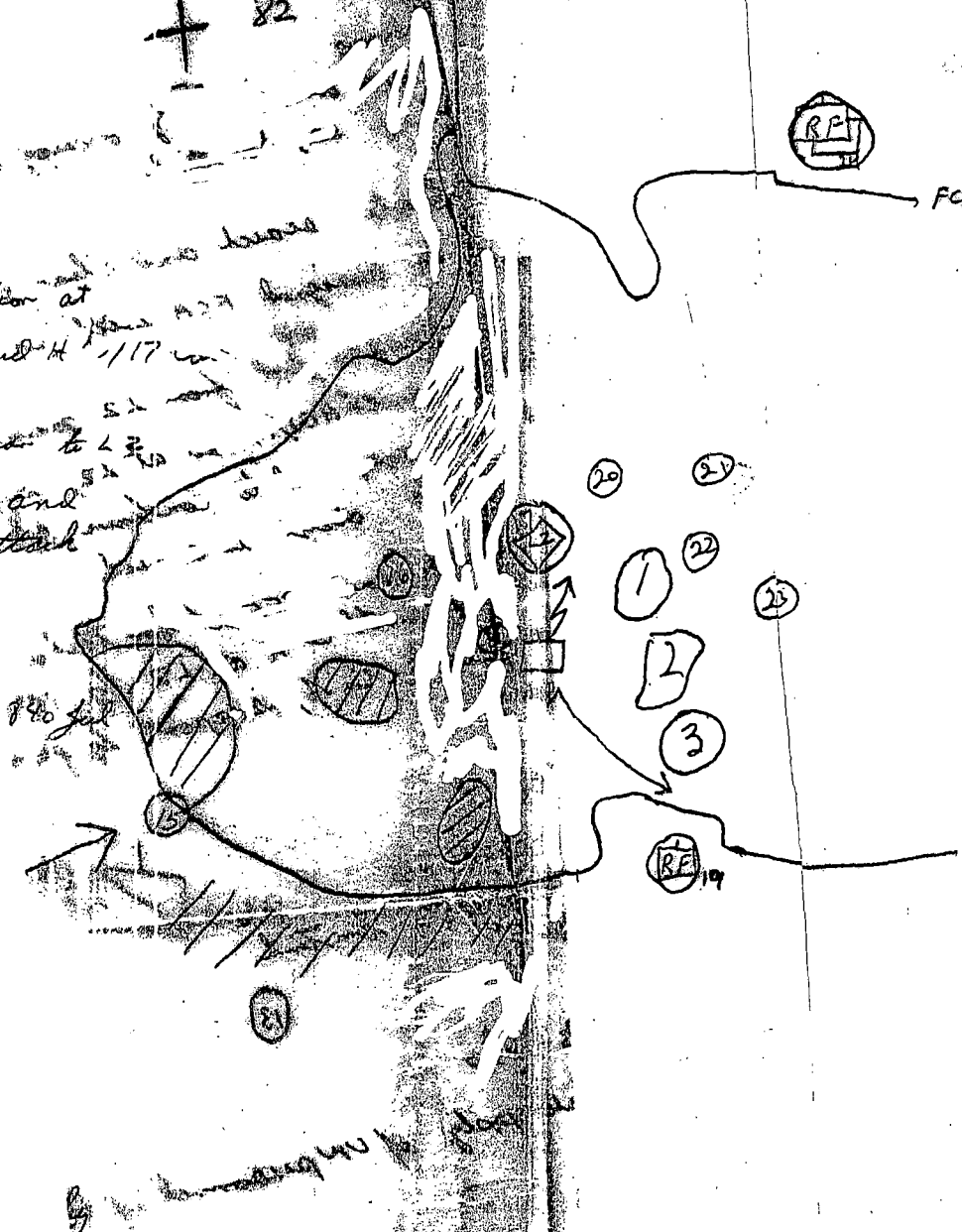
IDENTIAL


$$\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ + \\ 78 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

CONFIDENTIAL

70
+ 82

action at
and at 1/17
and 1/18
and 1/19



FCR 150001 - 172400

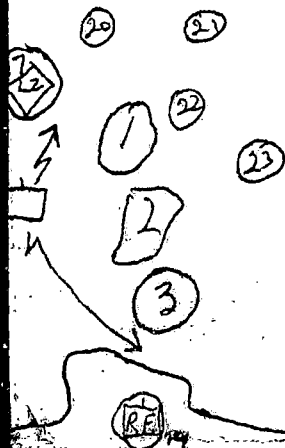
74 +
78

OPERATION OVERLAY
5-46 INF
FSB GATOR

DENTIAL



FCA 150001 - 172400



74 +
78

DENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	15 Jul 69	2400	15 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40		1830	(U) Plans called to BINH SON by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO				
41	1900	1900	(U) SSG Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs. 1LT John D. Olson TDO on duty 1900-0700 Hrs.		RAN		
42	1830	1820	(C) From PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC to SP Grege Div reported Co G 75th Inf LRRP team "Texas" at 1525 hrs walked into enemy base camp with neg results at 1635 hrs. LRRP team was extracted En grid 662050		IG		
43	1900	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NOC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
44	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
45	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB		
46	2115	2115	(C) Message passed to CO, Co A and CO H trp(-) 17 Cav by PFC DeRosa. Mesg from Maj Krause S3. 5-46 Inf. Scheme of maneuver for 16 July 69. 1. Co A attacks by 160700 hrs July to seize and complete search of Obj #3; H troop screens on high ground to the east. After search of Obj 3, Co A and H trp continue to attack north in direction check points 22 & 21. Be prepared to continue the attack to the north or west, on order. 2. Move to west in direction checkpoint 20-16-15 to arrive at the "citadel" (BS690774) and Co A prepared for extraction by 1700 hrs. 3. Co A(-) lifted to CAP 142, one platoon lifted to CAP 143. Conduct local security operations night of 16 July. 4. H Troop(-) transports VN personnel from operational area to SON TINH. Request latest		JK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

1755180000
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICERS
(AR 220-330)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
				0001	15 July 69	2400	15 July 69
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962					
46			latest acceptable time you must depart the "citadel" for return to LZ BAYONET. H troop(-) 17 Cav redeployed latest acceptable time would be 1700				
47	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks, RTO, P23, Annex A				JB
48	2145	2200	(U) From BINH SON Subsector Intell Report fr PHU VC Bn 47 and 409 were reported vic BS670965, 635955, 640940, 670940. Strength 200 men. Wpns are 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 2x30 cal MG, 6x840 rockets, 2x841 rockets, 3xM79. Also PHU 10 radio Intell Report fr agent #519. VC Bn 107 commanded by HOA. Strength 150 men, wpns 3x-anti aircraft guns. Vic 683874, 680871, 674867. VC B sapper Co vic BS713885, 723895, plans to join 107 Bn and attack BINH DUC and SON TRA. Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3,CO notified	RD
49	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P24, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	JB
50	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel Bde, Arty, M RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Annex A				JB
51	2400		(U) Journal closed				
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:							
A Co continued operation (joint) with National Police PF plat #51, SON TINH S2 and 4(-)/17 Cav (OPCON).							
B Co remained OPCON to 1-6 Inf							
C Co: Continued defense of FSB GATOR security of RMK B ^{RJ} (HWY#1) and improvement of base defense.							
D Co continued plat sized patrols of southern rocket area. Half plat patrols at night, plat patrols in daytime.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOC

15 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 executes continuing mission in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON THIEU District Hqs.

2. CONTACTS: At 150740 lift ships combat assaulting Co A into grid BS 724785 received fire as they left the LZ. Negative casualties, negative damage.

3. SET MY PLANS: 151900-151900 Jul 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

TF(-): Co A, H(-)/17 Cav, PF Plat 51, PRU and NPFF continues combined search and clear operation in assigned FCA. (see overlay attached plans 14 Jul 69). Will establish joint night larger vic check point 3 (BS736765) tonight; and tomorrow continue to attack south turning north at check point 23. At check point 20 turn ~~west~~^{east} along road to Citadel for extraction at 1800 hours. Return Co A(-) to CAP 142 and 1 plat Co A to CAP 143. Mort sec/A located CAP 142.

Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf.

Co C: Defends FCB GACOR and secures RUC/BRJ work party on Hwy # 1. Continue improvement of base defenses. 2/2/C ambush at BS 574962.

Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket with six half platoon sized patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search one grid square obj on 16 Jul 69. (see attached overlay).

1/D: 1st Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 525957 (psn 1) and 530941 (psn 2). At 0230 hrs move to ambush 527952 (psn 3) and 534944 (psn 4). Tomorrow search grid 5395.

2/D: 2d Plat - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 506977 (psn 5) and 520981 (psn 6). At 0245 hrs move to ambush 506974 (psn 7) and 514981 (psn 8). Tomorrow search grid 4998.

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 10/10/00
BY 1040

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

JAMES E. KRAUSE
Maj, Inf
S3

1 Tpt 4/s

4. CASUALTIES: None

RADAR: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at ESE GATOR. 2 AN/PSS-4's non operational.

RICE MENTAL: CO A, D and H (-)/17 saw in conjunction with current operations.

Continue construction of mortar positions at LZ MINNEMAN.

CO B: Mort Plt (8) at HILL 26. Recon Plt patrol base at HILL 26.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in THE PINN (X) hamlet. Ambush at B3 55987.

5/D: 3d Plt - At 2015 hrs move to ambush 506954 (pm 9) and 489947 (pm 10). At 0500 hrs move to ambush 509956 (pm 11) and 503946 (pm 12). Tomorrow search grid 5095.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

ANDR-BOZ

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

15573541

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

A PHC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-1)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
1		0001	(U) Journal opened: S/Sgt Ness TDNCO, 1LT Olson TDO				RAN
2	0030	0030	(C) Foxhole Report HHC 134 Medics A 82 51 133 145 5 B 83 38 121 130 4 C 17 114 131 139 0 D 78 44 122 126 4 E 60 23 83 86 1 TOTAL 320 270 590 750 14 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			Bde	RD
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, Pl, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	JB
4	0150	0150	(C) From BINH SON Subsector TOI 2240 15 July 69 PRU had 2 ambushes at 604915 & 605915. PRU received 15x82 mm mortars and 60mm mortars. PRU's called arty illum & HE on suspected VC mortar position (611918 & 618975) Neg friendly casualties. Plan to sweep area at 1st light. Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO			S2,3,CO notified	RD
5	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P2, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	JB
6	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P3, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	JB
7	0005	0005	(C) Late Entry: From Div, F/3 rating, Navel advisory detachment agent. NLF will launch general ground attack on ARVN and US forces in I Corps from 152300 to 160200 July. Called from SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks RTO			S2,3,CO notified	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S2/3 5-46th 198th Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	16 Jul 69	2400 16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
8	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Rethermell RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO. P. 4 Annex A	M Arty		JB LM
9	0430	0430	(U) 4.2 Reports 1.)8 2.)0 3.)10 4.)18 5.)24 6.)5 7.)11 8.)40 called to Sp Hormon RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.			JB
10.	0415	0415	(C) From BINH SON Sub Sector. AN CHAU Hamlet (BS606933) received 40 to 60 mixed mortar and satchel charges with small arms fire at 0415 hrs. Mortars believed to be 82 & 60MM mortars. Called Arty, Illum and fire mission on suspected enemy loc. 618915. Casualty and damage done to village unknown. This is definite attack on population of AN CHAU Hamlet. Called to SGT Edmondson NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa TRO.	S2/3, CO Notified		RD
11	0415	0415	(C) From BINH SON Sub sector. Cap. 1310 at BS611879. TOI 0015. They received 7 satchel charges, 20mm-79 and approx 2,000 rds of SAF from an approx 40 man size enemy force. Called for arty illum and returned fire with small arms. One (1) USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA 1 PF WIA. Called to Sgt. Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO. Ref #24 16 Jul 69.	S2/3 CO M		RD JB
12	0445	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO. P.5 Annex A	Arty		LM
13	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO. p.6 Annex A	M Arty		JB LM
14	0700		(U) LT Lamerand & SSG Pawelski relief LT Olson & SSG Ness of duties.	Take over TOC duties		PL H
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5-46 198th Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Jul 69	2400 16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
15	0700	0725	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Stoie Bde TOC in TRO by Sp/4 Greeves TOC RTO Annex A p.7	M		DG
				Arty		BS
16	0830		(C) D Co night patrol in Rocket Pocket 1st, 2nd, 3rd platoon had negative findings on enemy contact fr 152000 to 160600 hrs. Conduct patrol and ambush as plan on D Co frag order.			
17	0755	0825	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Stoie Bde RTO by Sp/4 Greeves Bde TOC RTO. Annex A P.8	M		DG
				Arty		BJ
18	0800	0830	(C) A Co call D/O for 1VN Civ female VCS she was in bushes when A Co blown bunker. Civ female has concussion injuries. D/O called 0800 completed 0830 taken 91 Evacuation. Called to LT Sarano S2 Bde TOC by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO.	S2/3		DG
19	0840	0900	(C) LZ GATOR called D/O for 1VN POW with broken leg and fire wound on leg. D/O called 0840 completed 0900 taken to 91st evacuation. Called to LT Saranno S2 Bde TOC by Sp/4 Greeves Bn TOC RTO.	S2/3		DG
20	0900	0930	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SGT Qamson BDE NCOIC TOC by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, annex A p. 9.	M		DG
21	0940-	1010	(C) A Co called D/O for one shack with schrapnel in eye and one with schrapnel in leg from Bouncing Betty. Called for urgent D/O called 0940 B/O completed 1010. Allen wounded in eye. Minority wounds in leg. Called to PFC Jellen BDE TOC S2 RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	S2/3		DG
				S1 & A Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

WM873541

DECLASSIFIED
 1756780000
 11/27/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S/2-3 5-46th 198th Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
22	0935	1030	(C) SON TINH: Cap 143 friendly grid 767827 enemy grid 777833 VC chieu Hoi, female age 17 name Truong Thi-Boi she gave names of other VC in her squad their weapons, ranks and also gave the new location of her squad as 7383. She was the cook of the squad. Has said that she read leaflet and someone told her to come in. She come into the village at the above friendly location at 0700 16 July. Her mother also lives in villiage. Later she will also give names, types and amount of weapons carried. Called to Sp/4 Stoie Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.		S2/3 CO	DG
23	1055	1110	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Bladson Bde NCOIC TOC by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.		M Arty	DG BS
24	1030	1110	(U) Late entry 1030. Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Stoia Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Fox Bn TOC RTO.		M Arty	JF BS
25	0930	1120	(C) Cap 1310: Ref #10. At 0745 cap 1310 captured INVA name PFC Phan Long 22 yrs old Unit attacked cap 1310 BS611879. Unit is working with K-51 heavy weapons Co and 95th sappers intention unk. POW was bought to IZ GATOR by cap 1310 and D/O w/a broken leg and frag wounds on leg. Called to Sp/4 Felller Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves BN TOC RTO.		S2 S3	DG
26	1015	1125	(C) Bde: 1/6 ARVN AO ff 16 July 69 1600 to 19 July 69 1800. Boundaries notified BINH SON north Cap 139-132 South cap 139-132 & 500 meters western grid line 49 eastern grid line 57		M	RS
			Position 15 center A Section 5088			
			" 14 " " " 5186			
			" 12 " " " 5288			
			" 11 " " " 5387			
			Called to Binh Son by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 37-1) COMPANY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
	S2/3 5-46 198th Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	16 Jul 69	2400 16 Jul 69
27	1005	1125	(C) Late entry 1050: A Co called D/O for 1US with amputation of leg below the knee caused by RPG. D/O called at 1005 completed 1050 pack name Paige taken to 91st evac. Called to SGT Bledson Bde NCOIC TOC by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	A Co, S1		RF
28	1200	1215	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 STang Bn TOC RTO, annex A p. 12.	M		DG
29	1230	1240	(C) C Co at 1140 hrs 16 July RMC Security (Rat Patrol) was fire upon by IVC loc 612870 Rat Patrol swept area resulting in IVC CIA along with LM-1 carbine. Evac to GATOR will be evac to BAYONET. Called to SGT Bledose NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp/4 Bennett S-3 Air Bn TOC RTO	S2/3		WB
30	1240		(C) Late entry 1135 Bde: Ref 24 additional info: C 31 Co will return to the MTS in the area of TAN HOI #5 Hamlet BS689875 C31 consists of 20 men. Inf given by Co 1310 fr LT Sarano S2 Bde TOC to Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2/3		
31	1340		(C) URI: fr Bde: Unk enemy force BS756712 radios of 680 meters 1100 16 Jul 69 from LT Sarano S2 Bde TOC By Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO.	M S2/3		DG
32	1450		(U) No sitrep to Bde from 1700 to 1400 reason had contact with A-Troop & A Co.			
33	1515	1500	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Ashbill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO. Annex A p.15.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NOV 8 7 3541

NM873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM DATE	TO DATE	
S2/3 5-46th Inf 198th Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001 15 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	Con't		Gunships also came on station and had radio contact with H-Troop D/O came on station at 1245 and D/O completed at 1256 mine unk at this time. At 1310 H-Troop found base plate 81mm 500 meter V.E. of point 2. H-Troop shouldn't move into enemy grid because of mine field. The civilian detainee H-Troop has with them informed that there is a mine field in the tree line. H-Troop & A Co is mobing back and moving in tree line from west. At 1315 H-Troop request air strike at grid 744735. Same grid that that jets fire at. Mine was a 81mm pressure type mine. Called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC.			
37	1600	1630	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp/4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO Annex A, p.17.	M Arty	DG BS	
38		1710	(U) NDP's called to Sp/4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO Annex A, p.18	M Arty	DG BS	
39	1655	1700	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO. Annex a p.18	M Arty	RS DH	
40	1735	1740	(U) PZ & LZ times for A Co extraction 1st PZ 1705 LZ 1714 2nd PZ 1725 LZ 1733 called to Sp/4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by Sp/4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	A Co	RS	
41	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SGT/ Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by Sp/4 Greves Bn TOC RTO Annex A.P. 19.	M Arty	DG DH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

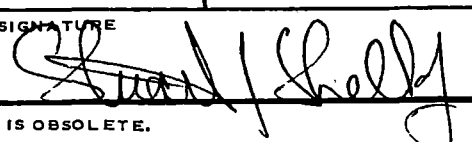
PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

61

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 2		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					
2.	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing					
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			Called to Bde		
			Assigned: PDY:					
			O- 39 O- 37					
			WO- 3 WO- 3					
			EM-800 EM-755					
			TOT-842 TOT-795					
4	1000		(U) Casualty Reports:			Called to Bde		
			SGT Raymond Moriarty Co A FW left side of face 91st Evac, Condition - Good					
			PFC Irving Paige Co A Traumatic ampt of rt. foot 91st Evac, Condition - Good					
			PFC Edward Ortiz Co A Fractured rt. foot 91st Evac, Condition - Good					
			SP4 Timothy W. Hill Co A Possible frac ribs, laceration left side, sprained left knee 91st Evac, Condition - Good					
			PFC Roger D. McElhaney Co A KIA					
			PFC Glenwood Blevins Co A Abrasion & comsion left arm & buttock 91 Evac Good					
			SGT Stephen W. Allen Co E FW rt. hand & left leg 91st Evac, Condition - Good					
5	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:			Sent to assigned		
			4 EM processed into 5-46			companies		
			1 - SFC, 11C40 - Co E					
			1 - SGT, 11B40 - Co D					
			2 - PFC, Commo - HHC					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

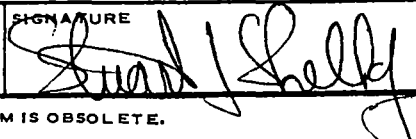
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: NND 73541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
6	1230		(U) Casualty Reports:		Called to Bde			
			PFC Thomas J. Trabucco Co A Lt. FW left thigh Treated in field					
			PFC Benjamin C. Boissiau Co A Lt. FW rt. foot Treated in field					
			PFC James H. Thompson Co A Contusion & laceration of rt. leg Treated in field					
			1LT Frederick H. Loop Co A Lt. FW back of head Treated in field					
			CPT Billy R. Church Co A Lt. FW in rt. calf Treated in field.					
			PFC James R. Pudlas HHC FW rt. leg Treated in field					
			PFC Charles L. Reefer Co A Blast wound to head 91st Evac, Condition - Good					
			PFC Allen A. Schleicher Co A FW in back 91st Evac, Condition - Good					
			PFC Leo J. Adakai Co A FW in thigh 27th Surg, Condition - Good					
			PFC Joseph V. Palmeri Co A FW in chest 27th Surg, Condition - Good					
			PFC Scott Schmelke Co A FW left leg 91st Evac, Condition - Good					
			PFC Richard J. Hryniewicz Co A FW in left side 27th Surg, Condition - Good					
7			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All reports (PDS & casualties called in on time with the exception of the casualties that were treated in the field, report on these was not submitted to this office in time to for submission by the end of the day.					
8	2400		(U) Journal closed.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT, Adjutant	SIGNATURE 
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S/2/3 5/46 198th Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1830	1830	(C) From Aero scouts (sabre 75) at grid BS 450951 located spider holes, 2x55 gal drums, trail & clearing and trail & 90" hole. Barrels were destroyed. At grid BS523966 1 bunker 4'x4' entrance at rear of hill leading up Also a 12 ft. trench line. Called to Sp/4 Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse.		PS		
43	1900	1900	(C) S/SGT Richard A Ness RA 16903882 TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 LIT. John D. Olson 05431799 TDO on duty 1900 - 0700.	XXX	RAN JO		
44	2000	2000	(C) Operation order written by Maj Krause S3 5-46th Inf. Passed to SGT Folks NCOIC BDE TOC by S/SGT Ness NCOIC Bn TOC. 5-46 Inf plans to conduct an extraction of Co D from field locations at 171200 Jul to land cordon, and search NAM BINH (2) BS539960. Mission: to locate 10 vc sappers and factory preparing satchel charges. PHU team and National Police have been requested to support. Duration approximately 3 hours. Upon completion 1 plate(-), Co D will be lifted to TRI BINH (1) to operate in TRI BINH (1) - Tri BINH (4) area to locate 1 sapper platoon; duration 17-20 July. Co (-) will continue operations in southern rocket area. 5-46 Inf will execute unless ordered otherwise. Aircraft being requested.				
45	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to Bn TOC but they did not have time to copy.	Bde, Arty, M	RD		
46	2110	2110	(C) Reaction force for CLDC is Co A. A(-) BS775859 43, 1/A 767829 20. Call sign Juliet 2, Freq 58.10. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse		PS		
47	2125	2125	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	PS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

100873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIT					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-346)					9			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Jul 69	2400	16 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
48	2150	2150	(C) From SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks Chu Hoi captured and questioned 160600 hrs July 69. Chu Hoi stated he rallied on previous occasion 14 Aug 69 at the time he was a district liaison cadre member, he was captured by local VC in March 69 and taken to NUI DA DEN vic BS439828 for indoctrination before he was released in June 69 and has not functional in any VC capacity since then. Subject stated he heard the village cadre mention there would be widespread attacks on Chu Lai and Duc Phe areas to commemorate the victory at Dien Bien Phu on or about 20 July 69.				S2/3, CO notified	JB
49	2130	2130	(C) From S5, 5-46 Inf to Bn TOC passed to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO. Source: VN Informer from TRI BINH (1) Intell. Bn size NVA force located at following hamlets. TRI BINH 4, NAM BINH 1, and eastern sector of TRI BINH 4. Cndr PHUOC NAM TUONG, wpns: satchel charges and 10 indiv wpns. Intentions: Bn size force to hit TRI BINH1 killing all US & PF forces, hit river boat south and BINH YEN HOI 2. Both resupply routes and hit LZ GATOR & penetrate wire at bunkers 4-7 & 13-17 beginning with mortar attack, also hit Nuoc Man and CAP 138 on the 16th to 20th July 69. NVA Bn CP located BS557963 six days ago, were supposed to hit LZ Gator on 10th July but AS & artillery killed 7 and flare ships prevented attack. 2 or 3 nights ago NVA cut wire at bunkers 4-7 & 13-17. When they left they ran into 8 in DE, results: 3 NVA WIA critically. No US forces can confirm casualties.				S2,3,CO notified	JB
50	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P23, Annex A				Bde, Arty, M	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES	
--------------	--

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR	TEMPERATURE	WIND DIRECTION AND FORCE	SEA STATE	CLOUDS	VISIBILITY	REMARKS

DATE _____

	HOUR	DATE	TIME	TEMP.	WIND	MOON	CLOUDS	REMARKS
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								

DATE _____

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567062

0001

16 Jul 69

2460

16 Jul 69

[illegible]

51	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P24, Armex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
----	------	------	--	--------------	----

52	2300	2300	(C) At 2245, Bde notified Bn TOC for H-/17 Cav to stop at LZ Dottie for the night.		PS
			2300. Bde notified Bn TOC for H-/17 Cav to continue on to LZ Bayonet		

53	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde Arty, M Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P25, Armex A	RTO	Bde Arty, M	RD
----	------	------	---	-----	-------------	----

54	2400	(U) Journal closed
----	------	--------------------

Summary of Activities:

A Co: Returned to CAPS 143 and 142 upon completion of mission w/H(-) troops & PFAs. Will continue screening of Batangan Pen.		
--	--	--

B Co: Remained OPCON to 1-6 Inf

C Co: Continued defense of FSB GATOR. RMK-BRJ security (HWY#1) and continued improvement of perimeter defense.

D Co: Continued platoon size patrols of southern rocket pocket in daylight. Half platoon size patrols at night

E Co: Continued (GS) from Hill 26 secured Hill 26. Continued const of mm site at LZ MM

Friendly losses for period: 3 US WIA

Enemy losses for period: 3 VC CIA, 1 wpn CIA

Friendly losses to date: 78 KIA, 613 WIA, 7 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 232 VC/NVA KIA, 93 CIA, 162 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj. Inf S3

James E. Hrouse

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

FORM
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

16 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: TF 5-46 executes continuing mission in assigned FCA and maintains liaison w/ BINH SON & SON TUNG District HQ's.

2. CONTACTS:

At 160000 CAG ship took fire from grid 736763 as it landed on LZ. Negative casualties, negative damage.

At 161000 H/17 Cav and A(-) received RPG and SAF vicinity grid 730777. Results: 2 US WIA, 1 US KIA, negative enemy casualties. A/S, 106MM and .50 cal fired, Arty called on enemy grid.

At 161230 A(-) and PF's hit an unk type mine. 6 US WIA, 2 PF WIA, 1 PF KIA. Enemy casualties unknown.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161900-191900 Jul 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FCA. TF(-): Co A, H(-)/17 Cav, PF Plat 51, PRU and NPTT continues combined search and clear operation in assigned FCA. (see overlay attached - plans 14 July 69) Will continue search and clear ops until 1700 16 July. Then H(-)/17 Cav released OPCON and returned to LZ Dayonet. A(-) will be extracted and returned to CAP 142 and 1 plat will go to CAP 143. PF Plat 51, PRU, NPTT, will return to SON TUNG.

Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures HMK-BRJ work party on DMZ/1. Continues improvement of base defenses. 2/2/C ambush at BS567967

Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket w/six 1 plat size patrols. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each plat will search one grid square on 17 July 69 (see attached overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS,
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

NN0873541

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

16 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 546954 (psn 1) and 533935 (psn 2). At 0200 hrs move to ambush 541951 (psn 3) and 530941 (psn 4). Tomorrow search grid 5394.

2/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 514965 (psn 5) and 506975 (psn 6). At 0145 hrs move to ambush 509965 (psn 7) and 509978 (psn 8). Tomorrow search grid 5198.

3/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 516938 (psn 9) and 516957 (psn 10). At 0230 hrs move to ambush 507941 (psn 11) and 523957 (psn 12). Tomorrow search grid 5094.

4/2/D: Continue consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet. Ambush at BS555989.

Co E: Mort Plat (CS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar positions at LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE DETAIL: Co A, D and H(,)/17 Cav in conjunction w/current operation.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 5 non-operational, 2 AN/FPS 4's non operational.

A. CASUALTIES: a. Friendly: 1 US KIA, 7 US WIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA.

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICIAL DUTY LOG (AR 22-16)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB Gator BS567962	0001	17 Jul 69	2400 17 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
1		0001	(U) Journal opened, SSG Ness TDMCO, 1LT Olson TDO		
2	0045	0010	(C) From SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC to PFC Sprouse. H Trp (-)/17 Cav reached LZ Bayonet. 5-46 Inf does not have H Trp (-)/17 Cav Opcon to them.		PS
3	0005	0005	(C) Reaction force for FSB GATOR is Co D 2nd plat BS514965 21 men 3rd plat BS516957 27 men 1st plat BS534946 19 men Call sign 2 "Mercy", Freq 58.80		PS
4	0044	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller		Bde, Arty, M PS
5	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller		Bde, Arty, M PS
6	0300	0300	(C) From Binh Son Subsector. Cap 138 and PF plat 12. TOI 2031, 16 Jul. Friendly gr BS582925 En. gr. BS586924, while walking to their NDP they were ambushed by unk size VC force. They received approx 250 rds of SAF and VC also blew 2 claymores at them. They returned fire with SAF and called Arty illum. Swept area and found electrical wires leading to a hootch which set off the claymores, 2xM16 mag empty, and 2xAK mag also empty. Casualties: 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA, 3 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 4 RD WIA. D/O completed 2100. Called to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa.		S2,3,CO notified RD
7	0250	0310	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P3, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M PS
8	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A		Bde, Arty, M PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY LOG SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

1/10/87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 69

2400

17 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0420	0420	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)7 2)0 3)10 4)17 5)36 6)6 7)7 8)49. Called to Cpt Please DO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	Bde	Rd
10	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	PS
11	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Stoia RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	PS
12	0700		(U) Lt Lamirand and SSG Pawelski relief Lt Olson & SSG Ness of TOC Duty	take over TOC	PL
13	0700		(C) LATE ENTRY 0650. Cpt Please request one of our element sweep area of contact and CAP 138.	S2,3	RS
14	0655	0740	(C) D Co called D/O for one VN female w/gunshot in hip. D/O called at 0655, D/O completed 0740, taken to 27th Surg. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
15	0740	0800	(C) D Co: At grid 542942 1/1/D stopped some civilians along trail to check ID cards. A VN on a bicycle came riding down trail and when she saw D Co she turned around and started going the other way. Delta opened fire and 1 VN female got in the way and was wounded in the hip. D/O called 0655, completed 0740. Called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,5	DG
16	0800		(C) Bde: Aerial observation report from TI-CTZ 15 July 1)151900 H, BS532892 observed recently used trail. 2) 15 1900 H, BS472922 observed recently used trail. From PFC Jellen S2 Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

1/1/88 72511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5-46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 69

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

17 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0800	0820	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	RS
18	0925		(C) D(-) Night Patrol 1st, 2nd and 3rd Plat had no enemy findings or contact for 162000-170600. All went as planned from D Co frag order.	S23	BP
19	0855	0910	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Burnett Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9		
20	0938		(C) Bde: Aerial observation report 7I-CTZ 16 July 1) 161830 Hrs BS450951 - spider hole & several well used trails 2) 161830 hr BS523966, 1-4x4 bunker & 12 ft of new trench line. From PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
21	1000	1010	(U) sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	DG
22	1030		(C) Bde S2: URI: Unk size force radius 3000 meters, BS431898. URI: Unk size force radius 1500 meters, BS445853 morning 17 July 69. From Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,M	DG
23	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Quenson NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	RS
24	1105		(C) Bde: IRRP Box 18 July 0500 to 181900 6400, 6404, 6806, 6804 from SP4 Jellen Bde S2 TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,M	DG
25	1245	1315	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS

FORM

SOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

14-08-72

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jul 69

2400

17 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1325	1326	(C) D Co PZ & LZ times, 1st PZ 1158 IZ 1203, 2nd PZ 1203 IZ 1208, 3rd PZ 1210 LZ 1216. Called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	M-	DG
27	1410	1415	(C) C Co: 2/C left for CAP 138 Loc 0900 2/C returned to FSB GATOR from CAP 138 Loc. At 1215 they had neg finding & neg results.	S2,3,M	DG
28	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M	DG
29	1450	1455	(C) D Co had 7 detainees from Nam BINH (7) vic 548962. Detainees where air lifted to BINH SON for interrogation. Had no enemy contact. Called to Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	RS
30	1455	1500	(C) Reference discussion between Maj Krause & Cpt Hampton on 12 July concerning a generator, there is no generator available. Called to PFC Anderson, BINH SON at 1445. Acknowledged by Cpt Hampton by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S3	DG
31	1500	1520	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A P14	Bde, Arty, M	DG
32	1355	1520	(C) LATE ENTRY 1410: Gen Clements visit FSB GATOR at 1355. Was briefed by Maj Krause of 5-46 operation. Gen departed at 1410.		BP
33	1555	1600	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 As- bill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	RS
34	1150	1625	(C) D Co: Report on NAM BINH (7) reference 29 at 1150. Today 1st & 2nd & 3rd platoons CA'ed to grid 539960 to cordon villes NAM BINH (7). 1st plt landed south, 2nd plt east and 3rd plt northwest of ville.	S2,3	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/08/73

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	0001	17 Jul 69	2400	17 Jul 69
34	cont	7 detainees were held & taken to BINH SON w/PHU's & NP for further questioning. Search was completed at 1440 hrs and 2nd plt was airlifted to TRI BINH (1) area. 2nd Plt & 3rd Plt walked back to assigned day loc. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC S2 RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				
35	1640 1645	(C) Pacification Report A) Neg B) Omit C) Co D conducts operation w/NPFF & PHU's D) Cordon & Search at Nam BINH (2) BS548962, BINH SON District QUANG NGAI Province cordon & search executed by D Co, NPFF, & PHU's B NEG Called to SP4 Patton Bde TOC RTO, SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			S2,3	DG
36	1615 1710	(C) Bde commander visited FSB GATOR at 1615 Maj Krause briefed Bde commander of 5-46 operations. Bde commander departed at 1710.				BP
37	1510 1710	(C) 21D was airlifted from grid 548962 to 558987 PZ 1510 LZ 1520 to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO			M, S2,3	DG
38	1710	(C) 2nd plt D Co will be briefed by amber tariff 3. Act on his briefing. Called by SSG Pawelski NOIC Bde TOC			notified 21 D	BP
39	1710	(C) LATE ENTRY 1415. Plans called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by Lt White OIC Bn TOC			S2,3	MW
40	1655 1705	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO, SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16			Bde, Arty, M	DG
41	1705	(C) NDP's called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P16			Bde, Arty, M	DG
42	1800	(C) Plans called to BINH SON by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO				DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/08/73

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	17 Jul 69	2400
						17 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
43	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	RS	
44	1825	1830	(C) BINH SON, from marines. Marines got info from vill chief & marines say that he usually has good information - 150 VC & NVA in following grids 663014, 671009. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC S2 RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3,Arty	DC	
45	1900	1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Nese TDNCO on duty 1900-0700 hrs. ILT William Johnston TDO on duty 1900-0700 hrs.		RAN	
46	1820	1850	(C) Urgent D/O requested by Co D at Grid 520958 for 1 US with gunshot (M16) wound in foot. Accidental shooting. D/O called 1820, completed 1850, taken to 91st Evac. Called to PFC Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO	S1, Bde, S2,3 CO notified. See item #34	RD	
47	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB	
48	1915	1915	(C) From IPW Team at LZ Bayonet, 7 detainees captured by Co D were taken to BINH SON for interrogation. Results follow; the 7 detainees were draft dodgers. They lived in NAM BINH. They were hiding out and were afraid of being caught by juvenile authorities. Called by Lt Wheeler. IPW team LZ Bayonet to PFC DeRosa RTO. PFC DeRosa called Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC & he stated they already had this information.	S2,3,CO notified	RD	
49	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde			FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM DATE 17 Jul 69	TO DATE 17 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
50	1945	2015	(C) FROM BINH SON Subsector. Intell Report C/3 rating. NVA unit located at TAN PHUOC, grid BS532897. Unit has an Arty platoon. Unit is complete with indiv wpns and consists of 200 men and 60 laborers. Planning to move to eastern portion of Binh Son subsection and planning to stay at Phuoc Son, grids BS709848 & 717844. Moved to grids 708822 in TRUNG SON hamlet. Plan to attack TRA KHUC Bridge & Quang Ngai City. Mortar Son Tinh subsector through 20 July. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO	S2,3,C0 notified	PS	
51	1945	2015	(C) From BINH SON Subsector. Intell C/3 Rating. 3 NVA located at grids BS571866 & 567866. They are laying mines along HWY#1. They are part of 160 people that are planning to attack LZ DOTTIE and all BINH KHONH hamlets. From not through 20 July. Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO	S2,3,C0 notified passed to Co C PFC Walker	PS	
52	2045	2100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sr Rothenmel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P22, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB	
53	2115	2115	(C) Bunker 18 received 4-5 incoming SAE at 2115 hrs from BS575967. SAE was returned and illum was called. Was unable to have HE rds cleared as the proximity was to close to Nuc Mau hamlet. Called to PFC Harmon RTO Bde TOC by S/Sgt Ness NCOIC	S2,3,C0 notified	RAM	
54	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep from 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Fulle NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P23, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB	
55	2130	2130	(C) Reference item #46 On 17 July 69 Co D 5-46 Inf cordoned NAM BINH 7. There was cold beer at this location and plat Sgt Sgt Terry (E-6) bought this beer and became quite intoxicated. This was unk to the plat leader Lt Frausto, until he was informed that Sgt Terry was getting unwell. Sgt Terry		WT	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OTHER AUTHORITY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 July 69	2400	17 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	cont		had been going through the vill busting pottery and then fired a few rds through the vill. Lt Frausto heard these shots and went to Sgt Terry was still able to move so at this time the entire 3rd plat began moving out. They had moved about 1 1/2 clicks when more shots were fired by Sgt Terry into a dirt bank. At this time Lt Frausto moved to the rear of column and took Sgt Terry's wpn from him then returned to front of column. When Lt Frausto got to front again he overheard Sgt Terry calling Co D rear and telling them he wanted to return to LZ Gator. Lt Frausto then returned to rear of column and ordered Sgt Terry to get off the radio and start moving again. Then Lt Frausto returned to front. Sgt Terry had followed and on the way had taken a wpn from another person. The man pursued Sgt Terry and tried to retrieve his wpn but was unable to. Sgt (E5) Briscoe, also attempted to take the wpn from Sgt Terry. Sgt Terry had purposely placed the wpn off safety. In their struggling a shot was fired and Sgt Briscoe was shot in the thigh of the right leg. Lt Frausto said in his opinion that the shot was fired maliciously but did not think Sgt Terry meant to shoot Sgt Briscoe. The grid of the shooting is BS520958. Sgt Briscoe was D/O, he also received morphine. Sgt Terry was brought under control and was reported to be solemn after D/O complete. Later Lt Frausto said that Sgt Terry had threatened his life. Sgt Terry will be taken out of the field tomorrow. Called to Cpt Please DO Bde TOC by 1Lt Johnston DO		
56	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P24, Amex A	Bde, Arty, M	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/10/87 73541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
199th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ

17 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
199th Infantry Brigade

ATTN: AVDF-BOZ

APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison with BINH SON & SON TINH District Hq's.

b. Co A was airlifted from 745768 to CAP 142 and CAP 143 at 161700 July 69. H(-)/17 Cav, PF Plat 51 and NPFF moved to SON TINH. Then H(-)/17 Cav moved to LZ Bayonet at 170017 July 69.

c. 2/C was OPCON to Bn 170900 hrs and lifted to CAP 138, grid 582929, to conduct sweep of surrounding area. Sweep was conducted w/neg results. 2/C released OPCON and returned FSB GATCH at 171130 hrs.

d. Co D w/PRU, NPFF, and District S2 conducted cordon & search ops at NAM BINH (7) Hamlet. Results: 7 VN retained for further interrogation by BINH SON Hq.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171900-18190 July 69.

GENERAL: TF 5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Co A: Screens BATANGAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. CP, 1 mortar section, 1/3/A, 2/A at CAP 142. 1(-)/A at CAP 143. 2/1/A ambush at 761831. 3/1/A ambush at 764835.

Co B: OPCON 1-6 Inf.

Co C: Defends FSB GATCH and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1. Continues improvement of base defenses. 2/3/C ambush at 569955.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

11/10/87

CONFIDENTIAL

17 July 1969

ADF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Screens southern market pocket with 4-1st platoon platoons. Patrols conducted during hours of darkness, then each platoon will search one grid square on 18 July 69. (see attached overlay)

1/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 528953 (pan 1) and 526939 (pan 2). At 0145 hrs move to ambush 527958 (pan 3) and 530941 (pan 4). Tomorrow search grid 5294.

2/D: Move to TRI BINH (1) Hamlet at 171600 Jul. Conduct operations in TRI BINH (1) and TRI BINH (4) vicinity to locate one enemy platoon operating in areas.

3/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 495947 (pan 9) and 508940 (pan 10). At 0215 hrs move to ambush 501946 (pan 11) and 513937 (pan 12). Tomorrow search grid 4994.

Co E: Mortar platoon (GS) at Hill 26. Recon platoon patrol base at Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar positions at LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, D, in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: a. Friendly: 7 US WIA (evac), 5 US WIA (not evac). Casualties as result of 16 July contact.

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
DATEHOUR
DATEHOUR
DATEHOUR
DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

18 Jul 69

2400

18 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened. S/SGT Ness TDNCO, 1LT Johnston TDO		
2	0010	0010	(C) Foxhole Strength: HHC A 63 58 121 133 4 B 83 30 113 122 4 C 17 113 130 138 0 D 81 40 121 128 3 E 64 19 83 85 1 38 260 568 727 12 Called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO		JB
3	0045	0100	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P1, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
4	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Rothermel RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P2, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	PS
5	0230	0230	(E) Operation Order from BINH SON Subsector. notified Time: 0400 hrs 19 July 69 - Termination time unk. AO: BS/600870, 622870, M 603840, 627840, objective BS602857. Units involved: 1 RF Co, 1 US Co from 1-52, 1 PRU team, 1 national police team, 1 drama team from BINH SON, 1 medcap team. Called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO	S2, 3, CO notified	PS
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC Burks RTO, P4, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	JB
7	0420	0420	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)4 2)0 3)6 4)10 5)12 6)0 7)5 8)17 Called to Sgt Edmundson NCOIC Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO		RD
8	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Steia RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P5, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPC Japan

DECLASSIFIED

1/10/87 7354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 July 69

2400

18 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Burnett RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO, P6, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	RD
10	0700		(U) Lt White & SSG Pawelski relief Lt White Johnston & SSG Ness of TOC Duty	take over TOC duties	MW
11	0700	0715	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stora Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P7	Bde, Arty, M	DG
12	0800	0810	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P8	Bde, Arty, M	DG
13	0745	0830	(C) D Co at 0745, SSG Terry from 3/D was brought in from field by Cpt Gorley on CC bird. Called to SP4 Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bn TOC	S3	DG
14	0855	0905	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P9	Bde, Arty, M	DG
15	0955	1010	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P10	Bde, Arty, M	PM
16	1100		(C) Bde: APD Mission Request: Request clearance for APD mission on 19 July 69 in area bounded by BS3195, 3196, 4092, 4096. Time: 1230 to 1530 19 July 69. Request clearance for fire but will accept fire for fire. From Sgt Bledsoe Bde TOC to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Approved by SSG Pawelski Bn TOC NCOIC	S2,3	DG
17	1105		(C) Bde: IREP team Ohio was inserted 0655 19 July 69 at BT/664053. Extracted 0915 at grid BT/665054 from SP4 Stora Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

1408725

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

HOUR
0001

DATE

18 July 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

18 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1055	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Stora Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Mummert Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P11	Bde, Arty, M	PM
19	1135		(C) E Co: Cpt Phelps informed TOC that approx 50 PF's are now at Hill 26 for security. He requested an operation for E-Recon. He states that E Recon would like to have an operation	S2,3	RS
20	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bde TOC, Annex A, P12	Bde, Arty, M	BP
21	1240	1245	(C) From Maj Krause. Cpt Schopp was notified thru 1/6 that CC of 198th will push him around 1445 to have meeting w/2/6 ARVNS. B Co will return to GATOR 19 July. Company will be OPCON to 2/6 ARVN's 1700, 19 July. B Co will be trucked back to GATOR. Called by SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bde TOC	notified 1/6 notified B Co	BP
22	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO, by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P13	Bde, Arty, M	RS
23	1305	1310	(C) Bde: At 0915 IRRP's Ohio found at grid 665054 misc medical supplies, 35 pds of polished rice, 1 cave big enough for 1 sqd of men, 1-82mm rd fuse and claymore wire. Received small arms fire. Destroyed cave & 82mm rd. Med supplies, rice were taken. From PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	
24	1330	1335	(C) LTC Wagner requests air trans bull dozer 24 July for 2 days at LZ MM, fill in & build bunkers for ARTY and 4.2 mortars. Called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO		RS
25	1350		(C) Bde: APD Mission for 19 July 69. Had been cancelled by Div. From SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO to SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/08/72

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

HOUR
0001DATE
18 Jul 69HOUR
2400DATE
18 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1300	1410	(C) A Co 1300 grid 741885, A Co spotted approx 12 VC in open, no packs and 1 had a weapon. Swift boats check area. They saw 4 VC on beach and 4 in tree line. Opened fire w/50 cal but had neg results. A Co fired 60mm mortars on grid and also had neg results. A Co also said there was reported a mortar tube at that grid by CAP 142. Called Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2/3	DG
27	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RS
28		1420	(U) Plans called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by Lt White OIC Bn TOC	S2,3	MW
29		1415	(C) Maj Kranse: E Co notified to prepare to move mortars to LZ MM. E Recon prepare to screen west of Batangan Cape. This action for 21 July. Called by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	notified E Co at Hill 26	RS
30	1440	1450	(C) D Co : at 142 1/D spotted 3 VN going over a hill. 1/D followed the 3 VN and then saw 4 other VN 's (1 male and 3 females) leaving the area. 1/D shouted for them to stop (4 VN's) but they didn't so they fired some shots in the air and then they stopped. The 4 VN's had all their personnel items and sandbags filled w/rice, also ID's checkout. They were detained because of their suspicious nature when told to stop. Called Sgt Fults NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
31	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Mummert Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

18 July 69

2400

18 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1300	1410	(C) A Co 1300 Grid 741885 A Co spotted approx 12 VC in open, no packs and had a wpn. Swift boats check area, they saw 4 VC on beach and 4 in treeline, opened fire w/50 cal MG but had Neg results. A Co fired 60mm mortars on grid and also had neg results. A Co also said there was reported a mortar tube at that grid by CAP 142 to A Co. Called Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
27	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Lt Serrano Bde S2 TOC by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P14	Bde, Arty, M	RS
28		1420	(U) Plans called to SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by Lt White OIC Bn TOC	Bde, Arty, M	RS
29		1415	(C) Maj Kruse: E Co notified to prepare to move mortars to LZ MM. E Recon prepare to screen west of Batangan Cape. This action for 21 July. Called to E Co by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	notified E Co at	
30	1440	1450	(C) D Co: At 1420 1/D spotted 3 VN going over a hill. 1/D followed the 3 VC and then saw 4 other VN's (1 male and 3 females) leaving the area. 1/D shouted for them to stop (4 VN's) but they didn't so they fired some shots in the air and then they stopped. The 4 VN's had all their personnel items and sandbags filled w/rice, also their ID's check out. They were detained because of their suspicious nature when told to stop. Called Sgt Fuats NCOIC Bde TOC by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
31	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Mummert Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P15	Bde, Arty, M	PM
32		1555	GLDC Reaction Force PZ-CAP 142 - Pack Str 34, PZ CAP 143, Pack str 17 PZ- Cap 143 - Pack str 17	S2/3	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

N/A 872511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-3.0)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1555	(C) CLDC Reaction Force PZ-Cap 142 - Pack str 34 PZ-CAP 143 - Pack str 17 Ground contact - Juliet 2 Lifts will be run on AG push Bde TOC, SP4 Hill from SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
33	1600	1620	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to PFC Jellen Bde TOC by SP4 Fox Bn TOC RTO	M	JF
34	1630	1645	(C) Pacification Report: A) Neg B) on it C) 2/D conducts consolidation operation w/NPF & PRU vic TRI BINH (1) Hamlet. D) Neg E) Neg, Called to SP4 Patton Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S3, Bde	RS
35	1640	1650	(C) CAPS called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	DG
36	1655	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO, Amex A, P17	Bde, Arty, M	DG
37		1720	(C) FCA extension request 201200 -20 1800 July 69 5399-5699-5396- 5699 CA to this area 201300 July 69. Called to SP4 Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Stang Bn TOC RTO	S2,3 se item #47	RS
38		1730	(C) Col Wagner to Cpt Schopp. B Co are released from OPCON 1/6 Inf at 191200 July, moves by vehicles to FSB GATOR. Reorganize into 2 rifle plats. Mortar section transfers to Co E. Night of July 1 p;at reinforces PSDF in NAM BINH (2) hamlet (BS576969) Co (-) reserve at FSB GATOR. Co B moves by air at 200730 July from FSB Gator to secure LZ At BS OPCON to 2 Bn, 6th Inf Reg upon arrival 2/6 Inf conducts road clearing operation east of SON TINH.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

1/10/87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
18 Jul 69TO
HOUR
2400DATE
18 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1755	1800	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Fox Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P18	Bde, Arty, M	JF
40	1815	1825	(C) Sabre 79: At grid 476947 a tunnel entrance w/spider holes and air holes, tunnel entrance 2' diameter. No signs of recent activities but tunnel looks fresh as if it has been put in there recently. Called to SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO by SP4 Greves Bn TOC RTO	S2,3	DG
41		1845	(C) URI: Unk size enemy element 1100 meters radius of BS692902. From SP4 Ashill Bde TOC RTO to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO		
42	1830		(C) Frag order #5-69 attached to journal		BP
43	1900	1900	(C) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness TDNCO on duty 1900-0700. 1LT William Johnston TDO on duty 1900-0700 hrs.		RAN
44	1845	1900	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by SP Fox RTO, P20, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	TF
45	1855	1905	(C) Co D requested priority D/O for 1 US with severe migraine headache, temp 101.2 & rising uncontrollably. D/O called 1855, completed 1905 to 91st Evac. Called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO	S1	BP
46	1940	1940	(C) Reference item #37. Col Ambrose approved FCA extension. Called from RFC Hill RTO Bde TOC to PFC Burks.	S3, notified	JB
47	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P21, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	PS
48	1845	2000	(C) VCI VO THI NGAN - 18 yrs old, position Resupply of VC at BINH TUY vill. National police have him at BINH SON.	S2,3, CO notified	PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/08/2001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF OFFICERS
(AR 210-9.6)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	cont		NGUYEN THI BUT - 16 yrs old. Position village council at BINH GIANG village. TRUONG THI BU - 16 yrs old, Position Resupply of VC at BINH DUC Village. Called to SP Hamon RTO Bde TOC by SP DeRosa RTO				
49	2015	2015	(C) From BINH SON Subsector VC suspects that were taken to BINH SON for interrogation. 1) NGUYEN NGOC GIAO - 38 yrs old from BINH THANG VILLAGE 2) NGUYEN VAN THIEN - 38 yrs old from BINH THANG Village 3) NGUYEN VAN WOANG - 20 yrs old. from BINH THANG village 4) NGUYEN QUOT - 36 yrs old from BINH THANG Village 5) THUONG LONG - 38 yrs old from BINH THANG village 6) NGUYEN DOAN - 41 yrs old from BINH PHIEN village 7) DO CHONG - 49 yrs old from BINH PHIEN village Called to SP Hamon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Fox RTO	S2,3,CO notified	JF		
50	2010	2010	(C) From BINH SON Subsector A) Intell C/2 rating from Agent 519 reports VC Bn of 21st Regt. loc BS494963, Str 250 men. Intentions to attack all friendly units in BINH SON district. Now thru July 20. VC Bn 107 coordinating with local forces loc BS728982. Strength 200 men. Plan to attack BINH DUC Vill. VC 95A sapper Co and 31 CG loc BS690875, 660950. Strength 100 men. Intentions to attack BINH THUNG and BINH THIEN Vill. VC 95A sapper Co and 31 CG loc BS690875, 660950. Strength 100 men. Intentions to attack BINH THUNG and BINH THIEN Vill. SIXEXXXX B) Census of Grievance. NVA Bn loc BS692923, 693919. Commander Unk wpns: 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 2x57RR and complete indiv wpns. Intentions unk. Uniforms grey. C) Census of Grievance. 2 VC sapper squads located BS653958, 659951. Str 24 men. Wpns complete Individ. Intentions are unk.	S2,3, CO notified	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/10/70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Jul 69	2400	18 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			D) Census of Grievance, VC 95A Co located BS674878, 671876. Comdr. Name HOA. Str. 64 men. Wpns: 1xMG, 7xBAR, and complete indiv wpns. Intentions unk. Called to SP Harmon S2, Bde TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO				
51	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P22, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	PS
52	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Hill RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P23, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	PS
53	2240	2245	(C) From BINH SON Subsector: Intell: Source National Police on 17 July 1400 hrs: 18 July 1 plat of VC or NVA stay at DONG LO gr BS 666002. Unk unit, they work with C31 sapper unit. Have green uniforms. Plan to attack all units at BINH THONG and BINH GIANG (Reliable info) Called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO			S2,3, CO notified	PS
54	2245	2300	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC by PFC Fox RTO, P24, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	JF
55	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sgt Edmunson NOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P25, Annex A			Bde, Arty, M	PS
56	2400		(U) Journal closed				
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:				
			A Co: Continued to screen Datangan from infiltration, operating plt & plt(-) size elements in CAP 142 and 143 areas.				
			B Co: Remained OPCON to 1-6 Inf.				
			C Co: Continued defense of FSB Gator and security of RMK-BRJ (Hwy #1) Improvement of base defense continued.				
			D Co: Continued to screen southern rocket pocket area working in Plt(-) size elemtns. Element in TRI BINH at night.				
			E Co: Continued to support with mortars on HILL #26 (mtr plt). Also continued construction of mortar sites on LZ MM				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3				<i>James E. Krause</i>			

DA FORM 1594

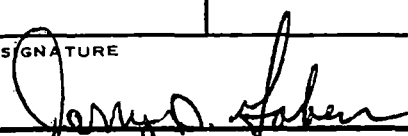
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS567962	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	18 July 69	2400 18 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal			
2	0830	0930	(U) Turned in VIP Report and Weekly Report to Brigade.			
3	0930	1000	(U) Picked up VIP Funds at Brigade.			
4	1030	1100	(U) Went to Finance about Salatium Payment.			
5	1115	1200	(U) Went to Division J.A.G. Office.			
6	1330	1345	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1).			
7	1400	1430	(U) Went to Combat Center to pick-up targets for the Tri Binh (1) Security Force Rifle Range.			
8	1445	1500	(U) Delivered targets to Tri Binh (1).			
9	1530	1600	(U) Made Salatium Payment to woman whose Mother was killed on 12 July. Payment was made in Nouc Mau.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE 		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/10/87 73541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR LOG (AR 220-3)				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde		FSB GATOR BS567962	FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	19 Jul 69	2400 19 July 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal opened			
2	0005	0005 (C) Foxhole Report:			
		HHC Medics			
		A 63 58 121 133 3			
		B 77 34 111 120 4			
		C 8 126 134 140 0			
		D 81 36 117 123 3			
		E 64 19 83 85 1			
		TOTAL 293 273 566 714 11			
		Called to SP Fuller RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO			
3	0045	0100 (U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf alled to SP Hill	Bde, Arty, M	PS	
		RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P1, Annex A			
4	0155	0210 (U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf alled to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde, Arty, M	PS	
		NOIC Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P2, Annex A			
5	0255	0305 (U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf alled to SP Hill	Bde, Arty, M	PS	
		RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P3, Annex A			
6	0355	0400 (U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf alled to SP Fuller	Bde, Arty, M	PS	
		RTO Bde TOC by PFC Sprouse RTO, P4, Annex A			
7	0430	0430 (C) 4.2 Mortar Report: 1) 8 2) 0 3) 7	Bde	RD	
		4) 15 5) 19 6) 7 7) 8) 37 Called to			
		SP Harmon RTO Bde TOC PFC DeRosa RTO			
8	0545	0600 (U) Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf alled to SP Burnett	Bde, Arty, M	JB	
		RTO Bde TOC by PFC Bur RTO, P6, Annex A			
9	0645	0700 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf alled to SP Harmon	Bde, Arty, M	DG	
		Bde TOC RTO by SP Grev RTO, P7, Annex A			
10	0715	0725 (C) From SEN TINH at 1300 at BS695780 1	Bde, S2, 3	AS	
		plat of RF933 made cont with one sqd of			
		VC. Results: captured M16, neg friendly			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/08/75

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DAY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-196)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

19 Jul 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

19 Jul 69

2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0750	0800	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to S P Thacker, Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO, P8, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
12	0845	0850	(C) From Bde: Sniffer mission in box 4998-4990-4098-4090, time 1700-1800 19 July 69. From Cpt Shaw.	S2,3,M	RS
13	0850	0900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde TOC RTO by SP Munnett RTO, P9, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
14	0905	0920	(C) D Co night patrol report: 1st platoon: At 2005 hrs the 13 and 14 elements began moving to their ambush locations. At 2024 hrs 13 setup in grid 543945. At 2030 hrs 14 setup in grid 542937. At 0145 hrs 13 picked up and started moving to grid 537943. At 0155 hrs they were in loc. At 0156 hrs 14 began moving to an ambush at grid 538934. At 0215 hrs 14 was in loc. Both elements had neg reports on last night's activities. 3rd platoon: At 2010 hrs the 68 element began to move to their ambush at 495947. At 2030 they were in loc. At 2012 hrs 63 began moving to ambush at 509940. At 2020 hrs 63 was in loc. At 0145 hrs 63 & 68 began moving to new ambush loc. At 0154 hrs 63 was set up at 513938. At 0157 hrs 69 was set up at 501947. Both elements had neg enemy reports on last night's activities. 2nd platoon: At 2022 hrs the 83, 85, 88 elements began moving to their ambush loc. At 2040 hrs all elements were set up at: 83-552987, 85-554983, 88-556988. All elements reported no enemy sightings or enemy findings.		
15	0955	1015	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Greeves RTO, P10, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
16	1015	1020	(C) From A Co: 1/A at CAP 143 reports they have a CHU HOI. Says he is VC and is a supply man. He will use speaker. Reports.	Bde, S2,3	RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

11/10/87 73501

TION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 69

2400

19 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			other VC at grids 772837, 775829, to SP Thacker	Bde, S2,3	RS
17	1040	1045	(C) From BINH SON: CAP 135 at grid 717947 picked up 5 detainees. Suspected VC Ages vary from 17 to 55. Transportation needed to BINH SON. To Bde, Lt Serrano S2 by SP Greeves RTO.	Bde, S2,3	RS
18	1045	1050	(C) From SON TINH, TOR 1045, Enemy grid 775837. Ref mess 16. At 0705 hrs 19 July CAP 143 reported having 1 CHU HOI 38 yrs old. Supply NCO for sqd of VC which stands security for VC HQ at above grid. They report having 1-AK 50, 2 mag, 2-M1 rifles, 4 carbines, 1 AK44 and grenades. Called Arty in on above grid. Trying for AS. Reported being in following ham and vill. AN HAI, VC ham. NGUYEN TOI, Chief of VC ham. VO KIET, security chief of VC ham. IE BO asst chief. BINH AUS VC Vill. LWONOG OUANG, Chief of Vill. NGUYEN DUOC, chief of gov forces. To Bde, SP Thacker by SP Stang RTO	Bde, S2,3	RS
19	1050	1055	(C) From Bde, Subj LR and SLAR 120047 AR TOT 181825 to 18140 coverage 20% on grids BS411894 - 2 EM, 394883 1 EM, 421919 2 EM, 446921 1 EM From PFC Jellen	S2,3	RS
20	1055	1100	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by SP Minnett RTO, P10, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
21	1120	1125	(C) Maj Borg to Maj Krause. Bulldozer will be lifted to LZ Minuteman on 24 July 69. Taken by SP Greeves RTO.	S3	RS
22	1155	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Bde TOC Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC by SP Stang RTO, P11 Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	DG
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

140873511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

(AR 220-5)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

HOUR
0001

DATE
19 Jul 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
19 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to Bde TOC Sgt Bledsoe MCOIC by SP Stang RTO, P11, Annex A.	Bde, Arty, M	DG
24	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Hill Bde TOC RTO by SP Munnet, P13, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	PM
25	1405	1410	(U) Plans called to SP Asbill, Bde TOC RTO by 1st Lt White Bn OIC		
26	1455	1505	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by 1st Lt White Bn OIC	Bde, Arty, M	DG
27	1555	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang, RTO, P17, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
28	1610	1615	(U) NP's, CAP's and PF locations called to SP Asbill, Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO	Bde	BS
29	1620	1625	(C) From Bde- Clearance for fire fly mission 4488 NE to 5589 500m each side of river. Time 2100 19 July 69. From Cpt Shaw.	S2,3	BS
30	1630	1635	(C) From Bde S2. Detainees who were processed through out channels said there was a minefield consisting of anti-personnel mines at coord BS722945. From Cpt Shaw.	S2,3	RS
31	1655	1705	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Asbill Bde TOC RTO by SP Stang RTO, P18, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
32	1715	1720	(C) Pacification report. A) Captured: VO THI NGAN - 18 yrs old. Resupply of VC in BINH TAY Ham. NPFF have him at BINH SON. Captured: TROUNG THI BU 16 yrs old resupply of VC in BINH DUC Ham. Captured by CAP 143 and PF's. B. OMIT. C) 2/D continues search & clear		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-1. This form is to be used by the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Jul 69

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

19 July 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	cont		operation w/NPFF near TRI BINH (1) hamlet 555986 D. Neg E. Neg SP Asbill RTO		
33	1720	1725	(C) Reaction for CLDC. A Co. A-57 packs 775859, 2/A - 8 packs - 767929. Will be run on Air/ground push 36.45. Ground contact will be Juliet 2. SP Hill RTO	Bde	RS
34	1730	1735	(C) From Bde URI Unk size unit 400 m from BS668902 1430 19 July 69. Lt Serrano DO	S2,3,M	DG
35	1755	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf called to SP Tracker Bde TOC RTO by SP Greves RTO, P19, Annex A	Bde, Arty, M	DG
36	1825	1900	(C) D Co daily patrol report. 1st platoon: Today the 1st plat searched grid 5293. They reported nothing of importance being here. It appeared the same as shown on the map. They also searched grid 5292. At grid 523928 they found a ville that was VN inhabited. However, there had been people sleeping here recently. They found a couple of good size bunkers or bomb shel- ters. One had some clothes in it. The plat leader felt that this ville was used by VC or VC sympathizers to sleep at night and as a shelter. They requested to burn it but there was lack of evidence that it was VC. After this the 1st plat moved through grid 526927. There was supposedly a ville here however, just the foundations were left. They reported it had been wiped out by time. No tunnels or anything were found. They then continued to their resupply drop at 526940. 3rd platoon. Today the 3rd plat searched grid 5292, also: At 522928 they found several tunnels that did appear used. Also they found spider holes that appeared to be battle trenches.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

DECLASSIFIED

For use of this form, see AR 220-5. This form and agency instructions are available from the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

•

LOCAT

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE _____

HOUR
2400

DATE

32/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0004

10 July 60

2400

19 July 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN *

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36 | cont

At 529929 one of the 3rd plat elements reported finding large tunnels or possibly large bunkers. They used grenades and charges to attempt to close them. The high ground near this grid was covered with very thick vegetation. The high ground was hard to get to without the use of the trails. The trails, however, provide a good means of escape.

At 522921 they were informed by the 1st platoon that there was a possible tunnel complex. However, they did not find it. They searched the same village the 1st Plt did but combined their search to do a better job of it. They also reported the village uninhabited but had been recently used. They found some documents here and sent them in to be checked. They also requested to burn this village. They report that the terrain features appear the same in grid 5292. Secondary trails are here but aren't on the map. These however, just lead into village they searched.

2nd platoon: The 2nd plat is operating in TRI BINH (1) providing security against VC and NVA. At dark they move into ambush and stay here till dawn. During the day they work within the villd with PF's.

37 | 1900

(C) Lt Johnston & SSG Pawelski came on Relief Lt White & SP4 Stang from TOC duty.

take over TOC
duties

WJ

38 | 1900

(C) URI: Unk Size 500 meters radius of BS716902 as of mid-morning. URI: Unk Size 900 meter radius of BS420896 as of mid morning. From Lt Serrano S2 Bde TOC to PFC DeRosa Bn TOC RTO

S2,3,M

RD

39 | 1905

(C) Bde: Hot spots from sniffer mission
1700-1800 433953, 432955, 430988, 416754
413945, 420945, 421946, 436943, 443946,
443946, 413949, from SF4 Rooms Bde TOC RTO
by SSG Pawelski NOIC Bn TOC.

S2,3

BE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IDENTIFY IDENTITY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

11/10/72

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2/3 5/46 198 Bde

FSB GATOR BS567962

0001

FROM
HOUR DATE
19 Jul 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP Thacker Bde TOC RTO by PFC DeRosa Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P20	Bde, Arty, M	RD
41		1910	(C) Shadow requested by Lt Johnston to Cpt Shaw.		WJ
42	1915		(C) Binh Son: At 1915 hrs BINH SON notified S2,3 TOC of change in request for tomorrow's operations. Village chief said the PRU's had been worked to much. He feels PF's can do same job. One group will be ready 1200 hrs 20 July and one group will be ready at 0600 hrs 21 July. Called to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO.		PS
43	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by PFC DeRosa Bn TOC RTO, Annex A, P21. Called to PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	Bde, Arty, M	PS
44	2015	2020	(C) PF addition called to Bde, SP4 Rothermel Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	M	PS
45	2020		(C) Bde: 1) Reference boundaries order 9-69 161400 July 69. 2) D-Day 20 July 69 3) Boundaries shown in ANNEX C&D effective 201200 July 69. Proposed boundaries ADA shown ANNEX C are not effective amphibious operation area (MG element). Does not concern change in deployment of Forces - Frag order & overlay both coming tomorrow morning. CO 198th 1-6 & 5-46 by Cpt Please OIC Bde TOC to SSG Pawelski NCOIC Bde TOC	S3	BP
46	2045	2050	(C) TOC 5-46: CLDC Reaction force changed from A Co to B Co, pack strength 112. P2 will be re-supply pad at FSB GATOR to SP4 THACKER Bde TOC RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn TOC RTO	S3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF THE SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DECLASSIFIED

11/08/72

B
G
S
ERVAN
EARS
PC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf			IZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 Jul 69	2400 19 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde		
			Assigned: PDY:			
			O- 38 O- 37			
			WO- 3 WO- 3			
			EM-784 EM-732			
			TOT-825 TOT-772			
4	1300		(U) Awards Ceremony			
			2 ARCM with "V" awarded by LTC Wagner			
5	1330		(U) Commanders Conference			
6	1500		(U) Incoming Personnel	Sent to assigned company		
			1SG Robert L. Browning processed into 5-46 Duty as Co D 1SG			
7			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports turned in on schedule.			
8	2400		(U) Journal closed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Stuart J. Shelly

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

19 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA and maintains liaison w/BINH SON & SON TINH District HQ's.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191900-201900 July 69

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Co A: Screens BATANGAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. A(-) at CAP 142, 2/A at CAP 143. 2/3/A ambush at 778865, 3/3/A ambush at 771858.

Co B: Remains overnight FSB GATOR. Reorganize into 2 rifle platoons, 1 mortar section. Mortar Section OPCON Co E, 5-46 effective 200600 July 69.

1/B: Reinforce PSDF in NAM BINH (2) Hamlet BS576969.

B(-): In reserve at FSB GATOR.

At 200730 July 69 Co B moves by air from FSB GATOR to secure LZ ^{VIC} SON TINH and becomes OPCON to 2-6 ARVN upon arrival.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1. Continues improvement of base defenses.

Co D: Screens southern rocket pocket w/4 $\frac{1}{2}$ plat size patrols and 1 plat size ambush. Patrols will be conducted during hours of darkness, then each platoon will search 1 grid square on 20 July.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

19 July 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 524948 (par 1) and 527952 (par 2). At 0215 hrs move to ambush 514949 (par 3) and 531948 (par 4). Tomorrow search grid 5394.

2/D: At 2030 hrs move to ambush 552982 (par 9) and 549987 (par 10).

3/D: At 2015 hrs move to ambush 507956 (par 5) and 505946 (par 6). At 0230 hrs move to ambush 505954 (par 7) and 500943 (par 8). Tomorrow search grid 5195.

At 201300 July Co D(-) CA's into LZ's located at: 1/D LZ BS545972
to cordon & search Hamlet in vicinity 546975. 2/D LZ BS548975
Co D(-) to be extracted to FSB GATOR NHF 201800. 3/D LZ BS545977

Co E: Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 25. Recon plat patrol base Hill 26. Continue construction of mortar position at LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE DENIAL: Co A & D in conjunction w/current Ops.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

140873541

10 of 10

CONFIDENTIAL

0911

DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
10/11/19	10:00	10:00	10:00

Memoranda, messages, orders, etc.

Action Taken

Index

Revised: 11/1/2004

Vertical axis AP

~~SSS Lawless on duty until 0700~~

doctine

Scaphiopus deserti. At 8500 the number

2/2

collected these spotted winged flies.
measurement was add 17.5 g and 37.59833
Protons are being used + observed by
the stars. My results

Letter 605-564/1 called to 8/19 returned the
the 8/20 of the phone for me to answer a 11

0130 Fox 7th Report

49115 (M) 5-46/1/CO

10

67	53	180	133	9
----	----	-----	-----	---

18072	40	112	121	0
-------	----	-----	-----	---

1261	134	140	8
1262	135	141	8
1263	136	142	8
1264	137	143	8
1265	138	144	8
1266	139	145	8
1267	140	146	8
1268	141	147	8
1269	142	148	8
1270	143	149	8
1271	144	150	8
1272	145	151	8
1273	146	152	8
1274	147	153	8
1275	148	154	8
1276	149	155	8
1277	150	156	8
1278	151	157	8
1279	152	158	8
1280	153	159	8
1281	154	160	8
1282	155	161	8
1283	156	162	8
1284	157	163	8
1285	158	164	8
1286	159	165	8
1287	160	166	8
1288	161	167	8
1289	162	168	8
1290	163	169	8
1291	164	170	8
1292	165	171	8
1293	166	172	8
1294	167	173	8
1295	168	174	8
1296	169	175	8
1297	170	176	8
1298	171	177	8
1299	172	178	8
1300	173	179	8
1301	174	180	8
1302	175	181	8
1303	176	182	8
1304	177	183	8
1305	178	184	8
1306	179	185	8
1307	180	186	8
1308	181	187	8
1309	182	188	8
1310	183	189	8
1311	184	190	8
1312	185	191	8
1313	186	192	8
1314	187	193	8
1315	188	194	8
1316	189	195	8
1317	190	196	8
1318	191	197	8
1319	192	198	8
1320	193	199	8
1321	194	200	8
1322	195	201	8
1323	196	202	8
1324	197	203	8
1325	198	204	8
1326	199	205	8
1327	200	206	8
1328	201	207	8
1329	202	208	8
1330	203	209	8
1331	204	210	8
1332	205	211	8
1333	206	212	8
1334	207	213	8
1335	208	214	8
1336	209	215	8
1337	210	216	8
1338	211	217	8
1339	212	218	8
1340	213	219	8
1341	214	220	8
1342	215	221	8
1343	216	222	8
1344	217	223	8
1345	218	224	8
1346	219	225	8
1347	220	226	8
1348	221	227	8
1349	222	228	8
1350	223	229	8
1351	224	230	8
1352	225	231	8
1353	226	232	8
1354	227	233	8
1355	228	234	8
1356	229	235	8
1357	230	236	8
1358	2		

11	33	11	123
11	22	22	22

	26	8	2
TOTAL	274	274	538 719 9

Mt. St. Bernard Ave. No. 870 New

1445-1446. 1447. 1448. 1449. 1450. 1451. 1452. 1453. 1454. 1455. 1456. 1457. 1458. 1459. 1460. 1461. 1462. 1463. 1464. 1465. 1466. 1467. 1468. 1469. 1470. 1471. 1472. 1473. 1474. 1475. 1476. 1477. 1478. 1479. 1480. 1481. 1482. 1483. 1484. 1485. 1486. 1487. 1488. 1489. 1490. 1491. 1492. 1493. 1494. 1495. 1496. 1497. 1498. 1499. 1500. 1501. 1502. 1503. 1504. 1505. 1506. 1507. 1508. 1509. 1510. 1511. 1512. 1513. 1514. 1515. 1516. 1517. 1518. 1519. 1520. 1521. 1522. 1523. 1524. 1525. 1526. 1527. 1528. 1529. 1530. 1531. 1532. 1533. 1534. 1535. 1536. 1537. 1538. 1539. 1540. 1541. 1542. 1543. 1544. 1545. 1546. 1547. 1548. 1549. 1550. 1551. 1552. 1553. 1554. 1555. 1556. 1557. 1558. 1559. 1560. 1561. 1562. 1563. 1564. 1565. 1566. 1567. 1568. 1569. 1570. 1571. 1572. 1573. 1574. 1575. 1576. 1577. 1578. 1579. 1580. 1581. 1582. 1583. 1584. 1585. 1586. 1587. 1588. 1589. 1590. 1591. 1592. 1593. 1594. 1595. 1596. 1597. 1598. 1599. 1600. 1601. 1602. 1603. 1604. 1605. 1606. 1607. 1608. 1609. 1610. 1611. 1612. 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. 1618. 1619. 1620. 1621. 1622. 1623. 1624. 1625. 1626. 1627. 1628. 1629. 1630. 1631. 1632. 1633. 1634. 1635. 1636. 1637. 1638. 1639. 1640. 1641. 1642. 1643. 1644. 1645. 1646. 1647. 1648. 1649. 1650. 1651. 1652. 1653. 1654. 1655. 1656. 1657. 1658. 1659. 1660. 1661. 1662. 1663. 1664. 1665. 1666. 1667. 1668. 1669. 1670. 1671. 1672. 1673. 1674. 1675. 1676. 1677. 1678. 1679. 1680. 1681. 1682. 1683. 1684. 1685. 1686. 1687. 1688. 1689. 1690. 1691. 1692. 1693. 1694. 1695. 1696. 1697. 1698. 1699. 1700. 1701. 1702. 1703. 1704. 1705. 1706. 1707. 1708. 1709. 1710. 1711. 1712. 1713. 1714. 1715. 1716. 1717. 1718. 1719. 1720. 1721. 1722. 1723. 1724. 1725. 1726. 1727. 1728. 1729. 1730. 1731. 1732. 1733. 1734. 1735. 1736. 1737. 1738. 1739. 1740. 1741. 1742. 1743. 1744. 1745. 1746. 1747. 1748. 1749. 1750. 1751. 1752. 1753. 1754. 1755. 1756. 1757. 1758. 1759. 1760. 1761. 1762. 1763. 1764. 1765. 1766. 1767. 1768. 1769. 1770. 1771. 1772. 1773. 1774. 1775. 1776. 1777. 1778. 1779. 1780. 1781. 1782. 1783. 1784. 1785. 1786. 1787. 1788. 1789. 1790. 1791. 1792. 1793. 1794. 1795. 1796. 1797. 1798. 1799. 1800. 1801. 1802. 1803. 1804. 1805. 1806. 1807. 1808. 1809. 1810. 1811. 1812. 1813. 1814. 1815. 1816. 1817. 1818. 1819. 1820. 1821. 1822. 1823. 1824. 1825. 1826. 1827. 1828. 1829. 1830. 1831. 1832. 1833. 1834. 1835. 1836. 1837. 1838. 1839. 1840. 1841. 1842. 1843. 1844. 1845. 1846. 1847. 1848. 1849. 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 212

11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533

Share of 0.12 per cent on Official

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12/

~~DDI-5200.7~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

BS 567962

FSS Bator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 July 69

2400

20 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
3	Cort	Called by PFC Sprouse Bn 10c RTO ANNEX A P3	Acty	BW
6	0200 0240	B Co: Called D/O for one US with then shot wound in Right arm + bone shattered. D/O called 0200 D/O completed 0230. Taken to 91st name John Hancock called to SP4 Bothamiel Bn 10c RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn 10c RTO (grid 574969)	S2 S3 B Co	PS
7	0200 0240	B Co Requested a D/O for 1 US pack with gunshot in arm 500 meters east of L 2 Bator grid 574969 Received 5 or 6 Rds from West. Possibly from the bunker line. Called to SP4 Bothamiel Bn 10c RTO by PFC Sprouse Bn 10c RTO	S2 S3 See item #16	PS
8	0250 0300	Sitrep for 5-46 by Called to SP4 Bothamiel Bn 10c RTO by PFC Desosa Bn 10c RTO ANNEX A P3	M Acty	RD BW
9	0320 0330	Bunker Control reported that B Co ambush received sniper fire grid 589969. Bunker 14 reported hearing shots	S3 S2	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873541

Page No	No of Pges
1	1
2	1
3	1
4	1
5	1
6	1
7	1
8	1
9	1
10	1
11	1
12	1
13	1
14	1
15	1
16	1
17	1
18	1
19	1
20	1
21	1
22	1
23	1
24	1
25	1
26	1
27	1
28	1
29	1
30	1
31	1
32	1
33	1
34	1
35	1
36	1
37	1
38	1
39	1
40	1
41	1
42	1
43	1
44	1
45	1
46	1
47	1
48	1
49	1
50	1
51	1
52	1
53	1
54	1
55	1
56	1
57	1
58	1
59	1
60	1
61	1
62	1
63	1
64	1
65	1
66	1
67	1
68	1
69	1
70	1
71	1
72	1
73	1
74	1
75	1
76	1
77	1
78	1
79	1
80	1
81	1
82	1
83	1
84	1
85	1
86	1
87	1
88	1
89	1
90	1
91	1
92	1
93	1
94	1
95	1
96	1
97	1
98	1
99	1
100	1

Organization/Installation Location ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Period Covered

BS/567962

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 July 69	2400	20 July 69

Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
NO			

9 - Cont	+ Barker 16 Reported received 45 Rds about the same time Spotlight checking area out now Called to SP4 Halmon Side Loc Rto by PRC Spouse in Loc Rto
----------	---

10	0350	0400	Sitrep for 5-96 bnf collected to Sgt Sledziew NCOIC	M	RD
			Rel to c by PFC DeWitt to Loc RD ANNSR	city	BW
			AP 4		

11	0440	0445	4.2 Report		RD
			1) 7	3) 8	5) 54
					7) 13
			2) 0	4) 15	6) 4
					8) 71
			Called to Sgt-Medusa via radio to c by		
			LFC Denver in to c RSO		

12	0450	0500	Set up for 5-46 by Called to 814 Burnett bldg tuc Rto by PFC Dawson. Set tuc Rto ANNET A P 30	M Cathy	RE BW
----	------	------	---	------------	----------

13	1550	0610	Setup for 3-4 by Collected by Sgt Bledsoe	M	RE
			new 1c Bledsoe by PFC Denson Bledsoe	Anty	BN
			R40 ANNEA P5		

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1752180000

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 4

No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

52/2 BS/567962
 5th Bn 46th 198 Bdr FSB Hator
 Hour From Date Hour To Date
 0001 20 July 69 2400 20 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Cur.	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
14	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness RA16903882 TONCO on duty 0700 - 1900 1Lt. Mark White TDD on duty 0700 - 1900		
15	0645	0700	Sitrip Fr. 5-46 Ent. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TEC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 7 Annex A	M ARTY	IF KB
16	0715	0705	Reference item # 7, msg. called to Sp. Ramirez. Sl. by S/Sgt Ness TONCO		RAM
17	0745	0745	Synopsis of Night activities for Co. D during 19-20 July 1st Plat. - At 1955 hrs. H/D began moving to their 1st ambush position. At 2015 hrs. they were set up at BS 524948. Also, at 2010 hrs. H/D element began moving to their ambush loc. At 2022 hrs they were set up at BS 527952. At 0150 hrs H/D started moving again. At		RAM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5213 Location: FSB Habor

Period Covered: 0001 to 0700

Date: 20 July 69

Hour: 0300

Date: 20 July 69

ITEM	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
CONT. # 17	0150 hrs.	1-P/D was set up in an ambush again at BS 531948.		
	At 0159 hrs.	4-P/D began moving again. At 0255 4-P/D was in ambush again at BS 514949.		
		Both elements stayed in the last locations the remainder of the night and reported no enemy sightings or findings.		
	2nd Plat.	At 2032 hrs. 2-P/D & 2-P/D began moving to their night ambush loc. At 2050 hrs. both elements were set up with D/3 in grid BS 532982, D/3/1 at BS 549987. At 2036 hrs. D/3/4 began moving to their night ambush loc. At 2050 hrs. They were set up at BS 537988. All elements had no enemy sightings or findings.		
	3rd Plat.	At 2010 hrs. the D/3 and D/3/4 elements began moving to their first of two night ambushes.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873571

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY STATEMENT

Page No 6 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location Period Covered

5/3

BS/567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th 46th 198th

FSB Motor

0001

20 July 69

2400

20 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
----------	------	-----------------------------------	--------------	------

Cont. # 17

At 2035 H/B. D/3 was set up at

BS 567956. AT 0215 H/B. D/3

and D/3/4 began moving against

their second ambush loc. At

0225 H/B. D/3 was set up at

BS 565954. AT 0235 H/B. D/3/4

was set up at BS 560943. Both

elements stayed at the last

two loc. the remainder of the night.

Both elements reported no enemy

spotting or findings.

B. 0745 0745 From Bush Son Sub sector. TOC. S2, S3, JB

192200 to 192240. D/F Plat 100

CO, Notified

received 1 rd. of mortar fire at

See item # 22

LZ Minuteman, called arty on

suspected mortar loc. BS/792833

& 282838. Friendly casualties

1 D/F WIA, 10 civilians WIA. Enemy

Casualties unk. D/O from LZ

Minuteman completed 2315 H/B.

Called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE

TOC by D/F Buckle RTO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DUTY OFFICER

Page No.

No of Pges

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5/3

BS 567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Avn

FSB Gator

0000

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
18	0755 0800	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by. Sp. Fox RTO. p. 8. Annex A	M ARTY	TF KB
20	0815 0900	Av. Movement of Co. A/5-46 Inf. PZ FSB Gator 0815 hrs. LZ BS 684785 0830 hrs. PZ FSB Gator 0840 hrs. LZ BS 684785 0850 hrs. Upon landing at LZ 2/6 ARVN assumes Op. com. of Co. B/5-46 Inf. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	M	JB
21	0900 0920	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 9. Annex A	M ARTY	TF KB
22	0940 0940	Reference item #18 An addition of 2 VN civilians (non military). KIA. Called to Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC	32,53, CO Notified	AAV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

1752180NN
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 8 No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BS 567982

ESB Gator

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th Bde

0001

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
23	0700	0700	From Cap. 142: CHU HOI Road back: PHAM EM - 38 yrs old male fr. Binh Duc vill., AN Hoi (U) hamlet, An Thinh sub hamlet. Joined Farmers assn. Oct. 68. 2 other possible CHU HOI's in woodline near Cap 143 1. LE PHU 35 yrs old, school teacher in hamlet. 2. NGUYEN TRINH 38 yrs old Head of Farmers assn. in hamlet. They hide in tunnels at BS 724835. Anti personnel & anti tank mines this area so they will probably be moved. LUONG QUANG 28 yrs old. occupation guerilla wpm. M-1 carbine. LE BA 20 yrs. hamlet guerilla (Assistant chief). Possible VC hq. at BS 725832 At this loc. VC have unknown number of men and 1 AK 50 (2 magazines) 2 mi rifles, 4 carbines, 1 AK 44 and grenades. In An Hoi - VCS NGUYEN TOI	S2, S3, CO Notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN0813571

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS 561

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AF FSB Gator

20 Jul 69

Hour

Date

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. #23.			Chief of U.C. Hamlet, VO KIET security chief LE BO assist chief, NGUYEN DUOC chief of guerrilla force. VC are short on supplies, suspect women are carrying food from AN HAI (2) to the suspected U.C. loc.		
			There is movement in the suspected U.C. hamlet. Mortars have been fired at 4 to 5 people of the trail to the north of suspected location at about 1600 hrs. about 2 days ago.		
			4 days ago AS. in AN HAI (1) with one body found. People escaped AS. over hill to South of AN HAI (1).		
			There are about 33 sympathizers in area of AN HAI 1. Also the Chu Hol was sent to Binh Son. From Lt. Manson 5-2/5-46 Inf, passed to PFC Burks RTO		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873574

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 10 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 5

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AFSB 604r 0000 20 Jul 69 2400 20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
24	0955 1000	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOL by. Sp. Fox RTD. p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
25	1020 1020	Aero Snatch Box requests passed to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOL by. Sp. Fox RTD. 1.) LAN HAI #1 BS 672888. 2.) AN HAI #1 BS 775835 3.) Box: BS/7188, 7192, to the East to the Sea.		JF
26	1055 1100	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOL By. Sp. Fox RTD. p. 11 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
27	1100 1100	2x3/B Friendly grid. BS 698294, Info., 52, 53, 3B enemy grid BS 705805 received co. Notified 2 bursts of Auto w/pns, fire and mach. gun fire & M-79 fire from 5 VC wearing black outfits & carrying w/pns. Called arty on enemy loc. Neg. results at this time. Called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCAC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NN0873571

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 567962

Period Covered

From To

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AOC FSB Gator

0601 1800 1700

2400

20 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
Cont # 27		BDE TOC by PFC Buiks RTO.		
28	1120 1120	From Binh Son Sub Sector Concerning rules of engagements. Operation 20 July - Free Fire Operation 21 July - Shoot only if fired upon. Both days - Personnel evading the military - Free Fire. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.	52, 53, CO Notified	SF
29	1140 1140	ER/1-6, A/1-6th Inf, has established liaison at 5-46 In. BN TOC at FSB Gator. Passed to Cpt. Lang TDD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC.		RAV
30	1140 1140	To Maj. Borg 53 BDE TOC from Maj. Krausei. Msg. passed to Cpt. Lang TDD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC. 1. Reason for CA Tomorrow is to establish cordon in shortest	See item #31	RAV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

1755180NN
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

5213

B5567962

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

2400 20 Jul 69

54 Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bn

FSB 60

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In Out			
Conti # 30		possible time. It will not be effective without aircraft.		
		2. There is an RF Co. of 50 men now at Hill 26; this is sufficient for security unless artillery objects. Do not feel a platoon from 1-52 Inf is necessary.		
		3. Target for 22 July recommended. TAM HOI (U) B5675887. Decision will not be made until this afternoon approximately 1700 hrs.		
1150	1150	Reference item # 30. From Maj. Borg 5-3 BDE TOC to Maj. Krowc 5-3/5-462nd. Passed through Cpt. Long DO BDE TOC to S/sgt Neis NCOIC.	5-3 Notified	RAM
		1. The CA requested is approved. BDE TOC will forward Aviation Requests.		
		2. A Plati of 1-52 Inf. will be lifted to hill 26 on 21 July to secure ARTY (u.s.)		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594 (R)

165180NN
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

13

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 567962

Period Covered

Hour Date

Hour Date

5th Bn, 46th Int, 198th Bn

FSB

0001 20 Jul 69

2400 20 Jul 69

ITEM NO	Time	Incidents, messages, orders	Action Taken	Ini
32	1150	Retransmission Frequency for Retrans. unit on LZ minoteman will bc. 61.90 as of 201800 July. Passed to MSG Bunch (assist. 5-3) by Cpt. Bingham Bn. commo officer	53 Notified	B
33	1155	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
34	1355	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Fults NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 13 Annex A	M ARTY	JB LM
35	1155	CHU HOI-NGUYEN DUC QUANG at Cap 142 33 yrs old - CHU HOIEN at 0700 20 July 69. Plat. leader of 23 VC. Is a member of 135 th VC BN. with headquarters at BS 677890. Said there are 150 VC. at BS 677890. At the 48 VC BN Headquarters at BS 684915 are 600 VC.	52, 53, CO Notified Sec item #39	SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1755180000
NM813571

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

52/3

B5677890

From

To

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Avn FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

Item No	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
---------	------	----------------------------------	--------------	-----

Cont. #35

Also at B5677890 are the following wpns: 1x82mm mortar w/8 rds; 2x60mm w/70 rds; 1x51 recoils rifle w/8 rounds; 7xSKS rifles; undetermined amt. of grenades; and 35x81mm. Booby traps. These areas are being surrounded now. Also stated that at or near B5675890 is a place where small arms ammo is made. Attached to 135 VC Bn. are 2 NVA sapper plati. 1) C95 at B5693926 2) C31 at B5694937. He brought the following equip. when he Chu Hoied: 1xK51 9mm weapon; w/no rds; 1xchi com grenade; 1xpistol belt; 14 Electric blasting caps; 2 Fuse Type blasting caps. He joined U.S. in 1965. He said he would go up in plane or helicopter with a

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1752180NN
11/23/81

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 15 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS 56196

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bn FSB 20 Jul 69 2400 20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
Cont. # 35		loudspeaker to talk to the rest of his plat. On the morning of 21 July 5-46 Inf will provide a helicopter & loudspeaker for this operation. Marines will continue to interrogate. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.		
36	1305 1400	PZ's & LZ's for air movement for Co. D/5-46 Inf. 1/D. PZ 1305 hrs. BS 528953 LZ 1330 hrs. BS 545972. 2/D. PZ 1305 hrs. BS 555986 LZ 1325 hrs. BS 548975. 3/D. PZ 1305 hrs. BS 567956 LZ 1334 hrs. BS 545977 Called to Sp. Asbill. RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.	M.	JB
37	1345 1400	Plans for 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill RTO BDE TOC by 1Lt. White TDO.		MW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

1755180000
1755180000
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 16 No of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 67282

Period Covered

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Avn, 46th Inf, 198th

FS

400

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
38	1400 1415	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Hill RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD p. 14 Annex A	M ARTY	OG LM
39	142 1420	Reference to item # 35 Correction of wording: These areas are being surrounded now Change to: the 135 VC Headquarters at BS 67282 is surrounded by 35 x 21 mm mortar booby traps. Called to Lt. Serrano 5-2 BDE TOC by Sp. Fox	Sp. 53, CO Notified	JF
40	1445 1500	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. 198th BDE TOC to Sp Hill RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p. 15 Annex A	M ARTY	JF LM
41	1530 1530	Cap locations called to Sp Hill RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD		OG
42	1545 1545	Pacification Report: (A) LTC Wagner visited with Binh Son district chief		LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1656780NN
1656780NN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 12 No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

BS36

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AOC

FSB Gator

0001

20 Jul 69

Hour

Date

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
Cont. # 42		to coordinate on future operations. (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh. (C) Co. B op. can to 3/6 ARVN conducting sweep operations SW of Batangan cap, 2/4/D working in conjunction with PSDF in consolidation operation at THE BINH Co. D Cordon & search utilizing 16 PF's. (D) Co. D. Cordon & search TRT BINH (4) (East) BS 547974. Called to Sp. Patton RTD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. News NOK		
43	1505 1505	Msg. Passed to Co. D in reference to personnel & equipment change 1) S-4 will Ac at Cap. 142 tomorrow to affect equipment change over. 2) S-1 is arranging for personnel transfer of certain personnel, effective tomorrow. Called to Co. D. by Sp. Fox RTD.		IF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

165180NN
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB Gator

0001 20 Jul 69

2400 20 Jul 69

ITEM NO	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
44	1600	1600	Passed from BDE, Sp. Hill RTD. to PFC Barks RTD. MAB 13 from CLDC reported TOE. unknown; enemy loc. BS 632963 sea air rescue bird received SAFI results 145 WVA.		
45	1620	1620	Reaction force for CLDC is C.O.D. PZ is LZ Gator. strength 30 Call sign "Yankee 2" Frig 5810 Called to Sp. Asbill RTD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. New NCOIC		PRM
46	1545	1600	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sgt. Fultz NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 16 Annex A	M ARTY	JF LM
47	1630	1630	URI. Unk. size element. 1330 meters. Fr. BS 696883, as of mid afternoon 20 July 69. Called from PFC Jellen RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD.	M 5253, CN Notified	PRM JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1755180NN
MM0813571

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS 567 962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

54th BN, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB Gator

0000

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
48	1700	1700	PF locations and 5-46 Inf night locations called to Sp. Addison for night loc. RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO	P. 17, Annex A	SF
49	1700	1700	Results of Cordon & Search of TRI BINH 4 BS 547974 by Co. D Found 13 magazines full of M16 ammo, 8 rd. M-60 ammo, and 7 rd. 7.62 ammo. Called to Lt. Serrano 52 BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
50	1645	1700	Sitap fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Lt. Serrano 52 BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 18 Annex A.	M ARTY	SF LM
51	1705	1705	FAC. (Helix 23) put Air Strikes into grids BS 6983 & 7080. Reported 2 big secondary explosions.		SF
52	1745	1745	Plans and summary for 5-46 Inf called to RTO Anderson Binh Son Subsector by Sp. Fox RTO		SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

17521800N
10887357E
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

B6517962

From

Date

Hour

Date

5th Div, 46th Inf, 148th Bde

FSS

20 Jul 69

2400

20 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
53	1845	1800	Sitrep. Fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOC by PFC BURKS RTD. P.19 Annex A	M ARTY	VB LM
54	1810	1810	From Lt. Strano 5-2 BDE TOC to Sp. Greives RTD. BDA: on A.S. at grid BS 715871 5 military structures destroyed. 5 military structures damaged. 1 Tunnel Complex destroyed. 1 secondary explosion w/ smoke 40 meters high with a 15 minute duration Small explosions about every 5 min.	52, 53, CO Notified	OG
55	1845	1845	From Sp. Asbill RTD BDE TOC to PFC DEROSA RTD, 21 July 0600-0730, Box 6891, 7291, 6887, 7287,		
56	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF TAKE OVER LT WHITE + SSG NESS OF DUTY	TOC DUTIES	WT BP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
1755180000
NN0873574

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BSA

FSB GATOR

From

To

Hour

Date

5th BN 46th INF 192 BDE

20 JUL 69

2400

20 JULY 69

ITEM NO	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
57	1900	1905	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO PFC HILL BDE TOC RTO BY PFC DERSON RTO A20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RD LM
58	1910	1925	BC (F) 716798 (E) 718808 BI REPORTED RECEIVING AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM 405 NAPS THEY RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND BROKE CONTACT. DID NOT CHECK AREA BECAUSE IT IS GETTING TO DARK. NEG CASUALTIES TO PFC JELLEN RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	RD
59	1950	2000	FCA EXTENSION REQUEST 5499, 5699, 5496, 5796 TRI BINH (4) HAMLET FCA 210530 TO 211800 (APPROVED BY CAPT PLEASE OIC BDE TOC) FROM SPI4 HILL RTO BDE TOC TO SPI4 GREVES RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	DG
60	1945	2020	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC FROM PFC DERSON RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P21	M ARTY	RD LM
61	2100	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOC FROM SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC	M ARTY	RD LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

Typed Name and Grade of Official on D.Y.

CO. C. Continued Annex A FSB

CO. B. OF CON 2-L ARVN

718 858 3/3/A 719883

2/8/A 712829, 3/2/A 716333, 3/1/A

elements have 4 Ambushes at Grids:

at Cap 142, 2/A at Cap 143, other

Badging on from infiltration. (K-)

CO. A. Continued to scene

Summary:

RTOC Annex A P25

THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY REC DESOJA RTO

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 5PM

64 2345 2400

RTO RTOC Annex A P24

FUTS WGOIS BDE TOC BY 5PM MINUTIT

PM ARTY

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 5CT

PM M

RTO RTO Annex A P23

THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY REC DESOJA BN

PM ARTY

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 5PM

PM M

ANNEX A P22

61 CONT

Action Taken

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Time

0001 00 July 68 2400 26 July 68

FSB GATOR

5TH BN 46TH INF 1988DE

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

Organization/Installation

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

DECLASSIFIED
14537354

1. 1945

CONFIDENTIAL

No of Pages

Covered

Hour: / Date:

By

Signature

James E. Harris

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

20 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-MCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.
2. CONTACTS: None
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201900-211900 July 69.
GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Co A: Screens BATANGAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. A(-) at CAP 142, 2/A at CAP 143. 2/2/A ambush at 772829, 3/2/A ambush at 766833, 3/1/A ambush at 768858, 3/3/A ambush at 769853.

Co B: OPCON 2-6 ARVN.

Co C: Defends PZ CATCH and executes RPT-BIG work party on PWT-1. Continues improvement of base defenses.

1/G: Becomes OPCON Co D 210600, to be replaced by OPCON HMT 211800.

Co D: OA's into vicinity grid BS553925 at 210550 July. Gordon and search for hamlet. Combined operation with PT's and NPFF. (see attached map.)

Co E: Mortar plat (GS) at Hill 26. Recon plat patrol base at Hill 26. 210900 July 69 mortar plat moves by air to LZ MINUTEMAN. Mort plat (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Recon plat is to establish patrol base HMT 211200 line at CAP 142 and screen BATANGAN CAPE from infiltration by enemy units. PZ time is 210600. Final LZ time is 210930 July 69.

RICE DETAIL: Co A & D in conjunction w/current operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
RECEIVED BY 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Final LZ time - 210550 July 69

PZ time - 210530 July 69

at 210500, 210530, 210550
at 210500, 210530, 210550
at 210500, 210530, 210550

LZ (5) BS 554973 - 213/D 3/3/D

LZ (4) BS 555975 - 1/3/D

LZ (3) BS 557979 - 1/D

LZ (2) BS 554970 - 1/D

LZ (1) BS 553975 - 2/D

D Combat assaults into grids

at 210500, 210530, 210550
at 210500, 210530, 210550
at 210500, 210530, 210550

at 210500, 210530, 210550



JAMES E. KNUSE
NAVJ. Infantry

5
4
3

4. CASUALTIES: NONE

RAIDER: 1 M/PS D of GARDON at FSB GARDON.

1. Plans and Summary

20 July 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

CONFIDENTIAL

Final LZ time - 210650 July 69

PZ time - 210550 July 69

LZ (5) BS 554973 - 2/3/D, 3/3/D

LZ (4) BS 555975 - 1/3/D

LZ (3) BS 557979 - 1/D

LZ (2) BS 564970 - 1/C, PF, NP

LZ (1) BS 563975 - 2/D

GoD combat assaults into grids:

58
+ 95

Gator

2

1

3
4
5

66
+ 99

CONFIDENTIAL

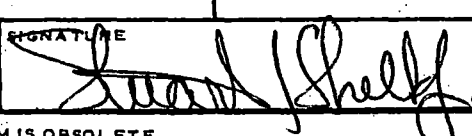
DECLASSIFIED

NW0873541

1456780000
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gater BS 579875		FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 20 Jul 69		TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 20 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0200		(U) Casualty Report: SR4 John W. Bandoek 399-52-4107 Co B CSW rt. arm 91st Evacc Condition - Good	Called to Bde			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O-38 O-37 WO-3 WO-3 EM-784 EM-732 TOT-825 TOT-772	Called to Bde			
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 16 EM processed into 5-46 6 to HHC 1 to Co A 4 to Co B 3 to Co D 2 to Co E	Sent to Companies assigned			
5	1500		(U) Incoming Officer: 1LT Martin - assigned to Co A as Plt Ldr	Sent to Company A			
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.				
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant	SIGNATURE 
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT JOURNAL

No. of Pgs

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

BS/567960

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FBR GATOR

0001 21 JULY 69 2400 21 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1.	0001	JOURNAL OPENED. LT JOHNSTON + SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY UNTILL 0700	STARTED NEW R.P JOURNAL	
2.	2353 0015	SON TINH: PF BROUGHT 4 CHIEU HOI'S TO CP AT CAP 143 NAMES - PHAM HOA-52 HIS WIFE DUONG THI NGHANH 30, CHILD, NGUYEN HIEN-9 ALSO NGUYEN DAO-29. STATEMENT FROM PHAM HOA: CAME FROM VAN THIEM TO ANH HAI 5 DAYS AGO, FORCED TO WORK AS SUPPLY MAN FOR VC. VC AT ANH HAI HAD 4 CARBINES SIM-16 7 MALE + 7 FEMALE VC FORCING 2 FAMILIES TO WORK STATE MANT FROM NGUYEN DAO: WORKED 4 YRS AS SUPPLY MAN FOR VC. HE CAME FROM SON KIM. THERE WERE 4 MALE + 4 FEMALE VC WITH 3 FEMALE + 4 MALE PRISONERS. 2 OF PRISONERS NAMES - TIEU HICH, NGUYEN NAHONG WHO LIVE IN VILLAGE BY 143, REASON FOR CHIEU HOI - HAD BEEN AWAY FROM FAMILIES TO LONG + VC HAD LITTLE FOOD. VC HAD OP. OBSERVING CAP 143 COMPOUND. CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY M/4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Other Person on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY JOURNAL
CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation S2/3	Location BS/567962	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 21 JULY 69 To Hour: 2400 Date: 21 JULY 69
5TH BN 46TH INF 192 RDE FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
3	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SAY THACKER RTO RDE TDC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TDC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RD BS
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OIC RDE TDC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TDC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RD BS
5	0025	0230	TOT 0025 BUNKER CONTROL REPORTED THAT THAT BUNKER 13, 14, 15 TOOK SMALL ARMS FROM 2 OR 3 VC LOCATIONS. BUNKER 13 RECEIVED 10 RDS, BUNKER 14 RECEIVED 12 RDS, BUNKER 15, RECEIVED 10 RDS. TOT 0030 BRIGHT EYES SPOTTED 12 VC AND RADAR PICK ED UP 7 TO 9 VC AT 560981 TOT 0035 BLUE GHOST CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON EVADING VC GRID 564956. BUNKER CONTROL SAID THEY SAW 2 VC HIT THE GROUND AND ATTEMPT TO CRAWL BUT WERE HIT BY BLUE GHOST FIRE. BUNKER CONTROL SAID THEY SAW 1 CONFIRMED VC KIA TOT 0040 REACTIONARY FORCE 4 SPOTTED 7 MOVEMENT MOVING IN FRONT OF BUNKER 7+8 TOT	S2 S3 Sec item #20	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Hour		Date	
S2/S		BS/567962		0001		21 JULY 69	
5TH INF 46TH INF 19P BDE		FSB GATOR		2400		21 JULY 69	
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials		
5	CONT		0000 BLUE GHOST BROKE STATION AND ARTY WAS CALLED. CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON S2 RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC				
6	0300	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON S2 RTO BDE TOC BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	PM BS		
7	0340	0345	FOXHOLE REPORT A) 63 58 121 133 4 B) 58 52 110 119 4 C) 8 115 123 139 0 D) 31 88 119 121 1 E) 64 20 84 85 1 TOTAL 224 333 557 713 10 CALLED TO SPI4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC	HQ 116 M S3	RD		
8	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 THACKER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	RD BS		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

BS/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 192 BDE FSR GATOR

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 JULY 69	2400	21 JULY 69

ITEM NO	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
9	0440	0445	E/MORTARS REPORT		RD
			1) 8 3) 6 5) 52 7) 3		
			2) 0 4) 14 6) 5 8) 60		
			CALLED TO SGT BLENDSON NCOIC BDE TOC		
			BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC		
10	0450	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV FULLER	M	RD
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO RN TOC ANNEX	ARTY	BS
			A P 5		
11	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV FULLER	M	RD
			RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO RN TOC	ARTY	BS
			ANNEX A P 6		
12	0635	0645	D ^C PZ GATOR 0625 HR LZ 553925	S3	JB
			0636 HR CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO		
			BDE TOC BY PFC BURKS RTO RN TOC		
13	0700	0700	S/Sgt Richard A. Ness 585 032800		
			TOWCO on duty 0700 - 1900 hr		
			1LT Mark White 167 385122		
			TOD on duty 0700 - 1900		

 Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Signature
 on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

5713

BS 54

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date

Hour

Date

54 Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB Gator

000

21 Jul 69

2400

21 July 69

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
14	0645	0700	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p 7 Annex A	M ARTY	JF BS
15	0755	0800	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p 8, Annex A	M ARTY	JF BS
16	0820	0845	From Aero Scout Tm. (Blue Ghost 12) Reference to snatch mission N.W. of Batangan Cape. Had 1 possible snatch but suspect had ID card so was released. AT Grid BS 711885 2 Green uniforms were hanging out of hooches. Called unobserved fire mission on BS 711885. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified See item # 22 on 22 Jul	JF
17	0830	0845	1/B at BS 714797 received 3 rds small arms fire from BS 722794 at 210810 Jul 69	S2, S3, CO Notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		From		To	
524BN, 46 th Inf, 198 th BDE		BS 567962 FSB Gator		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Jul 69	2400	21 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init.	
			Cont. #17 Swept through area with neg. findings or spotting of enemy				
18	0850	0850	Reference E.M. movement from Hill 26 to LZ Minuteman PZ - Hill 26 0810 hrs. LZ - LZ Minuteman 0850 hrs. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.	M		JF	
19	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf. called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 9 Annex A	M ARTY		JF BS	
20	0930	0930	Co. C sent 1 sq. outside the perimeter of FSB Gator to sweep area (reference item # 5) where gunships and arty were utilized. Results were negative findings, or spottings of any enemy activities. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.			JB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3			BS 567962		From		To	
5 th BN, 46 th Inf, 198 th Bn FSB Gator			Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
			0001	21 Jul 69	2400	21 Jul 69		
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken		Ini
	In	Out						
21	0955	1005	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p. 10 Annex A			M ARTY		JF BS
22	1005	1030	At 211005 (Jul) Co. B received several Rds of semi. auto. sniper fire fr BS 723795. Co B called ARTY mission with neg. results. 1 ARVN (3/6) WIA w/ gunshot wound in arm. D/O. was completed by utility helicopter at 1030 AB. Taken to Quang NBAT Hospital. Called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTD.			S2, S3, CO Notified		JB
23	1045	1100	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTD p. 11 Annex A			M ARTY		JB BS
24	1100	1100	From BDE: Capt. #134 BS 621009 received 3 C.H. Hois from village chief of TAN-HY #1 Hamlet.			S2, S3, CO Notified		JF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Covered

52/3

B3587962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th FSB Gator

0001

21 Jul 64

2400

21 Jul 64

ITEM

Time

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Initials

Conti # 24 Brought no wpns. with them.
 Stated 95 sapper BN located
 at B3701957 has the following
 wpns: 1-M79, 1-60mm mortar,
 1 M-60, 8-AK47's, BAR's,
 1-M14, 2-M16's, 1-B40 Rocket
 launcher w/5 to 6 Rounds
 B41 Rocket launcher w/5 to 6
 rds. Also said that CO of
 95 sapper BN carries M-60.
 The Chu Hoi's were ammo
 bearers for rocket launchers,
 Pass to 5-2, & CO & call back
 action to be taken from
 Lt Serrano 5-2 BDE TOC
 to Sp. Fox RTD.

25 1200 1225 Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. Called to
 Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOC
 by Sp. Greeves RTD, p. 12 Amex A

M

RAN

ARTY

KB

26 1250 1250 From Binh Son Subsector. AT

S2, S3, CO

0700 22 July there will be a

Notified

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

BS 587962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Div, 46th Int, 198th Bn

FSB Gator

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

TIME	NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
				Cont. #26 12 Men PRU team standing by on Binh Son Rd. Leaders Name, TR-UNG. Msg. Received by Sp. Greaves.		
27	1245	1300		Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p. 13 Annex A.	M ARTY	SF KB
28	1315	1320		3/B at 1315 hrs. received AK 47 & machine gun fire from BS 736 795 they returned fire with Neg. results. Called arty on enemy grid w/ Neg. results. Neg. Friendly casualties. Called to Sgt. Quinson BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD.	52, 53, 60 Notified	SF
29	1355	1400		Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Steig RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p. 14 Annex A.	M ARTY	SF KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Ins. Variation

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 19th Div

FSB Gator

0001

21 Jul 69

2400

21 Jul 69

TIME NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
30	1400	1425	Plans and summary for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness WCOIC		RAN
31	1455	1500	Situp fr 5-46 Inf. called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO, p15 ANOVA	M ARTY	JE KB
32	1525	1525	Postaction Reports A) LTC Caguer visited Binh Son to coordinate on future operations MSB Bunch visited Son Tinh to coordinate on future operations. B) Binh Son, Son Tinh C) Co. D. utilized PF and National Police in cordon and search. D) Cordon and search by Co. D of TRI BINH #4. (B3563977. Called to PFC Jellen RTO by Sp. Fox RTO		JE
33	1530	1530	Request for aeroscout snitch mission in box 6591, 7191,		CU

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

543

BS567962

From

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

543, 46th Ent., 198th ADE

FSB Gator

0001

21 Jun 69

2400

21 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
----------	---------	----------	----------------------------------	--------------	-----

Cont. #33

6586, 7186 sent to BDE TOC
by Cpt. Wickett 5-3 Airm Request
approved and Blue Ghost (Aeroscout
Team) will be in this area from
0800 hrs to 0930 hrs tomorrow
Called fr. BDE TOC PFC Jellen
RTU to PFC Burks RTD.

34 1545 1600

Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. ~~called to~~
could not be called to BDE
because of a power failure.

35 1610 1610

Report from 5-46 S-5 on
Today's VIP program.
2700 V.N. dollars were paid
out for Art's rds, Grenades,
mines, & mortar rds at. 1-2 Gator.
Called to PFC Jellen RTD BDE
TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD.

52, 53, CD DG.

Notified

See item

20 for 22 Jul

36 1760 1700

Night loc. for 5-46 Int. called
to Sp. Ashill RTD BDE TOC
by Sp. Greaves RTD

DS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

5325

BS 567962

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date

21.5.1.69

Hour Date

2400 21.5.1.69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
37	1645	1700	Sitop fr. 5-46 INF called to Sp Asbill RTD RDE TOC by PEC Burts RTD p. 18 Anna A	M	JS
				ARTY	AS
38	1745	1800	Sitop fr. 5-46 INF called to Sp Asbill RTD RDE TOC by Sp Fox RTD p. 19 Anna A	M	JS
				ARTY	AS
39	1800	1830	CAP and PF locations called to Sp Stoia RDE TOC by Sp Greaves RTD		DS
40	1900	1910	LT JOHNSTON + SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF TAKE OVER AT LAMARLAND + SSG NEST AT DUTY	TOC DUTIES	BP
41	1900	1910	STREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SMC TELER	M	PM
			S2 RD RDE TOC BY SMC MINNETT RTD RD TOC	ARTY	KB
			ANWEX A P 80		
42	1915		RDE S2: 1 st CAG SOURCE CAP 133 TOT 1400	52 S3	DS
			HQS (F) 644980 (E) 667992, 657998 2 UN		
			CIVILIANS TOLD PFS THAT CAP 132 WOULD RG		
			HIT W/ 82MM T-6-40 ROCKETS CAP'S REQUEST		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

Organization/Installation		Location		Hour		Date	
ST BN 46 TH INF 191 BDE		BS/567962 FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken	
42	CONT		H+I ON (E) GRID. FROM SP4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOL TO SP4 GREVES RTO BN TOL				
43	1930		BDE: 1/6 ARVN MOVING TO VIC OF LZ SOUTH TOMORROW. REASON ELDERLY VIETNAMESE SAID 100VC LOCATED IN AREA FROM SP4 JELLEN RTO BDE TOL TO SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL			S2 S3	PM
44	2000	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21			M ARTY	PM KB
45		2020	OPERATION ORDER 10-69 PASSED TO A ^C BY SP4 GREVES RTO BN TOL			NOTIFIED S2 & IT WAS PASSED	DG
46	1730	2020	OPERATION ORDER 10-69 PASSED TO CPT GOORLEY AT 1730 FROM MAJ KRAUSE				MAJ KRAUSE
47	2050	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSAH RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 22			M ARTY	RD KB
48	2150	2155	SORTINH: AT (F) 765835, MARINE AMBUSH WITH PF'S SPOTTED SVC MOVING EAST			S2 S3	PM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S213		BS/567962		0001	21 JULY 69	2400	21 JULY 69
5TH INF 198 BDE		FSB GATOR					
Serial	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken		Initials
No.	In	Out					
48	CONT		ACROSS BRIDGE AT GRID 764232 MARINES				
			OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING				
			ONE VC. 4VC. FLED TO GRID 758837. ILL				
			UMINATION WAS CALLED AND AREA WAS				
			SWEEP. RESULTS: ONE VC KIA AND 3 CHICOM				
			GRENADES WERE FOUND. CALLED TO SPI4				
			HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO				
			BN TOC				
49	2200	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO			M	PM
			BDE TOC BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A 123			ARTY	KB
50		2215	PLANS CALLED TO RINH SON BY PFC DERSON				RD
			BN TOC RTO				
51	2148	2225	BUNKER CONTROL: TOI 2148 4/2/10			S253	RD
			RECEIVED 1 PRBRD. 25RDS SAF. THEY				
			RETURNED WITH SAF AND CALLED ARTY				
			FOR ILLUMINATION AND WP ON 555993.				
			EST. SIZE OF ENEMY ^{ENEMY} 5 POSSIBLY MORE.				
			BROKE CONTACT 2210. CALLED TO PEG HILL				
			RTO BDE TOC BY PR. DERSON RTO BN TOC				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation: 52/3 Location: BS/567962
 5TH BN 46TH INF 178 BDE FSB GATOR Hour: 6001 Date: 21 JULY 69 Hour: 2400 Date: 21 JULY 69

TIME	Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
NO	In	Out		
52	2300	2315 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	DE KB
53	2335	2400 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	PM KB
54	2400	LATE ENTRY 2340. D ² HAD A CORDON WITH NATIONAL POLICE AT TRI BINH CH GRIDS 562978. HAD 2 DETAINEES WITH DOCUMENTS WERE TAKEN TO BINH SON FOR INVESTIGATION. HAD NO ENEMY CONTACT		

Summary:

ACQ² Continued to screen
 Batayan from infiltration. AC² 143
 2/A Cap 143. 4 Squad size ambushes
 Conducted in immediate area at night.
 C.O. B² Continued OPCON 2-6 ARVN
 C.O. C² Continued defense of
 FSB Gator. Continued ROK - BRT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
 on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

1755780NN
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

ITEM
NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

Security's I/c. becomes O/C on
to 1 Co. Assisted in Cordon
& search operation, released prisoner
to 21000 hrs.

C.O. N° C Acd into vicinity
Grid 553975 to Cordon search
VC Hamlet. 4/3 D. remained in
TW binh #1.

Co. E° Montare plit moved by
AIR to LZ Minute Man. In (r.s)
at Minute Man. Recon plit established
patrol base at Cap 142. Completed
screening mission on batangan

kg

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. JAMES E. KRAUSE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 2nd Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96249

21 July 1969

AVDP-202

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDP-202
APO San Francisco 96249

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

2-46 INF executed continuing missions in assigned TDA.

B. In reorganization into 3 rifle platoons per rifle company. Personnel and equipment for two platoons transferred to Co E and returned into 1stst mortar section. Executive 211260 Jul 69.

2. COMMENTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900-221500

4. GENERAL: 5-46 INF executes continuing missions in assigned TDA.

Co A (-) (Co A & D) combat assaults from CAP 142 & TEB GAIN on 220700 Jul in rifle 67988, 68286, 67988, 67988, 67988 and 67988. All contacts cordoned search operations. PHU & TEB utilized from TEB for District HQ's.

Co B: GCON to 2-6 AMV INF.

Co C: Reorganize PHU GAIN and secure HUB-BU work party on 18771. Continued improvement of base defense.

Co E: Medium mortar sec (US) at 13 HUBBUN. Light mortar sec (-) (03) PHU GAIN, 2 and (05) at CAP 142. Recon plant secords 211300 CAP from enemy infiltration. Patrol base at CAP 142.

NOTE: Co B, 1 Plat/C, and seven in contention w/ current operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ATLAS-303

SUBJECT: Plans and Organization

ATTACHMENT OF THE ARMY

21 July 1969

1st Infantry Division, 1st Infantry Brigade
19th Infantry Brigade

REMARKS: 1. AT/PB 5 operational at 2100 hours 26219

4. CASUALTIES: None

21 July 1969

1. Plans and Organization

JAMES B. KRAUSE

1st Infantry

3

Accounting Officer

1st Infantry Brigade

ATLAS-303

4. 2nd Infantry Brigade

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

1. 3-46 1st Infantry continuing missions in assigned FOA.

2. In assignment area 2 rifle platoons per rifle company. Personnel and equipment for rifle platoons transferred to Co 7 and formed into light mortar platoon. Effective 21000 Jul 69.

2. CASUALTIES: None

1. SUMMARY PLANS: 21000-22100

CONTINGENCY: 3-46 (1st Infantry continuing missions in assigned FOA).

2. In (-): (Co A & D) combat assaults from C/P 142 & P/B 142 on 220000 Jul in areas 67000, 67000, 67000, 67000, 67000 and 67000; and conduct combat & search operations. P/B & P/T utilized from P/B 142 District HQ's.

Co 2: Open to 2-6 AMT Inf.

Co 1: Defend P/B 142 and secure P/B 142 work party on P/B 142. Continue improvement of base defense.

Co 3: Medium mortar unit (35) on 12 KIRKMAN. Light mortar unit (-) (35) P/B 142 and (35) at C/P 142. Recon platoon supports KIRKMAN C/P line enemy infiltration. Patrol base at C/P 142.

Co 4: Co A, 1 platoon, and P/B in conjunction w/ current operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn 46th Inf

12 Gator
BS 579875

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 21 Jul 69

2400 21 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2		0730	(U) Dispatch of (1) 42nd Airborne (AFG 21-7)		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3		0930	(U) 3000 0.1000 0.1000 0.1000 0.1000	1000 0.1000 0.1000 0.1000 0.1000	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	1 Called to Bde	
			Assigned: PDY:		
			WO-38 WO-38		
			WO-2 WO-2		
			EM-788 EM-735		
			TOT-828 TOT-775		
4	1100	1350	(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned	
			3 EM processed into 5-46	companies	
			1 PFC to Co A		
			2 PFC to HHC		
			(U) 34 received one 4.2 mortar		
			(U) 34 received one 4.2 mortar		
5	1620		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried	will check and	
			on as usual. All required report submitted	pick up as directed.	
			on time.		
			(U) 34 received one 4.2 mortar		
			(U) 34 received one 4.2 mortar		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.	Procedure has been	
			(U) 34 received one 4.2 mortar	explained to RFI	
			(U) 34 received one 4.2 mortar	explained to RFI	
			(U) 34 received one 4.2 mortar	explained to RFI	
9	1900		(U) SUMMARY: Pick-up of rations and supplies		
			and called in daily hook sorties for 22		
			July to Bde 54. New personnel assigned		
			to help build up stocks to replace per-		
			nel leaving the area within the next		
			month.		
10	2100		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

SPURD J. SHELL, JR. 1LT Adjutant

Spurd J. Shell

D/A FORM 11594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. No. of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

S2/B

RS/567962

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB GATOR

0001 22 JULY 69 2400 22 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED: LT JOHNSTON #556 PAWELSKI ON DUTY UNTILL 0700	STARTED MEN JOURNAL	LJ BP
2	0100	0110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PM LM
3	0010	0110	LATE ENTRY 0015: OPERATION ORDER #34 DTG: 0600 22 JULY 69 1 DAY UNITS 1 PLT 1/6 INF 160 RF35 AREA BOX 5595 5596 5795 5796 TYPE CORDON AND SEARCH CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
4	0150	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RD LM
5	0030	0210	LATE ENTRY 0035: FOX HOLE REPORT AQ MEDICS 114 G. A) 63 59 122 134 4 B) 70 41 111 120 4 C) 8 114 122 139 0	S3	RD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation Location

S2/3

85-1794

Period Covered

From Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 148000

FSB G

CONFIDENTIAL

22 JULY 65

2400

22 JULY 65

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
5	CONT		D) 8 - 108 116 128 0 E) 65 18 83 85 2 TOTAL 214 340 554 725 10 CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSEA RTO BN TOL		
6	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSEA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	RD LM
7	0250	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSEA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	RD LM
8	0455	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HARBOR RDE TOL RTO BY SPIV MINNET RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	PM LM
9	0540	0545	E/MORTARS REPORT 1) 5 2) 7 5) 32 7) 24 2) 0 4) 12 6) 3 8) 59 CALLED TO SPIV FULLER RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSEA RTO BN TOL		RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS/5679

From

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 192 RDE FSB GATOR

To

2400

22 JULY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
10.		0545	LATE ENTRY 0215: OPERATION ORDER # 345 CANCELLED NOTED BINH SON FROM CPT PLEASE OIL RDE TOL RTD PFC DERSONA BN TOL RTD	S2 S3	RD
11	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT RLED SGT NCOIL RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTD BN TOL RTD ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	RD LM
13.	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Nuss. 68503-2800 TOD on duty 0700 to 1900. Cpt. Theodore Sigham 33136874 TOD on duty 0700-1900		RD TB
14.	0650	0700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOL by PFC Bucks RTD p. 7 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)	JB LM
15.	0640	0700	Reference Air movement of Co. A & D on 22 Jul 69. Co. A P2 Cap. 142,0640 L2's. BS/676891, 674889, 674885, 0650. Co. D P2 L2 Gator 0700 hrs. L2's	M (Secure)	JB.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

N/A 0873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

52B

BS/567962

From

TO

Hour Date

Hour Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 192nd Avn

FSB

0001 22 Jul 69

2400 22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
CONT # 15			BS/679888, 678885, 682886 at 0710 hrs, Called to Sp Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		
16	0745	0745	Co. B friendly grid BS 721794 con grid BS 728795 received sniper fire (10 to 12 rds) returned fire and called arty on enemy loc. Neg casualties, neg results. Arty was check fire because of C/A. Called to Sp Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	52, 53, 60 Notified	JB
17	0755	0800	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp Fox RTO p 8 Annex A	M ARTY (secure)	JB LM
18	0900	0915	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp Fox RTO p 9 Annex A	M ARTY (secure)	JB LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation *52/3* Location *B5567962* Period Covered
5th Bn, 46th Inf., 148th AFSB **CONFIDENTIAL** From *22 Jul 69* To *22 Jul 69*
 Hour Date Hour Date
2400 22 Jul 69 *2400 22 Jul 69*

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
19.	0950	1000	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burke RTO pld Annex A.	M ARTY	JB LM
20.	1010	1010	Reference item #35 21 July 69. V.I.P. Program turned in. 2x 105 rds., 2x Chi Com grenade 4x 60 mm mortar, 2x 81mm mortar 2700 piasters paid for ordnance. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOK.	(secure)	RAM
21	1050	1050	Request for snatch box for aven scouts for 23 July 69. Box Grid 6687, East to sea. 6691, East to sea. Times 0900 to 1030 1 st Priority 1600 to 1730 2 nd Priority. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOK.	(secure) See item #37	RAM
22.	1055	1055	From PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC Report back from BDE, item #16	(secure)	RAM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
52/3		BS 567962		From	To	
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AC		CONFIDENTIAL		Date	Hour	Date
				22 Jul 69	2400	22 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
	Cont # 22		on 21 July 69. Received by S/Sgt Mess NCOIC.			
23	1050	1050	BLUE GHOST At BS/688 904 spotted Kanro and sign of recent activity, destroyed Kanro. At BS 69 7903 heavily vegetated island, freshly dug tunnels and trench lines. At BS/69 7907 canopy holed and freshly dug tunnels on second pass spotted and engaged 1 military age male wearing green uniform evading from tunnel. Results LUCKY. Called to Lt Serrano 52 BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	52, 53, CO	JB	
24	1055	1100	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. Called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks. p. 11 Annex A	M ARTY Secure)	JB LM	
25	1100	1100	Co. B 2nd Plat. at BS 225788 received 10-12 rds. semi aut	52, 53, CO	JB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		BS567962		From TO	
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th		F&B Gates		Hour Date	Hour Date
				22 Jul 69	2400 22 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, meetings, observations, etc.	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
			Cont. # 25 5 WPNS. Fire from BS 728 791. They returned fire and called ARTY on enemy grid. New friendly casualties & New Results called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO		
26	1155	1200	Sitrep Ft. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO, p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)	JF BS
27	1240	1240.	CO.D has 2 female detainees. Detainees said a sqd. of VC comes thru vill at night using the east to west trail. VC crossed this morning to east when they saw Co.D coming. One man in sqd named DO XAN is the husband of one of the detainees. He is said to have AK-47. Also detainees said that at hamlet Dong PHUOC (5) the village chief named MAE TANH is VC messenger. Also		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIALFrom
DateTo
Hour

Date

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
Cont. # 27			No Mines or Booby traps found. Called to RFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by SP6 Reeves.		
28	1300	1300	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 13 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)	JE LM
29	1345	1345	FCA Extension Request Fr. 6 th ARVN Regt. BS 699850 to BS 736850. Time limit 230530 to 241200 July. Called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt Ness Wex	M (Secure) See item # 46	RAW
30	1345	1345	Re Rm item #27. Upon further interrogation. Found out that 40 VC. were in village this morning. Are part of K51 Element. The VC. had 2-60 mm mortar & each man was carrying 2 to 3 rds for the 60 mortar. Left vill. heading East. Called to	52,53,60 Notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation

Location

52/3

B3567962

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

5th Avn, 46th Inf, 198th Bn

FSB

22 Jul 69

2400 22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
Conti # 34			logger positions. Move into Night ambush positions. Move into Night ambush positions after darkness and move to day logger positions after sunrise. Duration of mission unknown. Resupply will be in the field.		
35	1450	1500	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Folts MCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. For RTD, p. 16 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)	JE BS
36	1550	1550	From Cpt. McGee BDE TOC to Cpt. Wickett 3-3 AIR: NP & PRU will be ready for pick up tomorrow morning at 0900 hrs at Santa Ana. 9 NP & 12 PRU will be assigned to us for duration of operation. Tomorrow return NP & PRU to Binh Son.		CW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

TC

Date _____

22 Jul 68

Ini

58

AG

PAI

Dr

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

2513

E2B 9040

0001

553019d

5100

553019d

R2293095

Organization/Installation		Location		From		To	
573		BS 667962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bn		FSB		2000	22 Jul 69	2400	22 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
	In	Out					
37	1610	1610	Reference to item #21. Southern Boundary changed to. BS 6687 to 7085 to 7385 to 7484. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOLC BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOLC.	M (Secure)		RM	
38	1555	1600	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by Sp. For RTO. p. 17 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)		JF BS	
39	1645	1645	Cap. locations called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.				
40	1645	1700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Backs. RTO p. 18 Annex A	M ARTY (Secure)		JB BS.	
41	1700	1700	From Maj. Hargrave to Cpt. Wickett. Starting 23 Jan July the CC aircraft will be equipped with a secure. This sit will be keyed and utilized.			CW	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

Date

533.

BS 567962

From

To

5th Cav, 46th Inf, 198th Bde

FSC 3247

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date

Hour Date

0000 22 Jul 69

2400 22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
42	1630	1630	Co.D. detained 5 VCI females belonging to Women's Association. 1 chief & 2 assistants. When questioned (Secure) stated 40 VC men of K51 unit equipped with 2-60mm mortars, evaded to the east early this morning with each man carrying 2 or 3 mortar rds. Found 2 tunnels at BS 677888 and threw grenades in entrances. At BS 678888 found 2 gas masks. Gas masks sent to rear. VCI moved to Binh Son. At BS 677888 found what appeared to be a possible mine field, 1 VN picked one of the objects up and examined it. It had 2 hinges, was about an inch wide and looked like it was part off some type of equipment. It contained NO explosives. They did not investigate any further. Gas masks were brown VN Type masks. Called	52, 53, 60	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. CONFIDENTIAL Signature					

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation

Location

52/3

BSB7962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AC

FSB 6001

0001

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			

Cont. # 42 to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC
by PFC Burk RTO

43 1715 1715 Publication & A) Co. D captured 3 U.S.
at BS 677887 B.) Bin A Son, Son Tin,
C.) 4/2/D works in conjunction w/BSOE
in consolidation operation in
Tri Bin (1), Co. D & A utilized
6 National Police and 16 PRU's
in cordon & search D.) Cordon
& search of TAM HOI U)
BS 677887, VIP program from
21 July 2A 105 rds, 2 Chi Com
grenades, 4x60mm mortars &
2x81mm mortars rds, 2700 rounds
paid. Called to Sp. Ahea RTO
BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO

44 1730 1730 PF locations called to Sp. Burnett (Secure) DS.
RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.

45 1745 1800 Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to M
Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by ARTY

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

BS 587962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AC

FSB 1001

22 Jul 69

2400

22 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
Conti #45			Sp. Fox RTO. p. 19 And RTA		
46	1810	1840	From Maj. Berg 53 BDE TOC FCA Ext. (Reference item #29) is approved through 231200 AB. passed to Maj. Krause 53		JK
47	1100	1100	Late Entry: From Cpt. McGee, BDE Asst. S2, to Maj. Krause, ① Airstrike at BS 715872 recently resulted in 15 minute sustained secondary explosion ② Reports from Quang Ngai and Americal Div. indicate there is a large, multi-level tunnel complex at BS 715872 that is used as a storage area and has accommodations for 300 personnel. Action: 5-46 Inf will exploit		JK
48	1900		Lt Johnston AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM + SSG NES OF DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

52/3

BS/567962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDE FSR GATOR

0600

22 JULY/69

0400

22 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			

49	1910		BLUE GHOST BOY FOR 23 JULY 69 BOY 6691, 6687, 7287, 7391, 7489 FROM 0900 TO 1030 HRS FROM CPT LONG OIC RDE TOC TO SSG NESS NCOIC BN TOC	SS	RN
----	------	--	---	----	----

50	1850	1915	TOC 546: FIELD INTERROGATION OF VCL 22 JULY 69 (1) 1SGD GOES INTO TAM HOI (1) + BINH SON ALMOST NIGHTLY (2) MAI TANH: VC HAMLET CHIEF OF DONG PHUOC (5) BS 659901 GOES TO TAM HOI (1) FREQUENTLY (3) TRUONG - DEFECTOR TO VC LIVES IN DONG PHUOC (5) BS 659901 CALLED TO SP4 JELLEN S2 RTO BDETOC BY SSG NESS NCOIC BN TOC	S2 S2	RN
----	------	------	--	-------	----

51	1850	1920	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTO BDETOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOC ANNEX A P 20	M ARY	RD BS
----	------	------	--	----------	----------

52	1845	1930	A ^{CO} : AT 1825 A ^{CO} RECEIVED INCOMING AUTOMATIC MPAS FIRE APPROX 100-200 RDS FROM GRID 674997. RETURNED FIRE AND	S2 S2	DG
----	------	------	--	-------	----

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Index

22 JULY 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

513		513		513		513		513	
5TH BN 46TH INF A2 BDE		FSB GAB		22 JULY 69		2400		22 JULY 69	
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				Action Taken		Ini
	In	Out							
55	1905	1946	SABRE 75: AT GRID 519900 SABRE SPOTTED				C2 S3		DS
			WHERE IT LOOKED AS IF A PLT 425				1-6 INF		
			HAD SLEPT BECAUSE GRASS WAS MASHED						
			DOWN + FRESH BAMBOO WAS CUT. THERE						
			WAS ALSO TRAILS IN AREA AT GRID 524899						
			SABRE SPOTTED 2 SPIDER HOLES NOT TO						
			RECENTLY MADE - ALSO TRAILS IN AREA						
			AND LOOKED AS IF SOMEONE HAD BEEN						
			TRYING BUNDLES OF GRASS TO GATHER - CALLED						
			TO SPI4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY RE/4						
			GREVES RTO RE TOL						
56	2000	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL				M 3		
			RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 GREVES RTO BN TOL				ARTY		RS
			ANNEX A P 21						
57	1840	2055	BINH SON: TWO CHU HOI'S CAME IN TO CAP				S2 S3		
			133 LATE YESTERDAY ONE WAS FROM K-51						
			HE WAS A PLATOON LEADER. HE STATED THE						
			UNIT HAD 50 PERSONNEL 23 MEN AND 27						
			WOMEN. THEY WERE LOCATED AT 670823						
			AND ARE NOW AT 670836. WPNS INCLUDE 1-SIMO						
			REC RIFLE, 1-81MM, 1-60 MORTAR. ALSO						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature				
CONFIDENTIAL									

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation		Location		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S2/3		BS/567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE		FSB		2400	22 JULY 69	2400	22 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini		
57	CONT		STATED 95A, K51, C31, 48TH BN ARE MOVE TO 680935. THEY HAVE A COMBINED STRENGTH OF 400. HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF FUTURE PLANS. OTHER CHU HOI NAME - XO TIEN FROM NAM VENI 690930 STATED 95A HIS UNIT HAD A STRENGTH OF 50 MAN AND WILL MOVE TO 6696 GRID SQUARE TONIGHT. CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PKC DERSOA RTO BN TOL				
58	2100	2110	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 BREVES BN TOL RTO ANNEX A P 22	M	OG		
				ARTY	BS		
59	2110		RDE: TOI 20 JULY 69: 3 CHU HOI TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO CAP 134 RS/618010. 1ST CHU HOI HO NO 15 YRS FROM BINH NGHIA RS/612985 BINH SON DISTRICT. HE'S MEMBER OF 95A SAPPER CO. 3 PLATOON 1 SQUAD FOR 3 MONTHS. HIS WPN WAS 1 GRANADE. 2ND CHU HOI TRAN DAO 15 YRS FROM TAN HY #1 HAMLET BS 625010 BINH GIANG VILL. BINH SON DISTRICT. HE WAS	S2 S3	RD		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation Location

5213

BS/567982

Hour Date

0001

22 JULY 69

2400

22 JULY 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RUE FSB GAT

ITEM

Time

NO.

In

Out

Incidents, messages, etc.

Action Taken

Ini

59 CONT

WITH 95A SAPPER CO FOR 4 MONTHS. HE
 CARRIED 1 GRANADE. 3RD CHU HOI DO
 THANH 15 YRS FROM TANHY #1 HAMLET
 BS 625010 BINH GIANG VILL. BINH SON
 DISTRICT. HE WAS WITH THE 95A SAPPER
 CO FOR 4 MONTHS. HE ALSO CARRIED 1
 GRANADE. SUMMARY OF INTERVIEW
 FROM CHU HOI: 95A SAPPER CO HAS BEEN
 AT NAM YEN #1 HAMLET BS/670930 WITH
 IN THE LAST 10 DAYS. BECAUSE OF THE
 3 CHU HOI THE UNIT IS EXPECTED TO
 MOVE TO BINH THONG VILL VIC 6696 OR
 LUC SON HAMLET VIC 6990. THE UNIT HAS
 3 PLATOONS AND A CP 1ST PLATOON LDR
 IS DUNG WPNS, 1 AR41 WITH 3 RDS 1ST
 SQUAD LDR LE WITH 6 OR 7 MEN AND THEY
 HAVE 4 AR47 WITH 90 RDS EACH AND
 UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF GRANADES. 2ND SQUAD
 LDR MAH WITH 6 OR 7 MEN WPNS 1 AR41
 WITH 3 RDS 2ND PLATOON LDR MINH WPNS
 1 M.G. WITH 300 RDS 1ST SQUAD LDR THAM
 WITH 6 OR 7 MEN AND 2ND SQUAD LDR AE WITH
 6 OR 7 MEN EACH HAS 1 AR41, 4 AR47 WITH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

5TH BN 46TH INF 198RDE

FSR

8013-67903

0001

22 JUL 1969

2400

22 JUL 69

ITEM NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, or other, to

Action Taken

Int

59 CONT

ABOUT 90 RDS FOR EACH AK47 AND UNK
AMOUNT OF GRANADES, 3RD PLD LDR TIEN.
WPNS 1A840 WITH 4 RDS 1-BAR WITH 106
RDS. 1ST SQUAD LDR HUNG, 2ND SQUAD LDR
THE AND DIEN IS HIS SECOND. BOTH SQUAD
HAVE 6 TO 7 MEN AND SAME WPNS AND
AMMUNITION AS 2ND PLT. THE CP HAS 6 TO
7 MEN. COMMANDERS NAME IS HOA AND
XO'S NAME IS TIEN THEIR WPNS ARE 2-
45 CAL PISTOLS AND UNK AMOUNT OF
GRANADES. ONE CHU HOI STATED HE DID
NOT KNOW HOW MANY CASUALTIES HIS UNIT
HAD BUT HE SAID HIS SQUAD HAD NOT HAD
ANY SINCE HE HAD BEEN WITH THEM. HE
SAID WITHIN THE NEXT FEW DAYS HIS UNIT
PLANNED TO ATTACK BINH SON HQ. EET
WAS NEG. C31 AND K51 ARE SUPPOSED
TO BE IN THE SAME AREA. THEY CHU HOI
BECAUSE THEY DID NOT HAVE ENOUGH OF
CLOTHS OR FOOD. THEY ALSO STATED MOST
OF THE UNIT WANTED TO CHU HOI BUT
WAS TO SCARED. FROM SP4 HARMON
RTO BDE TOL TO PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

DA DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

S/3

BS/7791

From

TO

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDE

FSB

22 JULY 69

2400

22 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
60	2200	2215	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	PM BS
61	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	PM BS
62	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 HARMON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	PM BS
SUMMARY:					
Co. A: Caed From FSB 142					
to vicinities - BS 676 891,					
674 889, 674 885, conducted search					
and clear operation.					
B Co: Remained OACON 2/6 ARW					
Co. C: Continued defense of FSB					
Gator and RMK-BRI security detail					
Also continued improvement of bunker line					
Co. D: Caed From FSB Gator					
to vicinities BS 679 888, 678 885, 682 886					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NR 73541

No of Pages

Hour: 3 Date:

Date

Incidents, message

Action Taken

Ini.

Conducted Search And Clear operation.

Co. E % Medium Machine section

(GS) at LZ Minute Man, Light Monitor

sect. (-) (NS) FSB Gator, 1 sq. (GS)

AT CAP 142. Recon pl. continued to screen Batangan Cape from enemy infiltration w/ patrol base at CAP 142

we

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature
James E. Krauss

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Author: NND 73541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

22 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 221900-231900 Jul 69

GENERAL: 5-46 executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Bn(-) combat assaults at 230530 Jul 69 to seize PHU PHIEU (3) BS715872; eliminates enemy forces and VCI, located and destroys tunnel complexes. Operations order attached.

Co C: Defends FOB GATOR and secures PHU-BN work party on Hwy #1. Continues improvement of base defense.

Co E: Medium mort sect (OS) at LA MINHMAN. Light mort sect (-) (DS) FOB GATOR; 1 sqd (OS) at CAP 142. Recon plot concerns Batangan Cape from enemy infiltration. Patrol base at CAP 142.

RCS DETAIL: Co A, B, D, & E Recon in conjunction w/ current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at FOB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: 12000

1 Incl
as

JAMES E. KRAUSE
1st Lt, Infantry
53

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
1980.10

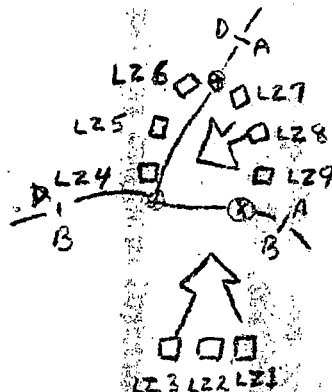
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
5-46 Inf
FSB GATOR BS567962
211930 JUL 69

FRAG ORD 1 to GORD 7-69

1. ~~PAGE ORD~~ No change except Co B returns to Bn Control 230615 July.
2. SITUATION: Airstrike on 21 July received sustained secondary explosion for 15 minutes at BS715872. Reports indicate a large multi-storied tunnel complex there that is used for storage and has living accommodations for 300 persons. Unknown if tunnel is occupied.
3. MISSION: Bn(-) attacks at 230630 Jul 69 to seize PHU NHIEU (3) BS715872; eliminate enemy forces and VCI; locates and destroys tunnel complex.
 - a. Co A extracted at 230630 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 7, 8, and 9, searches PHU NHIEU (3) (BS715862).
 - b. Co B extracted at 230615 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 1, 2, and 3, searches LAM QUANG (1) (BS7186), prepares to continue the attack to the north or southwest.
 - c. Co D extracted at 230645 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 4, 5, and 6, blocks on northeast, east, and southeast for Co A's search.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
6 PHU and 2 NPBT transferred from Co A to Co B by air at 230630 Jul.



UNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

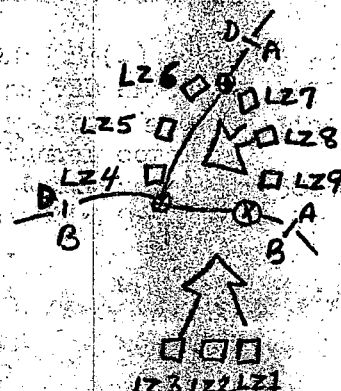
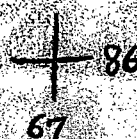
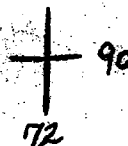
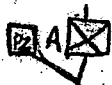
OFFICIAL
KRAUSE

WAGNER
LTC

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 73541
Date: 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 5-46 Inf
 FSB GATOR BS567962
 211930 Jul 69



FRAG ORD 1 to OPORD 7-69

1. ~~TASK ORG~~: No change except Co B returns to Bn Control 230615 July.
2. SITUATION: Airstrike on 21 July received sustained secondary explosion for 15 minutes at BS715872. Reports indicate a large multi-storied tunnel complex there that is used for storage and has living accommodations for 300 persons. Unknown if tunnel is occupied.
3. MISSION: Bn(-) attacks at 230630 Jul 69 to seize PHU NHIEU (3) BS715872; eliminate enemy forces and VCI; locates and destroys tunnel complex.
 - a. Co A extracted at 230630 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 7, 8, and 9; searches PHU NHIEU (3) (BS715862).
 - b. Co B extracted at 230615 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 1, 2, and 3, searches LIEM QUANG (1) (BS7186), prepares to continue the attack to the north or southwest.
 - c. Co D extracted at 230645 Jul, combat assaults into LZ 4, 5, and 6, blocks on northeast, east, and southeast for Co A's search.
4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
 6 PRU and 2 NPFF transferred from Co A to Co B by air at 230630 Jul.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DLR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

WAGNER
 LTC

AFRAN SL

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS 579875		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 22 Jul 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 22 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing				
3	0830		(U) Bn E5 & E6 Promotion Board convened 33 EM appeared for promotion to E5 3 EM appeared for promotion to E6				
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: O- 38 O- 38 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-794 EM-739 TOT-834 TOT-779	Called to Bde			
5	1500		(U) Incoming Personnel: 3 NCO's processed into 5-46 2 E6 & 1 E7 2 - HHC 1 - Co D 5 PFC's processed into 5-46 4 - Co D 1 - HHC	Sent to assigned companies			
6			(U) Summary: Daily officer routine carried on as usual. 1LT Shelk & SFC Johnston were at Promotion Board from 0830 to 1600 hours. All required reports submitted on time. New personnel were briefed by CPT Longgear before being released to their units.				
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Stuart J. Shelk

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

EPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198RDE

EBB GATOR

0001

23 JULY 69

2400

23 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHANSTON + SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY UNTILL 0700	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP
2	0100	0120	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PM WB
2	0150	0155	FOX HOLE REPORT HQ 117 MED A) 02 60 122 134 4 B) 72 39 111 120 4 C) 8 111 119 136 0 D) 88 29 83 85 2 TOTAL 293 259 552 719 13 CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL		PM
3	0200	0210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	PM WB
4	0300	0320	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	PM WB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Other Person on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

Page No. 2 No. of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation 523	Location FSB GATOR	Period Covered From 0601 23 JULY 69 To 2400 23 JULY 69
----------------------------------	-----------------------	---

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
4	0400	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HRL RTO BDE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	PM WB
5	0415		A ⁰⁰ : SABER 79 TOL 2115 22 JULY 69 SABER 79 EXPENDED ON A BUNKER W5894 - NEG RESULTS. CALLED TO SPI4 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S3 S2	RD
6	0450	0455	E/MORTARS REPORT 1) 6 2) 7 3) 16 7) 4 2) 0 4) 13 6) 6 8) 26 CALLED TO SPI4 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL		RD
7	0450	0455	BINH SON: CAP 133 TOL 0100(F) 664980 (E) 664987 RECEIVED 2RD OF SNIPPER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION SWEPT. AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG CASU LTIES CALLED TO SPI4 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Signature
on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

573

CONFIDENTIAL

From

TO

Hour Date

Hour Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 1980E

FSR GATOR

0001 23 JULY 69

2400 23 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
8	0430	0505	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNE+ A P.5	M ARTY	RD WB
9	0330	0645	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNE+ A P.6	M ARTY	RD WB
10	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness 585 032800 TONCO on duty 0700-1900. Cpl. Theodore Bigham 331 368281 TDO on duty 0700-1900		RAN TB
11	0655	0715	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TB KB
12	0640	0730	Reference Air Movement of Co. GA, P B Co. PZ 732 794 0640 HIS. LZ 717859 } 715859 } 0645 HB 711859 }		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

57/3			BS 56762		Period Covered		TO	
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th BDE			FSB Gator		From Date		Hour Date	
					0001 23 Jul 69		2400 23 Jul 69	
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.			
	In	Out						
Cont. # 13			A. Co. PZ 674892 0655 hrs					
			LZ 717876					
			LZ 718874 } 0705 hrs					
			LZ 719874 }					
			D. Co. PZ 676884 0712 hrs					
			LZ 711870					
			LZ 713874 } 0719 hrs					
			LZ 714876 }					
13	0845	0900	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD, p. 9 Annex A	M ARTY	SF KB			
14	0855	0900	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD, p. 9 Annex A	M ARTY	SF KB			
15	0950	0950	URI, 48th BN. located 950 meters from BS676864 as of 0945. Called ARTY & Airstrike. From Lt. Serrano 52 BDE TOC To S/Sgt. Ness R/OIC BDE TOC					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Reg FSB Motor
Period Covered
From Date 23 Jul 68 To Date 23 Jul 68
Hour 2400

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
16	0945	1000	Sitrep. Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rethermel RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB
17	1020	1020	FCA Extension Request. Current FCA Extension Fr 6th Regt. RS 699850 to 736850 231200 to 241200 Called to PFC Jellen RTD BDE TOC by Sgt. Ness NCOIC		RAH
18	0950	1030	ACo. PZ's-717 876, 718 874, 719 874, 0950 hrs LZ 708863 1010 hrs. Called to Sp. Fulker RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD		JB
19	1145	1200	Sitrep from 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stair RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY	
20	0950	0950	At. 0950 Binh Son Subsector Arrived. 5253, CO Notified 1VN CIV. Hit by army vehicle M.P.s. requested. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC		JF JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	From		TO	
		In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					23 Jul 69		23 Jul 69	
Cont. # 20				by Sp. Fox RTO				
21	1245	1245		AD extension approved by Capt long to Capt. Wickett until 1800				CW
22	1245	1300		Sitrep from 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO. p.13 Annex A	M		ARTY	JB KB
23	1345	1400		Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. FORTS NICOL BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p.14 Annex A	M		ARTY	JB KM
24	1435	1500		Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p.15 Annex A	M		ARTY	JB LM
25	1545	1600		Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p.16 Annex A	M		ARTY	JB LM

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.	Signature
---	-----------

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Int. 198th BS 587982 000723 Jul 69 2400 25 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
26	1645	1700	Cap. Loc. Called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD		JF
27	1645	1645	NAP: loc for 5-46 Int called to sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC By sp. Fox RTD. p. 16 Annex A		JF
28	1700	1700	From Cpt. McGee 52 BDE TOC to Cpt. Wickett 53 AIR. No PRU until 27 Jul. 9 NP at 0900 at Binh Son will be available 24 July.		
29	1655	1700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int called to sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 17 Annex A	MA AATT	JF LM
30	1730	1730	Pacification Reports A) 5 VCS picked up at LZ Gator Next to wire, Evac'd to LZ Bayonet. B) Binh Son & Son Tinh C) Co. A, B, & D utilized T.P.U., P.R.U., & National		AM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5713
 5th Avy 46th Inf, 198th Avy FSB Gator 200 23 Jul 69 2400 23 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 30.			Police & Load speaker Tm, in cordon and search operation P.) Cordon & search of Liem Quang(1) BS 717865 B Co Bn, D. V.P. Reports 50.00 piasters paid for following turned in FSB Gator Gate, 3x814-460 mm mortar, 51 M-79 rds., 10x chiom grenades 3 XM-14 mines.		
3.	1710	1710	Culmination of activities in plan "B". After landing on combat assault Co. B interrogated the inhabitants of Liem Quang(1) BS 715865, who stated. there were 40 members of 48th Bn, in western Liem Quang(1) who were prepared to fight. 3/D received fire from the N.E. of their position, estimated grid BS 718868. 3/D returned fire. D-1 was given mission to reinforce 3/D.	52, 53 CO Notified	ARM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th Bn			CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
ITEM NO.			Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action Taken			
			In	Out				Ini		
Cont. # 31					and move to western part of Liem Quang (1) while Co. B blocks on Easter part. Co. A has taken the mission of Cordon & search of Phu Nhieu 3 BS 718 873. At 0805 Gunships came on station to rocket vill at BS 714 866. Co. D reports from interrogation that VC have 60 mm mortar at BS 713 860. At 0820 Co. D. received small arms fire. At 0825 LTC. Wagner requested helicopters to lift Co. A. At 0830 ARTY called on grid BS 713 863. 3/D reported SKIA estimate grid BS 714 864. At 0950 Co. B reported on an interrogation of detainees that 70-80 VC in vill Liem Quang (1). The VC also have 1x60mm mortar, 2x30 Cal. mach. gun & 1 heavy machine gun. Report also NVA in vill					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Abn Div FSB 6070 1000 28 Jul 68 2406 28 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			

Cont. # 3/ The V.C. wear Fatigues. At 1010 hrs. Co. A was air lifted into BS. 705863. At 1033 Co. A reported heavy small arms fire from west and south wds. estimated grid BS 705862. Co. A requested urgent P/O Farbus with gunshot wounds. at 1100 hrs. P/O complete to 27 Sarg. During time of action gunships supplied suppressive fire.

Co. D. swept thru vill (hiem Quang (1)) Found 33 tunnel holes, vill was deserted and there were no signs of recent enemy activity. Requested EOD team from BDE.

Co. B Reported 80 detainees and said they will keep 2. (No grids, sex, classification, reliability of info, or anything else

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Official Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
Cont. # 31			pertinent. were report) Co. A Found 1 KIA in green uniform. Killed by schrapnel in a boatch estimated grid 713862. At 1630 Co. A reported they found 3 KIA, 1 in grey uniform & 2 in civilian clothes. Killed by rocket fire. They also found a pack with medical kit inside that was made in Hai Phong. Inside the medical kit were 4 bottles of various size with drugs. There was a small ladies compact with drugs in it. Inside the big pack was several sets of clothing. The NVA KIA had a note book. All		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 1ST BDE FSB GATOR 0001 23 JULY 69 1400 23 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
			Cont # 31 materials have been evacuated to LZ GATOR Grid 715 865 CALLED TO SP4 BURMETT RTO RDE TOC BY SSG NESS NCOR BNTOL		
32	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF SPT RICHAM + SSG NESS OF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	WT RN
33	1900		LATE ENTRY 1600: CURRENT PCA EXTENSION APPROVED UNTILL 24/1800 HRS 24 JULY BY 6TH REGT FROM CPT LONG OIL RIDE TOC TO CPT WICKETT S3 AIR BN TOC	S2 S3	CW
34	1745	1905	LATE ENTRY 1750: GATOR 5-46 INF: AT 1500 5 UCS DETAINEES (WOMEN) WERE TAKEN ABOUT 15 TO 20 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER NEAR BUNKER 14. "C" CO TOOK THE DETAINEES WHEN THEY APPEARED TO BE GATHERING FIRE WOOD. WHEN QUESTIONED 1 WOMAN HAD KNOWLEDGE OF A VC NURSE IN TRI BINH 4 AND THERE WAS METAL MIXED WITH THE FIREWOOD WHICH POSSIBLY	S2 S3	JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

5TH RD 46TH INF 198 RDE FSB GATOR Roll Date 0001 23 JULY 69 Hour Date 2400 23 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
34	CONT		COULD BE USED IN HOME MADE BOMBS THEY WERE SENT TO BAYONET. CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC RDE TOL BY PFC BUREK RTO BN TOL		
35	1800	1905	LATE ENTRY 1810: SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SBY STOA RTO RDE TOL BY SP14 GREVES RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	DG LM
36	1905		RDE: BLUE GHOST WILL BE WORKING BETWEEN 0800 TO 0930 24 JULY 69 IN THE FOLLOWING BOX 6885, 6891, 7285 7291 FOR VR + DETAINEE:	S3	DR
37	1900	1910	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14 STOA RTO RDE TOL BY SP14 MINNETT RTO ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	PM LM
38	1955	2000	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SBY STOA RTO RDE TOL BY SBY MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	PM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198BDE			FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 JUL 69	2400	23 JUL 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini			
	In	Out						
36	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERBARTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	RD BS			
37	2150	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERBARTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	RD BS			
38	2220	2230	SON TINH: MARINES + PF'S SWEEP AREA FROM 6077 TO 6078. APPREHENDED EVERY ONE IN THIS AREA USED 606775 AS A DEPOT. THEY DETAINED 11 VC'S, 4 DRAFT DODGERS + 2 VCS. THEY WERE TAKEN TO SON TINH. CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SPY GREVES RTO BNTOL	S2 S3	DG			
39	2300	2315	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SPY MINNETT RTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	PM BS			
40	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SET FULTS VCOIC BDE TOL BY SPY MINNETT RTO BNTOL ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	PM BS			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature				

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 1ST ADE		FSR GATOR		MOBILE	DATE	MOBILE	DATE
				0001	23 JULY 69	2400	23 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
41		2400	LATE ENTRY 0930: FRAG ORD PASSED TO A, B, D CO'S. A CO 1 PLT COB OPCON TO A CO TONIGHT. COA (REINFORCED) ESTABLISHED CORDON ON SOUTHERN HALF OF WESTERN PORTION OF LIEM QUANG (1) TONIGHT LINK UP WITH CO D ON CORDON. AT 0700 RELEASE OPCON OF PLT OF CO B CONTINUE SEARCH OF HAMLET. REPREPARED TO RECEIVE ENG AND DEMOLITIONS TOMORROW MORNING. CORDON ON EASTERN SIDE WILL BE AT EDGE HAMLET B CO 1 PLT OPCON TO COA FOR TONIGHT UNTIL 240700 JULY 69 CO (2) OCCUPY EASTERN PORTION OF LIEM QUANG HAMLET (YOUR PRESENT LOC) TOMORROW AT 0700 CO D MOVES NORTH TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF PHU NHIEU (3) BS 715872 D CO CORDON NORTHERN HALF WESTERN PORTION OF LIEM QUANG (1) HAMLET WITH COA (REINF) CORDON ON SOUTH AND CO (2) OCCUPYING EASTERN PORTION OF HAMLET. TOMORROW CONTINUE SEARCH OF HAMLET. RE PREPARED TO RECEIVE ENG AND DEMOLITIONS TOMORROW MORNING. PASS BY SPY GREYES RT ON TCC		06		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature				

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

ITEM NO.		Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
				Summary ^o		
				Bn (-) Conducted CIA in vicinity BS 7186.		
				C.O. A ^o CAed into grid vicinity 715862 for intended search of Phu NHIEW(3) Received small arms and hand grenades from enemy force. Six casualties (US) lost off called-completed. Enemy casualties 6 KIA. Alpha loggers/blacked west side of Lien Quang #1.		
				C.O. B ^o CAed into grid vicinity 717857, 715859 711852 to search Lien Quang #1. Conducted search 80 detainees mostly women & children. All were released save 2 kept for further questioning. logged/blacked NE side of village.		
				C.O. D ^o CAed to grids 711870 713874 714876, swept through village (Lien Quang #1) found 33 tunnel holes, requested FORT team. logged/blacked 712865.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

		From	To
		Hour Date	Hour Date

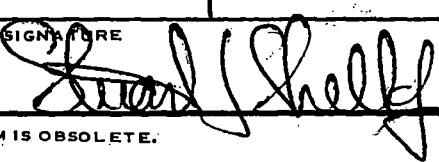
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3	Signature <i>James E Krause</i>
DA 1594 (R)	

[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing				
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde		
			Assigned: PDY:				
			O- 37 O- 37				
			WO- 2 WO- 2				
			EM- 801 EM-748				
			TOT-840 TOT-787				
4	1025		(U) Casualty Reports:		Called to Bde		
			PFC Harold J. Rayborn Co A FW rt. arm				
			27th Surg - Condition Good				
			SGT John Franklin Jr. Co A FW buttocks				
			27th Surg Condition - Good				
			1LT Henry Conklin Co A FW both legs				
			27th Surg Condition - Good				
			PFC Robert J. Olenzak Co A FW rt. leg				
			rt. arm & neck 27th Surg - Condition Good				
			PFC Thomas Trabucco Co A FW rt. side of				
			face 27th Surg Condition - Good				
			PFC Myron K. Renne Co A DOW at 27th Surg				
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried				
			on as usual. All reports called in to				
			Bde on time.				
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

23 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS:

Bn(-) (Co A, B, D) during cordon and search operation of ville PHU NHIEU
(3) (BS715872) rec SAF (automatic and semi automatic) from grids 715872
and 704874. Co A had 5 WIA from gunshot wounds who were dusted off
at 1100 hrs.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231900-241900 July 1969

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

Bn(-) continues exploitation of enemy contact in vic of LIEM QUANG
(1) BS716865; eliminates enemy forces and VCI, locates and destroys
tunnel complexes.

Co B night loggers in eastern ville (LIEM QUANG (1)) BS717865.

Co D night loggers in northwestern section of LIEM QUANG (1) BS712866.

Co A night loggers in southwestern section of LIEM QUANG (1) BS712862.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures IMK-BRJ work party on Hwy #1.

Continues improvement of base defense.

A/2/D working in conjunction with reconsolidation operation and ambushes
at BS559887.

Co E: Medium mort sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sect (-) (DS)
FSB GATOR; 1 sqd (GS) at CAP 142. Recon screens BATANGAN Cape from
enemy infiltration with ambush at BS759863.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, B, D, and E Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

23 July 1969

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. CASUALTIES

Enemy: 3 KIA

Friendly: 5 WIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No. of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

BS/567962

From
Hour DateTO
Hour Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 498805 FSR GATOR

6001

24 JULY 69

2460

24 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1	0001			JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHNSTON + SS6 PAWELSKI ON DUTY UNTILL 0700	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	
2	0015	0045		B ² CALLED DIO FOR 6 US WITH FRAG WOUNDS. 1 URGENT SCHAEFFER WITH FRAG WOUNDS IN BACK AND LEGS. EKL AND, ARNOTT, TRIDICO, WALLACE, AD COCK 5 WITH MINOR FRAGS WOUNDS IN LEGS AND ARMS. DIO CALLED 0015 COMPLETED 0045. TAKEN TO 27 SURE. TO SPI4 TADDER RTO BDETOL BY PPL DERSCARTO BN TOL	S-1 B ² RD S3	
3	0100	0110		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC ADE TOL BY SPI4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEA A P1	M ARTY	PM AS
4	0105	0125		B ² : TOI 0010 B1 RECEIVED 4 MORTARS AT 712 860 THEY CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE GRID 720863. CALLED URGENT DIO 0015 COMPLETED 0045. CONTINUED ARTY AFTER DIO WAS COMPLETED	S2 S3	RD
5	130			DIO CASUALTIES FROM B ² CALLED TO S-1+		RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA Form 100-10 (Rev. 1-64)

Organization/Installation 52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF FSBDE	Location BS/367962 FSB GATOR	Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 24 JULY 69		TO Hour 2400 Date 24 JULY 69	
--	------------------------------------	---	--	---------------------------------	--

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
5	CONT		+ R ² TO MSG JOHNSON S-1 FROM PRC DERSO A RTO BN TOL		
6	0150	0200	B ⁶ : TOI 0150 B ⁶ REPORTED 1 IN COMING RO BRID 724864 WHICH WAS ABOUT 300 METERS FROM THEIR LOC - THEY HEARD THE TUB POP BUT DID NOT SEE THE FLASH. CALLED TO SP4 THACKER BDE TOL BY PRC DERSO A RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
7	0200	0210	STREP FOR S-4 LINE CALLED TO SET FULTS NLIC BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT ON TO RTO ANNEX A P2	M ACTY	PM BS
8	0215		FOXHOLE REPORT Hq 190 MED		RD
			A) 58 61 119 129 3		
			B) 71 39 110 119 4		
			C) 8 113 121 138 0		
			D) 91 28 119 129 3		
			E) 65 18 83 85 2		
			TOTAL 293 259 552 790 12		
			CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PRC DERSO A RTO BN TOL		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation S2/3	Location BS 567962	Period Covered	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	From Hour 0001	TO Date 24 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
9	0300	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SPIV MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	PM BS
10	0400	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV RATHERMEL RTO BDE TOL BY SPIV MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4	AM ARTY	PM BS
11	0420	0425	E1 MORTAR REPORT 1) 9 3) 5 5) 22 7) 6 2) 0 4) 14 6) 7 8) 35 CALLED TO SGT FULTS ULCIL BDE TOL BY PFC DERSO A RTO BN TOL		RD
12	0500	0515	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV ASBIL RTO BDE TOL BY SPIV MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PM BS
13	0545	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OK BDE TOL BY PFC DERSO A RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	RD BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation 52/3	Location B4567962	Period Covered From Hour Date 0001 24 JULY 69		To Hour Date 2400 24 JULY 69	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE		FSD GATOR			

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
9.	0300	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	PM BS
10	0400	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ROTHERMEL RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	PM BS
11	0420	0425	EIMORTAR REPORT 1) 9 3) 5 5) 22 7) 6 2) 0 4) 14 6) 7 8) 35 CALLED TO SGT FULT & UCCIC BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL		RD
12	0500	0515	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PM BS
13	0545	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OK BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	RD BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Period covered	
52/3		BS567962		From TO	
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th BDE		FSB Gator		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 24 Jun 69	2900 24 Jun 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
14.	0700	0700	1/sgt. Richard A. Ness 585032800 TDN 46 on duty 0700-1900. Cpt. Theodore Bigam 331368781 TDO on duty 0700-1900.		RAW TB
15.	0655	0700	Sitrep started 0655 completed 0700 called to Sp. Rethermel RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 2 Annex A	M ARTY	SF KB
16.	0750	0800	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Rethermel RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD p. 8 Annex A	M ARTY	TB BS
17.	0830	0830	Aero scout team (Blue Ghost) made 3 snapshots of military aged males at grid BS/695850. VCS were taken to FSB Boyanet. It was reported a mass movement south of women and children in this general area. Called to Cpt. Galney by Cpt. Wickett who also requested that the 2/6 ARVN	52, 53, 60 Notified See item # 31	TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NM0873541

Organization/Installation		Location		From		TO	
52/3		BS 567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 th BN, 46 th Inf, 198 th ACR		FSB Gator		0001	24 Jul 69	2400	24 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
			Cont. # 17	more to check this out			
18	0855	0855	From Aeroscout tm. (Blue Ghost) at BS 683876, 1 military aged male, age 20-25, wearing all black clothing, evaded snitch. Resulting in KIA by M-60. Called to Cpt. Lang TDO BDE TDC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC.	52, 53, 10		Notified	
19	0855	0900	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to. Sp. Rothenel RTO BDE TDC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 9 Annex A.	M		JF	
20	0905	0915	Co. A. reported finding 1 VC. ruck sack. (U.S. Type.) contained in the ruck sack were: drugs, medical equipment, scissors, and fuses at BS 712862. It was sent to FSB Gator. Called to Lt. Soriano 52, BDE TDC. by PFC Barks RTO	52, 53		SB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official				Signature			
on Dy.							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NN0873541

Organization/Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

From

TO

52/3

BS 5400

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Avn FSB Gator

0000

24 Jul 69

2400

24 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
21	0850	0950	URT unk size enemy force located 400 meters from BS 696895 time 0830 hrs. Called from Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC To PFC Burks	52, 53, CO Notified M	JB AM
22	1000	1000	Co. A. Requested urgent D/O at 1000hrs. for 1 us with possible concussion from a block of wood from a demo charge completed. 1002 hrs by C/C taken to 91 st Evac. called to Sgt. Foltz NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Burks. SFC Johnson S-1 notified by Spgt. Ness NCOIC	52, 53, CO, 4 Notified	AM
23	0955	1000	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Foltz NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD. p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	AM BS
24	1000	1000	At 0955 hrs Co. A at BS 716862 Spotted 2 males (military age) in the open. When interpreter	52, 53, CO Notified	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 873541

5213

BS567962

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Jul 69 2400 24 Jul 69

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AFSB Gator

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont. #	24		Called to them they evaded. Co. A tried to detain them but they continued to evade to the south. ACO engaged with small arms the 2 V.C. with Neg. results. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO.		
25	1045	1100	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks. RTO p. 11 Annex A	M ARTY	JB BS
26	1037	1037	Co. B, 1st Plat. received 10-13 incoming sniper rds., and 3 m-79 incoming. From BS 720875. Returned fire and called arty on grid. Neg. results. Swept area with Neg. signs of enemy activity. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.	S2, S3, CO Notified	IF
27	1115	1115	Initial Report Co. D has blown 13 tunnels, openings approx	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

100-10873541

52/3

B361062

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AFB FSB Gator

Hour
0001Date
24 Jul 69Hour
2100Date
24 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
Cont. # 27			2 x 2 ft. x 30 foot of trench line Co. A has blown 25 tunnels, openings $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ ft. from 15 to 30 meters long with approx 150 meters long. Called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by RPTC Burks	See items # 39 & 40	
28	1200	1200	Aeroscout Snatch Box Request. Called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Ness WCDIC. Time frame 0800-0930 25 July. Box 6591 East to sea, and South to 6687, east to sea.	M	RAA
29	1145	1200	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox p. 12 Annex A.	M ART	JF BS
30	1240	1240	Tatell report source: Navy F/3 At BS 706866 there is a brick hoatch and in that vic. there are 20 regular hoatches & 40	S2, S3, C0 Notified	JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature CONFIDENTIAL					

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND873541

SECRET

ESB Gator

Date _____

1000

2454169

Date _____

1240

245w69

Cont # 32 vic from p 31 cont There is

Action Taken

Init

52.53, 60

58

notified

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature _____

DECLASSIFIED

NMD873541

5213			CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn, 46th Inf, AB 4800			FSB 6460		0001	24 Jul 64	2400	24 Jul 64
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini			
	In	Out						
32	1400	1400	Blans for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOLC.		CAH			
33	1450	1510	AT 1320 Hrs. 2/B spotted 30 VC leaving hootch at BS 71.3882, uniforms black pajamas and tan shorts. Equipment 2 machine guns, AK 47's, 2 K 44's, M-79's. At 1420 Hrs. searched hootch and found 3 pistol belts, a chi com grenade, 2 AK magazines with ammo, 1 hammock, and 1 Browning automatic rifle with magazine with armor piercing ammo. Called ARTY on enemy locations with neg. results. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO	52, 53, CO Notified	5B			
34	1445	1500	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Barnett RTO p. 16 Anova	M ARTY				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature								

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5213		65-507902		0001	24 Jul 69	2400	24 Jul 69
524801, 46th Inf., 18th BDE		FSB Gator					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
35	1545	1600	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JE BS		
36	1630	1630	Night loc. for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. GREENES RTO. p. 18 ANNEX A		DG.		
37	1645	1700	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks. RTO. p. 18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JB KB		
38	1700	1700	Pacification Reports A) Coordination was made with Bin Son district chief concerning clearing of certain areas on the Batangan. Also permission was obtained for occupation of locations within the district. Interrogation of 5 females suspect VCI continues at district headquarters. Classification was not as yet finished. B) Bin Son,		JB.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

MM873541

513

OS 567812

5th Bn, 46th Inf, ARVN FSB Gator 000 24 Jul 69 2400 24 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 38			Son Tinh, 2nd Bn, 26th Mar Reg. C.) Co. A, B, & D utilized MPFF, IPW, and loudspeaker tms in current operations west of Batangan Cape, 4/2/D utilized PSDF Team in reconsolidation operation in Tri Binh U). D.) Cordon and search of PHU NHIEM 3 BS 715 827, and LIEU QUAN (U) BS 712 865. E. VIP. Program, 12850 piastres paid out for 13x105 rds, 6x TNT Charges, 13x Chi Com grenades, 1x B-40 RKT Rel, 1x M-14 min r. Called to Sp Stoia RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		
39.	1700	1700	Reference item # 27. Aco blow 25 tunnels ranging in length from 10 meters to 30 meters. Approx 32" to 36" around w/ 4 meters by 4 meter entrances. Also tunnel complex blown. I was about 150	52, 53, 60 Notified	06

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NMD 873541

5213

155-587262

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AOC, FSB Gator

Hour

Date

0001 24 Jul 69

Hour

Date

2400 24 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. #	39.		meters in length w/ 2 entrances. The other was about 100 meters in length w/ multiple entrances. 2 wells were also blown. Nothing was found in any of the tunnels. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves.		
40	1705	1705	Co. D blew 15 tunnels (Reference item # 27). today 2 30 meters of trench line. Openings were approx 2 ft by 2 ft, and ranged in length from 10 to 30 meters. Nothing was found in them. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.	52, 53, 60 Notified	DS.
41	1725	1725	PF loc. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		TS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Officer on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

N/A 873541

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
		In	Out			
42.		1750	1800	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Asbill RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 19 ANNA	A ARTY	SF AB
43		1900		LT JOHNSTON + SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT RICHARD + SSG NESS OF DUTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES	WT R
44		1905		BDE: BLUE GHOST WILL BE WORKING FROM 0800 TO 0930 IN THE FOLLOWING AREA ON 25 JULY 69. 6591, 6687, 7287 7489, + 7391 FROM CPT LARG DIC BDE TOL TO SINGRENS RTO BN TOL	S 2 53	DG
45		1900	1930	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 BURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY SP/4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNET A P 20	M ARTY	PM BW
46		2000		BDE: 1 ST CAG AT 1515 HRS AT CAP 133 FRIENDLY GRID 663979, ENEMY GRIDS 671930, 711945, 693928, 658962 CHIEF HOI NAME PHANTO-14 YRS OLD LIVED AT TAN NY # 1. VC KIDNAPPED HIM AND TOOK HIM TO NOM VEN #1. HIS OUTIT WAS PTH ROG		PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NMDS 73541

101 MAY 1994 BY 11/1/

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB GATOR 0001 24 JULY 69 2400 24 JULY 69

ITEM NO	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
46	CONT		THERE WERE 3 PLATOON IN COMPANY, 30 MAN PER PLT. 1 PLT AT M945, OTHERS 2 AT 693920 FOR 30 DAYS WILL MOVE TO UNK LOC. AFTER 30 DAYS. WAYS 3-M79 5AK 47 3-M16 1-M60 CHIEU HOI EVACUATED TO BINH SON TOMORROW FROM BURNETT RTO BDE TOL TO SPIV MINNETT RTO AN TOL		
47		2030	PLANS TO BINH SON BY PLC DERSONA RTO BN TOL		RD
48	2000	2030	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PLC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	RD BW
49	2045	2115	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PLC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	RD BW
50	2150	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO BDE TOL BY PLC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	RD BW
51	2300	2310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIV HILL RTO BDE TOL BY SPIV MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	PM BW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 DATE: 10/12/2011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

09567962

Period Covered

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN 46th INF 19th BDE

FSB GATOR

0001

24 JULY 69

2400

24 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
52	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON	M	PM
			RTG BDETC BY SP4 MINNETT RTG BN TOL	ARTY	BW
			ANNON A P25		
			Summary:		
			Bn(-) Co's A, B, + D continued		
			cordons + search operation of villas		
			in grid area 7187. Coed to visit		
			Lien Quang #1 grid BB 717865		
			continued exploitation of enemy contact.		
			Destroyed tunnel complexes in area.		
			Co. A: Logged eastern Lien Quang #1		
			grid: BB 717862		
			Co. B: Logged eastern section of		
			villas BB 717865		
			Co. D: Logged northwestern section		
			of villas BB 717866		
			Co. C: Continued defense of 7th B.		
			Motor. Continued Rmk BRG search		
			detail + improvement of bunker lines.		
			Co. E: Medium mtr section (GS) LZ MM		
			2nd mtr section (-) (GS) 7th B Motor, 1st		
			(GS) d C. op 142. E Recon screened		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature

James E. Krause

CONFIDENTIAL

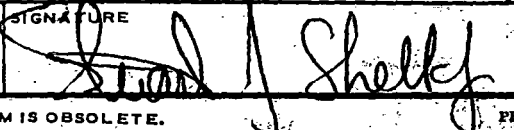
1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED

NND 73541

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		IZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0010		(U) Casualty Reports:		Called to Bde		
			PFC Terry L. Adcox Co B FW neck, abdomen, rt. hand, left leg 27th Surg Condition-Good				
			SP4 Gary P. Schaeffer Co B FW rt. hand, left leg 27th Surg				
			PFC James N. Tridico Co B FW rt. buttocks. rt. calf 27th Surg				
			SGT James E. Eklund Co B FW both legs, rt. elbow & head 27th Surg				
			PFC John A. Arnott Co B FW left buttocks & left eye 27th Surg				
			PFC Charles Wallace Co B FW arms & chest 27th Surg				
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing				
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde		
			Assigned: PDY:				
			O- 35 O- 35				
			WO- 1 WO- 1				
			EM-789 EM-741				
			TOT-825 TOT-777				
5	1000		(U) Casualty Report:		Called to Bde		
			PFC Everett W. Brauburger Co A Massive cerebral trauma DOW 27th Surg				
6	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		Sent to company		
			4 PFC's processed into 5-46		assigned		
			2 assigned to Co A				
			2 assigned to HHC				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

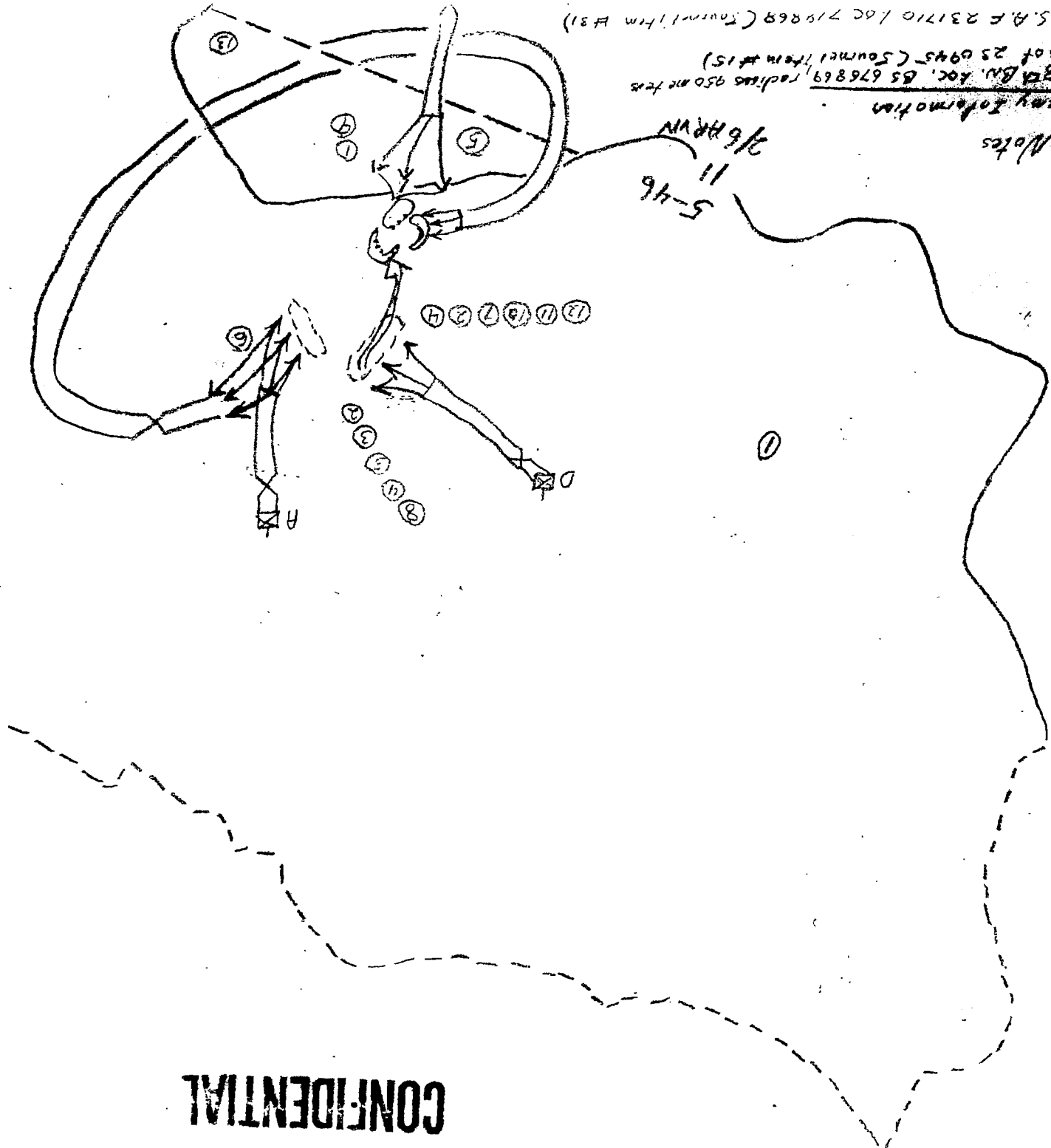
NW 873541

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: **NND873541**
 Date: 11/17/06

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 23001-
 8-46 Info
 FSB Gator 567962
 240600 July 69.

93 + 74



Notes

Enemy Information

① UAT: 48th Bn. LOC. 65 676869, radius 950 meters
 25 of 25 0945 (Source #15)

② Enemy S.A.F. 231710 / LOC 719869 (Source #31)

Notes

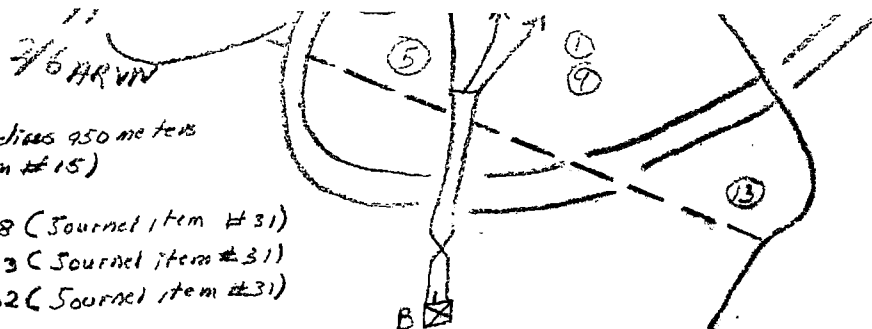
Enemy Information

- ① URI: 48th BN. Loc. BS 676869, radius 950 meters as of 23 0945 (Source item #15)
- ② Enemy S.A.F. 231710 Loc 718868 (Source item #31)
- ③ Enemy S.A.F. 230825 Loc. 713863 (Source item #31)
- ④ Enemy S.A.F. 231033 Loc. 705862 (Source item #31)

Friendly Information

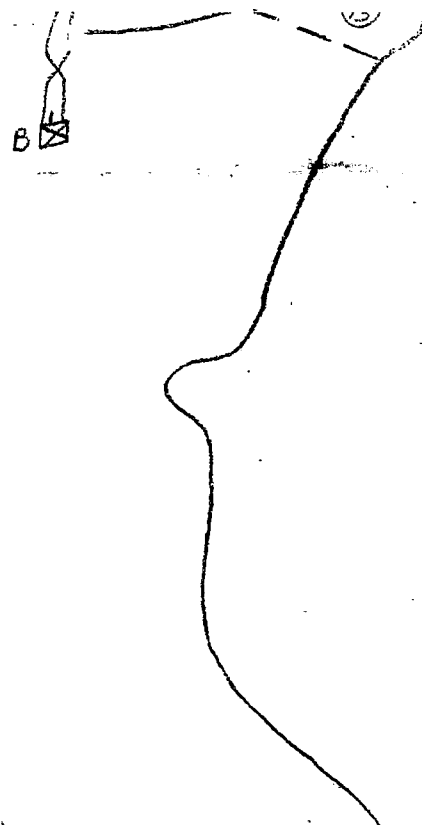
- ① BCO: Inhabitants Reported 4 members from 48th BN Loc. 715865. 231710 (Source item #31)
- ② Gunships Rocket Loc. 714866 230905 (Source item #31)
- ③ DSO: Inhabitants reported VC had 60mm mortar loc 713860 230815 (Source item #31)
- ④ DSO: 3VC KIA Loc. 714864 230900 (Source item #31)
- ⑤ BCO: Detainees reported 70-80 VC + 1160 mm mortar, 2x30 cal. & 1x heavy machine and NVA. Loc. 715865 230950 (Source item #31)
- ⑥ ACO: Combat Assaults from 712876, 713874, 719874 to 708863, 231030 (Source item #18)
- ⑦ ACO: O/O for 64.5. with Loc. 711876 231100 (Source item #31)
- ⑧ DSO: Found 33 Tunnels Loc. 717865 231200 (Source item #31)
- ⑨ BCO: Had 2 Detainees Loc 713859 231220 (Source item #31)
- ⑩ ACO: 1 NVA KIA Loc 713202 231600 (Source items #31)
- ⑪ ACO: 1 NVA & 2 VC KIA Loc 711861 231630 (Source item #31)
- ⑫ ACO: CIA INVA Pack & 1 NVA Notebook Loc. 711861 231630 (Source items #31)
- ⑬ FCA Extension Request Approval through 231200 hrs (Source item #46; 2230169) 221800 (Source item #46)

LTC. Wagner



DECLASSIFIED
 NND 73541
 11/17/06

- ② Enemy S.A.F. 231710 Loc 718868 (Source item #31)
- ③ Enemy S.A.F. 230825 Loc. 713863 (Source item #31)
- ④ Enemy S.A.F. 231033 Loc. 705862 (Source item #31)



Friendly Information

- ① B Co: Inhabitants Reported 4 members from 48th BN Loc. 715865 231710 (Source item #31)
- ② Gunships Rocket Loc. 714866 230805 (Source item #31)
- ③ D Co: Inhabitants reported VC had 60mm mortar loc 713860 230815 (Source item #31)
- ④ D Co: 3 VC KIA Loc 714864 230920 (Source item #31)
- ⑤ B Co: Detainees reported 70-80 VC + 1160 mm mortar, 2x30 cal. & 1x heavy machine gun and NVA. Loc. 715865 230950 (Source item #31)
- ⑥ A Co: Combat Assaults from B Co 717876, 718974, 719874 To 708863, 231030 (Source item #18)
- ⑦ A Co: C/O for 645. WIA Loc 71876 231100 (Source item #31)
- ⑧ D Co: Found 33 Tunnels Loc 717865 231200 (Source item #31)
- ⑨ B Co: Had 2 Detainees Loc 713859 231220 (Source item #31)
- ⑩ A Co: 1 NVA KIA Loc 713802 231600 (Source items #31)
- ⑪ A Co: 1 NVA & 2 VC KIA Loc 711861 231630 (Source item #31)
- ⑫ A Co: CIA INVA Pack & 1 NVA Notebook Loc 711861 231630 (Source items #31)
- ⑬ FCA Extension Request Approval through 231200 hA (Source item #46; 223469) 221800 Bul-9

LTC. Wagner

75 76

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIR-862

Subject: Plans and Summary

AVIR-862

24 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

CLASS: SECRET: 50, A, D, B, & C. Reason: It is classified in accordance with the following:

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIR-862
APO San Francisco 96219

a. Summary: 198th

b. Friendly: 198th

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FGA.

2. CONTACTS:

At 240010 Jul, 1/B rec 4 mort rds at BS712360. Arty called on suspected mort sight at BS720863. Fr rds: 6 US w/frag wounds (1 urgent with frag wounds in legs and back, 5 w/minor frag wounds).

At 240855 Jul, Aero Scout (BLUE GHOST) at BS683876 spotted 1 male 22-25 yrs old and attempted to snatch him. VCS evaded and BLUE GHOST eng w/1 VC KIA.

At 240955 Jul, Co A eng w/SAF 2 mil age males who were evading at grid BS716862. Neg res.

At 241037 Jul, 1/B at BS715871 rec 10-12 inc sniper rds, and 3 M79 rds. Arty was called on on grid BS720875. 1/B swept area and found no signs of an activity.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241900-251900 Jul 1969

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FGA.

BN(-) Combat assaults to search and destroy to contact in grids BS6989, 6990, 7089, 7090. At 250615 hrs to eliminate and destroy tunnel complexes and VCL. See attached overlay

Co. A Night loggers at BS714867.

Co. B Night loggers at BS713872.

Co. D Night loggers at BS714867.

Co. C: Defends FSB Gator and secures RMK-BRJ work party on Hwy 1. Continues improvement of base defenses.

4/2/D Working in conjunction with reconsolidation operation in Tri Binh #1 and ambushes at BS557986.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED

1/10/87 73541

CONFIDENTIAL

24 July 1969

AVIF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co. B: Medium mort sect (GS) at LZ Minutemen. Light mort sect. (-)(DS)
FSB Gator; 1sgd. (GS) at cap 142. E Recon screens Batangan Cape from
enemy infiltration with ambush at 753863.

RICE DENIAL: Co. A,B,D, & E Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

Operation: 11/10/69

Radio: 1 AM/PPS 5 operational at FSB GATOR.

1. CASUALTIES:

a. Enemy: NONE

b. Friendly: 7 WIA

1. Casualties:

and all personnel continuing to work on the site.

2. Operations:

At 0600 hrs, 1/3 rec 4 mort sec at **JAMES E. KRAUSE**
called on enemy **MAJ, Infantry**
with frog bombs in large and small. **S3**

At 0615 hrs, 1/3 rec 4 mort sec at 753863. 1 mole was
seen at 753863. 1 mole was seen at 753863.

At 0630 hrs, 1/3 rec 4 mort sec at 753863.

At 0645 hrs, 1/3 rec 4 mort sec at 753863. 1 mole was
seen at 753863. 1 mole was seen at 753863.

3. Summary: 1/3 rec 4 mort sec at 753863.

At 0655 hrs, 1/3 rec 4 mort sec at 753863. 1 mole was
seen at 753863. 1 mole was seen at 753863.

At 0700 hrs, 1/3 rec 4 mort sec at 753863.

At 0715 hrs, 1/3 rec 4 mort sec at 753863.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

11/08/73541

17541
14567890
DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

527962

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198006

FSB GATOR

0001

25 JULY 69

2400

25 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	RP
2	0030		FOXHOLE REPORT HQ 121 MED		RD
			A) 59 68 127 134 5		
			B) 70 35 105 114 4		
			C) 8 114 122 139 0		
			D) 87 31 118 128 7		
			E) 68 19 83 84 2		
			TOTAL 288 267 555 720 14		
			CALLED TO SPIY HILL BDETOL BY PPL DERSO A		
			BN TOL RTO		
3	0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO	M	PM
			BDETOL BY SPIY MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	ARTY	LM
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO RDE	M	RD
			TOL BY PPL DERSO A RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	ARTY	LM
5	0250	0305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO	M	RD
			BDETOL BY PPL DERSO A RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	ARTY	LM
6	0350	0400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPIY HILL RTO RDE	M	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
1752180NN
1752180NN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5213

85011981

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour Date

0001 25 JUL 69

Hour

Date

2400 25 JUL 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 RDG

FSD GATOR

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
6	CONT		TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P4	ARTY	LM
7	0400	0405	E1 MORTAR REPORT 1) 6 3) 6 5) 16 7) 7 2) 0 4) 12 6) 4 8) 27 CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC		RD
8	0500	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PM LM
9	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 FULTS NARC BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6		
10	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by by PFC BURKS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A	M ARTY	TB
11	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness 585 032800 TDN 2 on duty 0700 - 1900. Cpt Theodore 331 368781 TDO on duty 0700 - 1900		RAN TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

100 000

5-46 INF
NSG RATION (NS561962)
241445 Jul 69

2/22/74
5-46

- Co A:
a. Withdrawn from P2 at 250615 and contact resumed to LZ 1.
b. Seize and search Obj 11.
c. Continue the attack to seize Obj 12, 13 or both, on order.
d. Occupy blocking position 14, on order.

- Co B:
a. Secure P2 for Co A; withdrawn after Co A combat assaulted to LZs 2, 3, and 4.
b. Platoon at LZ 3: If fire received from Obj 23, attack and seize Obj 23; be prepared to continue the attack to seize and search Obj 21, on order.
c. Attack to seize and search Obj 21.
d. Platoon at LZ 3: Occupy blocking positions be prepared to attack, seize and search Obj 21.
e. Platoon at LZ 4: Attack to seize and search Obj 22.

- Co D:
a. Withdrawn after Co A and B: combat resumed to LZ 5 and 6.
b. Attack to seize and search Obj 31.
c. Be prepared to continue the attack to seize and search Obj 32 on order.

Reference

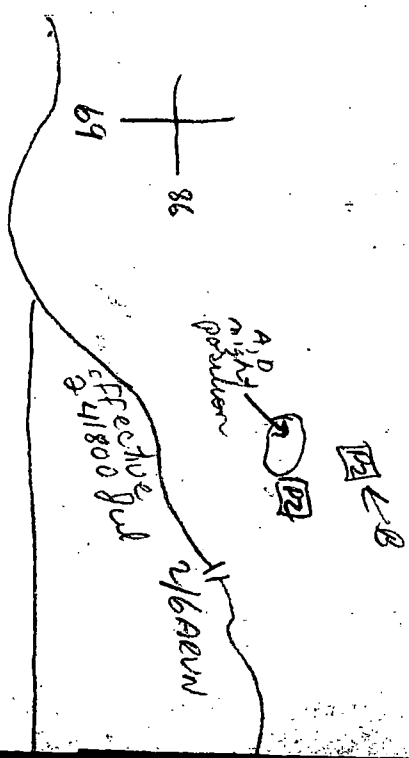
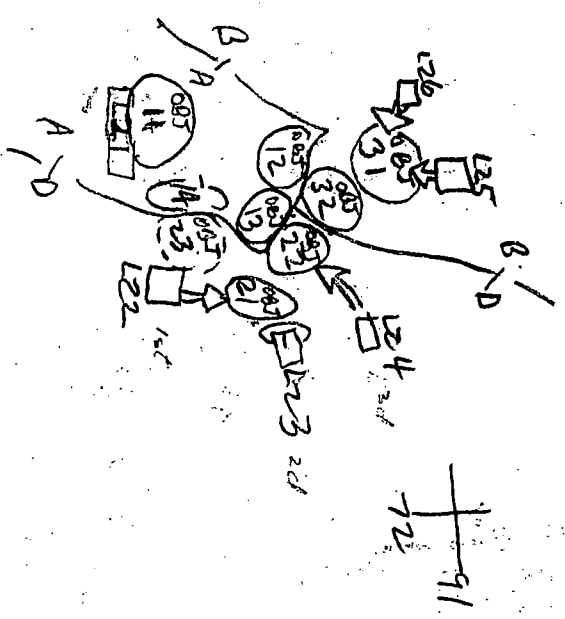
PRECEDENCE: 5

WARTER
JMC

TOTAL:

Notes

USE



DECLASSIFIED
165180NN
165180NN

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		BS 567962		From		To	
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AC		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0000	25 Jul 69	2400	25 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini	
	In	Out					
12	0820	0820	At 0710 hrs. 3/D had 10 detainees at grid BS 707904. 3/D has 2 military age males among detainees. They received fire (6 to 10 rds) from beach at 707901. D3 while sweeping area detained 2 more military age males at 707901. At 0730 CC D/O 3UN wounded by gunships fire during insertion of Co. A at 0636 hrs. D/O completed 0730 hrs. Taken to 91st Evac, 11UN women & 2 UN children. Called to sp. sp. Harman RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	S2, S3, CO JB		Notified	
				S3, Notified			
				See item #			
				19			
13	0740	0800	Urgent D/O called by Co. B for 2 US who detonated enemy mine with both legs amputated & 1 with frag wound in arm. D/O called 0740 - completed 0800. taken to 91st Surg	S2, S3, CO, S1 JB		Notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

7/27/69
17551800N
DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation Location

52/3

BS 567962

From Hour Date

TO

Hour Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 1983d TSB

25 Jul 69

2400

25 Jul 69

ITEM NO. Time In Out Incidents, messages, orders, etc Action Taken Init

Cont. # 13 Called to Sp. Hoffman RTO BDE
TOC by PFC Barks. Called to
S-1 (Sp Cummings) by S/Sgt Ness.

14. 0619 0653 Late entry: Reference air
move by Bait-1.

Co. A PZ BS 614827 0619 hrs

LZ BS 698888 0636

Co. B PZ BS 713872 0657

LZ BS 698910 } 0715

BS 693907 }

Co. D PZ BS 614867 0650

LZ BS 705891

BS 709898 } 0653

BS 707904 }

Called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE
TOC by Sp Fox RTO

15. 0755 0815 From Sea Tiah Sub sector.

52, 53, 60

JB

(A) On 24 July 69 at 1400 hrs

Notified

1. Chu Hoi names PAM DUC

HUNG returned himself to

PF Plat. 52 at BS 650810

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
 17551800N
 17551800N

Organization/Installation		Location		From		TO	
52/3		B5567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5 th Bn, 46 th Inf, 198 th Bn		FSB Gator		0800	25 Jul 69	2400	25 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		Action Taken	
Cont # 15				He is a resident of Son Dong in Son Tien district.			
				(B) 24 July 69 at 2310 hrs 2 RF were KIA by U.S. Ganships at BS 794810 loc. of My Lai O.P. They were from 380 RF Co. Called to Sgt. Folks NCOIC BDE TOC By Sp. Burks RTD			
16.	0755	0815		Sitrep started Fb 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by sp. Fox RTD, p. 8 Annex A		JA	LM
17.	0825	0825		From 2/26 Marine Regt F Co. had 1 VC KIA on evening 24 July 69. Was killed on their perimeter. Recovered equipment: 1-AK50; 1-M26 Frag. grenade; 1-Chicom; 15 rds. ammo; 1 poncho line; 1-pistol belt. Also found Documents which are being sent back		52, 53, CO Notified	JA
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.							

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation Location

573

BS567962

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ACR

FSC

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour From Date

25 July 69

Hour To Date

2400 25 July 69

ITEM NO. Time In Out Incidents, messages, orders, etc Action Taken Ini

Conti # 17 to 2/26 Marine Regt 5-2.

This msg. was passed to
Sp Fuller BDE TOC from
Sp Fox who acted as a relay
for 198th BDE Liaison with
the 2/26 marine regt.

18 0855 0900 Sitrep to 5-46 Inf, 198th BDE M SF

called to Sp. Ft. Faltz NCOIC BDE
TOC by Sp. Fox. RTO p. 9. ANNEX

19. 0950 0950 Reference item #12: 2 detainees RAN

were classified by IPW team
as UCI and sent to Bin Son
Called to Sp. Rothermel RTO
BDE TOC by Sp. Sgt. Ness

20. 0955 0955 Reference item NO. #44 24 July 69 RAN

Aero Scout snatch Box Request
for 26 July 69, is same as
above Reference. Called to
Sp Rothermel RTO BDE TOC
by Sp. Sgt. Ness NCOIC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF LOG

Organization/Installation Locat

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

TO

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th BDE, FSB Qatar 0001 25 Jul 69 2400 25 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
21	0950	1000	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Folts NCOL BDE TOC By Sp Fox RTO, p. 25 Annex A	M ARTY	JF LM
22.	1000	1000	Intel: from Sentias Liaison 4/6 ARVN have made contact with 48 th NVA BN. at obj. #7 in grid BS 6884. Search of 2 NVA KIA came up with the following intelligence: 1 Element of 48 th BN. is moving due North into grids BS 6885 and 6885. Called to Lt. Segundo S2 BDE TOC by PFC Burks.	52, 53, CO Notified	SB
23.	1030	1030	3/D. has detained 3 UN a.t. BS 706 897. They are awaiting the I PW team & NPFF to classify them. Detained 1045 hrs. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOL BDE TOC by Sp. Burks RTO.	52, 53, CO Notified	SB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

5213

185 561962

Hour Date

Hour Date

52900, 4610 INT, 198403

CONFIDENTIAL 25 Jul 69 2100 25 Jul 69

ITEM	Time	Incidents, messages, or other	Action Taken	Initials
24	1030 1030	Referenced item #15: 2825		
		appeared to be killed by		
		Mustet gunships escorting		
		PO ship when they received		
		fire and returned fire		
		called HQ Sgt. Long TDO		
		to Sgt. Wickett 53 Air		
25	1101 1100	Stop fr 5-46 INT. called to	M	SE
		Sgt. Folts NCOC BDE TOC	ARTY	RM
		by Sp. Fox RD. p. 11 Annex A		
26	1155 1200	Stop fr 5-46 INT. called to	M	IF
		Sgt. Folts NCOC BDE TOC	ARTY	BS
		by Sp. Fox RD. p. 12 Annex A		
27	1245 1300	Stop fr 5-46 INT. called to	M	BS
		Sp. Stop RD. BDE TOC by	ARTY	BS
		Sp. Stop RD. p. 13 Annex A		
28	1300 1310	Co. B. TOI 1245 Grid BS 70880	53, 53, CA	DC
		Detained 1 female UN classified	Notified	
		as a civil defendant, sent to		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3		02501702		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th		FSB		2400	25 Jul 69	2400	25 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials		
CONT. # 28			Sp. Stora RTD BDE TOC By Sp. Greaves RTD				
29	1330	1330	Intel: From Lt. Serrano S2 BDE TOC to PFC Burks RTD AT BS/708866 8 buildings with rice AT BS/709869 12 buildings which contain rice. There are 200 people moving this rice to BS 688857 and 40 men guarding this movement	S2, S3, CO Notified	TB		
30	1135	1135	URT: (Late Entry) BN size force located 2000 meters from BS 679830, as of early morning. Called from PFC Jellen RTD BDE TOC to PFC Burks RTD.				
31	1400	1400	Reference item # 22 1/6 ARVN had 1 Chu Hoi confirmed to be w/ 48th NVA BN. 1/6 ARVN Also had 3 KIA, 1 possibly was	S2, S3, CO Notified	DB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

543
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th BDE FSB 0001 25 Jul 69 2400 25 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
Cont. #	31		Bn. Comdr of 48th NVA BN 3 KIA were NVA (Total No. 3) Called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.		
32.	1350	1400	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by BFC Barks, RTO. p. 19 Annex	ARTY	JB BS.
33.	1400	1400	D-co had 2 VCS among its detainees and they were sent to Binh Son at 1400 hr. Also there were 1 VCI sent to Binh Son Called to Sp. Jensen RTO BDE TOC by BFC Barks, RTO.	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
34.	1430	1430	From 2/26 Marines Rept Liaison G. Co. will G.A. 26 July 1000 km meters from present loc. to BS 710942. Will sweep with VAN-TRONG #5. Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.	S2, S3, CO Notified	JE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders	Action Taken	Init.
In	Out					
33	1445	1500	Sitrep Fc. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Steig RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 15 Annua.		M ARTY	JF BS
36	1420	1420	From Cpt McGee S-2 BDE TOC to Cpt Wickett S-3 AIG. AT 2500hrs 12 PRU's will be ready for pick up at Binh Son.			CW
37	1430	1550	Reference, BNG-1 air movement ACo. PZ 1430 BS700998. LZ 1455 BS677859 D Co. PZ 1505 BS708895 LZ 1520 BS705863 BCo. PZ 1530 BS709901 LZ 1545 BS694859 Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO		M	OG
38	1545	1545	Interrogation Reports From Lt. Serrano S2 BDE TOC to PFC Barks RTO. Source: CHU HOI Name TRINH DUC HUNG age		S2, S3, CO Notified	SB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ESB 6001 15 JUL 69 2400 14550169

TIME	Date	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Int
NO.	In	Out		
COOT. # 38	22 yrs old. He was assistant			
	Platoon leader for 1st Plt			
	1st CO 48th VC Bn. He Chutai			
	on 24 July 69 to Son Tinh sector			
	He shared 48th Bn strength 12000.			
	Bn divided into 5 companies,			
	designated 1 to 5, the 5th Co.			
	is a heavy arms Co. Bn commander			
	QUA Bn, XO. SANG, Bn. Ofl			
	TRAN TA. The 48th Bn was			
	located Ham Mountain			
	in Binh Nam village			
	DIC. BS 674 828 on 23 July 69.			
	In June 69 the 48th Bn was			
	to destroy Bridge 789 RUC			
	in Quang NGAI city. The			
	48 Bn. had mission to			
	harass Quang Ngai city			
	attack A.D. destroy bridges			
	and conduct counter sarge			
	operations. Comment #1: The			
	element is reported moving			
	North into the monastery			
	Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official			
	on by:			
	Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 1984	100-235,168-2, 2, 25, 25, 25
IN	Time
NO	Time

Cont. # 38 area Comment # 2: A Rice

Cache of 9 tons is reported

Moving to some area.

Comment # 3: The BR is on

the Run and will probably

be Day in the area.

Hotel BR size URI located

in the some area 2 days

ago.

39. 1610 1610 From Co. A. Interrogation 53,53,50 OG

of Monks at Monastery; about 100

15 nights ago. an unit. enemy

size force stopped for water

at monastery. 3 nights ago

a large VC force passed by

Monastery on west side traveling

south. The Mountains are

mined all over except for

area inside monastery wire.

This morning 48th UGAV was

located at BS 696 847. People

living in homes moved out

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

on Dy.

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

545

10 BN, 46th Inf, 195th AF FSB 25 Jul 69 2400 23 50189

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 39			When VC moved in. Called to Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOC by Sp. Greeves RTO.		
40	1400	1420	Plans for 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Folts NCDC BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCDC (Late Entry)		APM
41	1545	1600	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burke RTO. P. 16 Annex A	M ARTY	JB LM
42	1700	1700	Sitrep for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. P. 17 Annex A	M ARTY	JB
43	1700	1700	Called to Co. A. You will be extracted tomorrow morning. LZ time will be 0645. The first lift will consist of 2 slicks with an a/c of 7 and one hook with A/C of 35. The second lift will consist		OG
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th AOC FSB 5th S, 160 124001 2000

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont. # 43			4 Slicks with an ACH of 7. This will be the final extraction and covered by gunships. Upon return to Gator a company Shakedown will be held. Trans. to standdown area will be by vehicle. Control Freq will be comm.		
44	1730	1730	Pacification Reports A) C.O. of Binh Son Subsector at LZ Gator visited FSB Gator to coordinate with S-3. Final approval of PD line on Batangan was ^{received} approved from Binh Son district chief. Interrogation of Suspect VCI continues at Binh Son. B) 2/26th Man Rpt., Binh Son, Son Tinh, C) In cordon and search operation Co's A, B & D utilized IPW, NPFF, PSB and loudspeaker team. D. Cordon and search of Lac Son(2) at		JF
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5/3

83385482

5th BU, 46th Int, 198th BX

FSB

Hour Date Hour Date
0000 25 Jul 69 2400 25 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders	Action Taken	Init
Cont. # 44			BS 703900. E.) VIP 9,800 Prosters paid for 10X Grenades, 3881 am mortars; 21X 60 mortars rds, 71M-74 rds; 4X 105 rds, 5X M-14 mins 4X TNT Charges. called to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TDC by Sp. Fox		
45	1740	1740	PF and CAP Loc. called to Sp. Store RTD BDE TDC by PFC Barks RTD		JB.
46	1730	1750	Priority d/o for LUS from Co. B who stepped in a new explosive booby trap. US had broken ankle and hole in foot. d/o called 1630 completed 1730 to 91st Evac. Called to Sp. Store RTD BDE TDC by PFC Barks. Called to Sgt. Johnston st By 41st Miss NCAC		JB.
47	1700	1750	Routine d/o for LUS from HHC. with old frog wound that had		JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198205 FSB GATERS 0001 03 JUL 63 0700 25310101

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
52	1900	1915	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 RUMNETT RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TOL ANNEKAP20	M ARTY	DG BS
53	1930	2010	TOL 5-46 INF: AT 1855 CC PICK UP TWO VN PERSONEL AT 677859 ONE WITH LEG INFECTION OTHER WITH APPENDICITIS. WERE TAKE TO 27TH CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	PM
54	1945	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THAKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX AP21	M ARTY	RD BS
55	1955	2020	DW. SPOTTED 3 UCS GRID 717851 EVADING NORTH. TOI 1945. THEY DID FIRE. CALLED TO SP4 THAKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
56	2010	2025	E6: PFC HARRY A SIMPSON HIT AN E5 E-6 ALSO PUSH DOWN CPT PAELPS. E6 COMMANDER. BN CMR SAW HIM W/ A BAY- ONET IN HIS HAND. HE WAS DETAINED AND TAKEN TO BDE FOR PRE-TRAIL CONFINEMENT	S2 S3	DB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 1980E

CONFIDENTIAL

GATOR 10001 25 JULY 1970 25 JULY 1970

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
36	CONT		IT WAS HIS FIRST DAY AT LZ GATOR CALLED TO SPY TRACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SPY GREYERS RTO BN TOL		
57	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY TRACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PLC DERSIA RTO BN TOL AUNKA P22	M ARTY	RD DS
58	2110	2145	EIRECON FOUND 2 DEVICES GRID 753866 WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BETWEEN 1845 1900 HRS. I WAS A REER (AN ANT) PERSONNEL TYPE - I WAS 105 MM ANTI PERSONNEL TYPE - PICTURES WERE TAKEN AND WILL BE COMING TO THIS LOC TOMORROW FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS. CALLED TO SPY TRACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PLC DERSIA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
59	2120	2145	A4: 31A SPOTTED SUG IN THE OPEN AT 688854 AND CALLED ARTY. ARTY FIRED ON 685860. REB RESULTS CALLED TO SPY HARRISON RTO BDE TOL BY PLC DERSIA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
60	2145	2200	BUNKER CONTAIN BUNKER IN THE SIDE Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: Signature	S2 S3	DG

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 157ADG FSB GATOR 0001 25 JULY 68 2400 25 JULY 68

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks
	In	Out			
60	CONT		OF PERIMETER) RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS SEMI + AUTO WPNS SNIPER FIRE. THE FIRE CAME FROM IN FRONT OF BUNKER 13 (ON W SIDE) RETURNED W/ ^{SAF} + 80MM MORTARS. MEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TOL		
61	2145	2200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	RD BS
62	2250	2255	AB: T I 2370 4/3/A SPOTTED 3UC 30 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR LOC AND THREW 2 GRANADES IN THAT DIRECTION. 4/3/A HAS RETURNED BACK TO CP FOR SECURITY CALLED TO SGT ALED SOE NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	33 52	RD
63	2250	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT RIED SUE NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	RD BS
64	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P25	M ARTY	RD BS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Hour Date

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, or other info.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			Bn(-) CAcd into guidse		
			A Co: 694 888, S Co. 698910		
			693 907, 1 Co: 709 898 707904		
			conducted search and clear.		
			A Co: @ 1430. Difted to		
			85 677 859. remained to question		
			monks, search monastery, sent		
			ad 2 night lunches.		
			B Co: @ 1513 hrs. Difted to		
			guid 694 859, search down - stayed approx 1 hr.		
			D Co: @ 1505. Difted to 705863		
			screened. D. guided in same vicinity.		
			C. Co: Continued defense of FSB		
			continued vicinity of RAK-BRJ +		
			improvement of base defense.		
			E. Co: Main Mtr sector (GS) at		
			12 MM, light mortar sector (GS) FSB		
			1 sqd (GS) Cap 142. E. Recon continued		
			to screen Batangan Cape from infiltration		
			with ambush at night.		
			4/2/15: Continued consolidation program		
			in this block #1 w/ night ambushes		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

[illegible]

Period Covered

From
Hour & Date

TO	
Hour	Date

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Satongu Cape from enemy infiltration and conducted ambush @ BL 759 863. 4/2/80 remained in Trin Bink #1 reconnaissance operation with ambushes @ BL 559 877.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature

James E. Kause

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

25 July 1969

AVDF-BOC

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA's.

2. CONTACTS:

At 250710 hrs 3/D received 6-10 rds SAF from hootch at BS707901. 3/D returned fire and swept area. Results: 12 detainees of which 2 were evacuated to BINH SON as possible VCI.

At 250800 Co D detonated mine injuring 2 US at BS698910. Both men medivaced to 91st EVAC.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251900-261900 July 1969.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

BN(-) continues mission of search and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VCI. At 251400 July 69 BN(-) combat assaults with three companies: Co A will combat assault to LZ at BS677859 to seize hilltop and establish OP's.

Co A will be extracted 26 July 69 to FSB GATOR and will move to Bde standdown area by 1100 hours.

Co B combat assaults into BS694859 to seize and search hamlet at BS694857. Co B will have area ambush in vicinity of BS694857 tonight and continue its search in the morning.

Co D will combat assault into BS705863 to seize and search hamlet at BS698856.

Co D will have area ambush in vicinity of BS698856 tonight and continue its search in the morning.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMC-BRJ work party on RMV#1. Continues improvement of base defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

London, England

Inventory

Abstract: Plans and Schedules

196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

4/2/68 - 2x Combined consolidated ^{CON} operations with 1st Centre and 1st Army Group and 1st Air Division at 30354900.

06-87-1001-1001-1001 at 12 HOURS. Light North East(-) (29) PMS CANN; 1 and (29) at 04 1/2. B. From paragon DAWGOLD CAPT from enemy infiltration with ambush at 75605.

NOTE: INITIALS GO A,B,D & E Given in Connection w/Current Operations.
Completed List of Names

PAGE TWO

SECRET

100-443886-100 96219

2. Friday, 2nd Oct

1. DEPT. OF STATE

1. ~~OPERATIONAL~~ ~~STATUS~~ 5-454: Inf cooperation continuing missions in assigned

2. 0007-0993:

At 050710 hrs 3/D received 6-10 rds SAM fire from 050707501. 3/D returned fire and swept area. Results: 12 detained, 4 killed, 4 were evacuated to NURN. 3/D as possible WCI.

At 250000 Gc 7 detonated mine injuring 2 US at 250000 Gc. Both men motivated to 91st AFAC.

3. COPIES BY PLANE: 25 1900-25 1900 JULY 1969.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned AOA.

BN(-) continues mission of search and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VGL. At 251400 July 69 BN(-) contact assembled with three companies: Co A will combat assault to LG at BG77859 to seize hilltop and establish CP's. Co A will be extracted 26 July 69 to FOB GATON and will move to Bde standard area by 1100 hours.

Co B combat assault into B5694857 to seize and search hamlet at B5694837. Co B will have area ambush in vicinity of B5694837 tonight and continue its search in the morning.

Co B will contact aircraft into BG705863 to patrol and search hamlet at BG698874. Co B will area ambush in vicinity of BG698856 tonight and continue its search in the morning.

Co C: Refers FSB GATSI and secures NPE-NRI work party on 12/1/81. Continues improvement of base defense.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1964

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing				
3	0740		(U) Casualty Reports:		Called to Bde		
			PFC Michael Mezieka Co B FW left fore arm & left knee 91st Evac Condition - Good				
			SP4 Albert Vick Co B Traumatic amp. both legs DOA 91st Evac				
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde		
			Assigned: PDY:				
			O- 35 O- 35				
			WO- 1 WO- 1				
			EM-797 EM-749				
			TOT-833 TOT-785				
5	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned companies		
			4 EM processed into 5-46				
			2 PFC's to Co D				
			1 PFC & 1 SP5 to Co E				
6	1620		(U) Casualty Report:		Called to Bde		
			SP4 Larry E. Depoy Co B Broken ankle & hole through foot 91st Evac Good				
7			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All report submitted on time as required.				
8	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE
Stuart J. Shelly

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER'S

Page No.

No of Pages

Organization/Installation Location

5213

81567962

Period Covered

From Date

To Date

0001 26 JULY 69

2400 26 JULY 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSR GAYOK

ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
1.	2001			JOURNAL OPEN AT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP
2.	0050	0115		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	RD WB
3	0130			FOX HOLE REPORT A) 59 168 127 134 5 B) 66 35 101 110 4 C) 8 114 122 139 0 D) 88 29 117 128 3 E) 65 20 85 87 2 TOTAL 296 266 552 720 14 CALLED TO SP4 THACKER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	HQ 122 MED BN CO	RD
4	0150	0200		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC RDETOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	RD WB
5	0250	0300		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4THACKER RTO RDETOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	RD WB
6	0350	0405		SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC	M	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1524 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

CONFIDENTIAL

From

To

52/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSB GATOR

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 JULY 69

2400

26 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
6	CONT		RDE TC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL ANNEA A P 4	ARTY	WB
7	0430	0435	E/MORTARS REPORT 126 379 5751 771 210 415 621 853 CALLED TO S/1 ROTHERMEL RTO BNTOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL		RD
8	0345	0425	E ^{ECON} CALLED DIO FOR IUS WITH SNAKE BITTEN IN NECK. DIO CALLED AT 0345 DIO COMPLETED 0420 TAKEN TO 91 st SARG NAME MIKE MAUSER. CALLED TO S/1 ROTHERMEL RTO BDETC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL	S1, E ^{CON}	RD
9	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO S/1 ROTHERMEL RTO BDETC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BNTOL ANNEA A P 5	M ARTY	RD WB
10	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO CPT PLEASE OIL BDE TOC BY PFC DERSONA RTO BDETC ANNEA A P 6	M ARTY	RD WB
11	0700	0700	S/1 Lt. Richard A. Ness 585032 RPO TONCO on duty 0700-1900. Capt. Theodore Bigham TDO. on duty 0700-1900.		RAW TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

S2L3

BS/52

CONFIDENTIAL

From

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 178 RDE

FSB GATOR

0001

26 JUL 69

2400

26 JULY

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
12	0655	0700	Sitrep Fc 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p.7 Annex A	M ARTY	JF BS
13	0755	0755	From. Aeroscout team (Blue Ghost) At. BS 725 889, 1 military aged male approx 25 yrs old. dressed in all black, committing hostile action against aircraft. Resulting in 1 KIA by M-60 At 710 885 spotted large tunnel entrance, also a trench with spatter holes. whole area was cleaned and looked like recent & heavy use. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.	52, 53, 60 Notified	JF BS
14	0755	0800	Sitrep Fc 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p.8 Annex A	M ARTY	JF KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization and Date

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Abn

FSB Gator

0001

26 Jun 69

2400

26 Jun 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
15	0855	0900	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by BFC Burks RTO p. 9 Aachen	A ARTY	JB KB
16.	0745	0930	Frag order passed to Co. B, 4A; Binh San, Son Tinh, and 2/26 Marine By BFC Burks. Co. A, extraction delayed + additional hour; PZ time now 0845. Co. B: Search for 100 rice cache on lower eastern side of Hill BS 687855, 687856, 690862, 695856. Do not go further to the east than grids given. Suspected minefield eastern slope of hill Co. D: Search hamlet at BS 706860. Then move to high ground to the north and search hill BS 703862 to 710862. Coordinating instructions All rice and other foodstuffs will be confiscated and prepared for evacuation. Bags and shovels		SB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization involved: 5213
 5th Air, 46th Enb, 198th Bde
 BS 507859
 FSB 60101
 Date: 26 Jul 69
 Hour: 2400
 Date: 26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
			Cont. # 16, provided on request		
17	0950	1000	Sitrep Fr 5-46 Int called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.	M ARTY	JB KB
18	1015	1015	Lo. A. blew 3 unknown type mines at BS 678859.	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
19	0950	0950	Co. D. has recovered 200 lbs. rice 400 lbs. Potatoes, and 25 lbs. stuff. at NHAN Ho #2 BS 707860. 100 Sand Bags are being sent to bring Foodstuff to Binh Son subsector. Ikm No. 18 & 19 watch called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Burks RTO.	S2, S3, CO Notified	JB
20	1025	1025	Aero Scout Request called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness. Time 1st preference. 0730-0900; 2nd preference 1600-1730	M	KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)
 DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location	Period Covered	
52/3		BS 3712	From	To
5th Bn, 46th Inf., 198th DE		FSB Gator	Hour Date	Hour Date
			0001 26 Jul 69	2400 27 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
Cont. # 20		27 July 69. BOX 6592 to 7292 to 75-87 to 6682.		
21	0850 10:25	Reference Co A. Air move. 1st PZ 0850 HB. at BS 678859 Final LZ 1025 HB at FSB Gator Called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC by PFC Buick RD		SB
22	1055 1100	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p. 11 Annex A.	M ARTY	JF KB
23	1155 1200	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD p. 12 Annex A.	M ARTY	JF KB
24	1210 1210	URI's passed to S/Sgt. Ness NCOL by Sp. Rims RTD BDE TOC. BN size located 500 meters from BS 712822 as of 1000 hrs. BN size located 1850 meters from BS 720 836 AS of 1000	S2, S3, CO Notified M	RM 3F
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or on Dy.		Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

SDB

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AG FSB Date 26 Jul 69 Hour 2400 Date 26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
25	1300	1310	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. Called to Sp. Stora RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD. p. 13 Annex A	M ARTY	DC KB
26	1345	1400	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Burks RTD. p. 14 Annex A	M ARTY	TB KB
27	1415	1415	Plans and Night loc. for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stora RTD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. West NICOL BDE TOC p. 15 Annex B		RAW
28	1225	1225	From 31 st Provo Report 230200 July 69. AT 85706806 The P-31 LF CO. was hiding in brick building. Unit reported reportedly has 40 men. Also have 1-60 mortar, 4x30 Cal mach. gun, unk. amount of hand grenades, and assorted small arms. Near this brick hootch is 20 less substantial structures containing 9 tons of rice	52, 53, 60 Notified	JS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation 573	Location BS 5685	CONFIDENTIAL	On Date 26 Jul 69	TO Hour Date 2400 26 Jul 69
----------------------------------	---------------------	--------------	----------------------	-----------------------------------

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont. # 28			Intentions of this unit is to transport rice to nearby mts. At BS 5685. Source Resident of area on whom liability has not been established. Comment None. Evaluation B-2. Passed from Son Tinh Liaison to Sp. Fox RTD. BN. TOC advised Son Tinh Liaison to pass info. to Co. D. & B.		
29	1445	1445	310 found 1 m-26 frag grenade at BS 707865. Also found 500 lbs. of scattered rice at BS 708862. Also found UN clothing at BS 706864 and found high speed trail running S.E. to N.W. at BS 708862 which is not shown on map. Called to Sp. Burnett RTD. BDE TOC by PFL Burks RTD.	S2, S3, CO Noted	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3
5th BN, 46th Inf. 198th Air

BS 367905
F-36 198th Air

Hour Date
26 Jul 69 2400 26 Jul 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
30	1435	1500	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Barnett RTO BDE TOC By Sp. Fox RTO p. 16 Annex A	M ARTY	JF NB
31	1245	1505	Co. D. called D/O for 1 VN woman an expecting mother, at 1245 hrs D/O completed 1505 hrs taken to Binh Son Hospital Called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	52, 53, CO Notified	JB
32.	1530	1600	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC By Sp. Fox RTO p. 17 Annex A.	M ARTY	JF LM
33	1655	1655	Pacification Reports A.) Coordination was made with Binh Son about the interrogation of 7 VC suspects B.) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 2/26 Marines C.) Co. B & D utilized NPFF, PSB, IPW, & loudspeaker teams in current search & clear operations. 4/2/D combine reconsolidation operations		RAN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Institution

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

Hour

Date

54801, 46451, 198401

FSB 5010

26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
Cont. #	33		with RD Cadre & PSOF in Tri Binh (U) D) Co. D searched NHTEM HO market at BS 706 860 E.) (UP Program at LZ Dottie. paid 17,200 piasters paid for 15x uc grenades, 11 x m-79 rds, 18x 60mm & 74.8 mm mortars, 26 4/105 rds & 1x55 rd. Called to Sp. Patten RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO.		
34.	1645	1700	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Burman RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Burks RTO. p. 18 Annex A	W ARTY	JB LM
35.	1700	1700	From Cpt. Gaffney to Cpt. Wickert Marines will initiate phase 2 on D+7 moving on an E to W axis.		
36	1720	1720	CAP'S Loc. called to Sp. Bennett RTO BDE TOC By Sp. Greaves RTO		DB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY

Organization/Installation

Location

Period covered

52/3

BS 687962

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

500 BN, 46th Inf, 148th BDE

FSB Gator

0001

26 Jul 69

2400

26 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
37	1500	1810	E. Reven at 1500 hrs. Found a sign on a cardboard box with Vietnamese writing on it at BS 757 865. Called to Sp. Cook RTD BDE TOL by AFC Burks RTD	52, 53, CO Notified Evacuated to FSB Gator	7B
38	1900		LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG NICK OF TOL DUTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES	LS BP
39	1750	1905	LATE ENTRY (1800): SITREP FOR 5-46 ENF CALLED TO SP4 COOK RTD BN TOL BY SP4 FOX RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P19	M ARTY	JF LM
40	1900	1910	SITREP FOR 5-46 ENF CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTD BDE TOL BY PFC DEROSA RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	RD LM
41	1900	1920	BINH SON: PF AT CAP 1222 SAID THERE WAS A YELLOW STAR BN OF 400 MEN AT GRID 55 5884. CALLED TO SP4 BURNETT RTD BDE TOL BY SP4 GREVER RTD BN TOL	S2 S3	DB
42	1900	1935	2/26 MARINE: G BY AT 0920 GRID 634979 TOOK	S2 S3	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

50 BN 46TH INF 197 BDE FSK GATOR 0001 26 JUL 69 2460 26 JUL 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
42	CONT		FIRE AS RESUPPLY CHOPPER WAS ON GROUND. NEG CASUALTIES. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND M60. MADE SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS. RESUPPLY BIRD WAS HIT 5 TIMES BIRD RETURN ED FIRE WITH 60 CAL NEG RESULTS GRID 635 977 6 ⁰⁰ UNCOVERED GER UNDER OVER HANG, FOUND 1 BAR MAGAZINE, 1 US AMMO POUCH 1 HOME MADE AMMO POUCH, 1 COOKING POT + COVER, 19-PROPAGANDA PAMPHLETS. H ⁰⁰ 1900 25 JULY 69 GRID 660991 HAMLET DONG LAE 5 TUNNELS - 6 FT TO 14 FT LONG. NO RECENT ACTIVITY AND TUNNELS DESTROYED. FORTUIT 02 1145 GRID 656027 FOUND 1-55 RD BLEW IT IN PLACE WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. AT 1400 GRID 720956 OBSERVATION CHOPPER SPOTTED BUNKER COMPLEX. 15 LARGE BUNKERS AND 6 FOXHOLES. NO PEOPLE IN BUNKER. BUNKERS AND FOXHOLES WERE DESTROYED. SN/4 ST01A RTD BDE TOL BY SPY GREYERS RTD BN TOL		
42	1950	2000	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF 5-46 INF CALLED TO SN/4 HILL RTD BDE TOL BY PC- DERSOA RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	RD LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Organization/Installation Location

32/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From

Room

Date

Hour

Date

54BN46TH INF 198 RDE

FSB GATOR

0001 26 JULY 69

2400 26 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
44	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	RD LM
45	2150	2210	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO ^{SGT} SGT BLEDSOE NEWIC RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	RD LM
46	2245	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	RD LM
47	2330	2345	BINH SON: CAP 1310 TOL 2200 (F) 624855. VN CLAIM US FORCES WHILE 14+2 TO WEST FROM L2 DIT 16 HIT 1 VN FEMALE IN THE CHEST WITH M-14 RD. NAME MGVEN THI ANH BY THE TIME THE MARINES GOT THERE SHE WAS DEAD. AT THAT TIME A RICOCHET HIT ANOTHER VN FEMALE SHE GOT A LIGHT FLESH WOUND AND WAS D/D BINA SON REQUEST AN INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON RTO BN TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
48	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPI4 HILL RTO RDE TOL BY PFC DERSONA RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	RD LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Extracted at 88		
			678 839. Final lift completed		
			1025 hrs. LZ at 745 Hovov		
			Trucked from 745 to Btw.		
			"stand down" area for reorganization		
			& refitting.		
			Co. B: Searched for suspected		
			rice cache at Bd. 687 855,		
			687 857, 690 862, 695 856. Neg.		
			findings. Fed up (3) separate ambushes		
			(night) at vicinity Bd. 688 855		
			Co. C: Continued defense of 745		
			Hovov, Rmk-BRD security and improvement		
			of lumber line defense.		
			Co. D: Searched hauled at Bd		
			707 860 found 200 lbs. rice, 400 lbs		
			potatoes, 25 salt. Later found 500 lbs		
			scattered rice at 708 862. Conducted		
			4 separate night ambushes at 708 862.		
			704 864.		
			4/2/1 continued reconnaissance		
			at this link #1 with night ambush.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DM 1511 57

1-10-1941

Period Covered

TC

Hour	Date
------	------

CONFIDENTIAL

Wry

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

26 July 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

1. CASUALTIES: None

AVDF-BCZ

26 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

JAMES R. HANSEN
MAG, Infantry
33Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.
2. CONTACTS: None
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261900-271900 July 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA.

BN(-) continues mission of search and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VCI, on operation NANTUCKET BEACH.

Co B: Interdicts trail at BS686860 in area ambush tonight and continues to search in the morning.

Co D: Makes night movement North to seize hilltop in vic BS689875 where they will set up night logger position. At BNMT Co D sweeps west to link-up with Co B.

Co A: Refits and reorganizes at Bde Standdown area in Chu Lai.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and secures RMK-BN work party on HWY #1. Continues improvement of base defense.

4/2/D: Combined consolidation operations with RD cadre and PSDF in THE BINH #1 and ambushes at BS558987.

Co E: Medium Mort Sect (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Light Mort Sect(-) FSB GATOR; 1 sqd (GS) at CAP 142. E Recon screens BALANGAN CAPE from enemy infiltration, with ambush at BS776958.

RICE DETAIL: Co B, D & E Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

CONFIDENTIALDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
EOC DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

23
RECEIVED
JULY 26 1969

4. CASUALTIES: None

ADDE-BOZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Surrender

26 JULY 1969

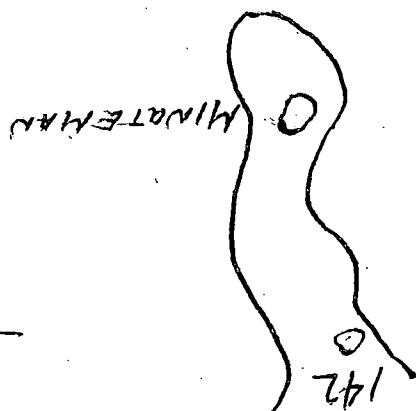
CONFIDENTIAL

BATHANG RD LINE FOR POLITICAL
CLEARANCE OF FIRES

CONFIDENTIAL

HQ, 5TH BN, 46TH INF
FSB GATOR (56179)
RUN
270900 JULY 1961

1. POLITICAL CLEARANCE FOR FIRE
REQUEST INSIDE RD LINE
2. POLITICAL CLEARANCE NOT REQUIRED
OUTSIDE RD LINE
3. DATA REQUEST FROM BATHANG
DISTRICT OFFICE 21 JUL 69



143

WATER

CONFIDENTIAL

23
4/6/69

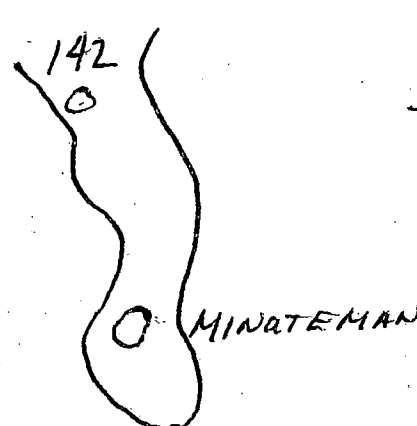
DO NOT DISCLOSE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS
DOWN-GRAD AT 3 YEARS MINIMUM

BATANGAN RD LINE FOR POLITICAL
CLEARANCE OF FIRES

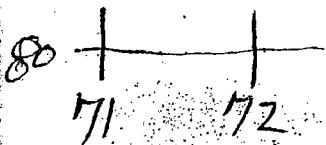
CONFIDENTIAL

Hq, 5TH BN, 46TH INF
FSB GATOR (567962)
RUN
270900 JULY 1969

1. POLITICAL CLEARANCE FOR FIRE
REQUIRED INSIDE RD LINE
2. POLITICAL CLEARANCE NOT REQUIRED
OUTSIDE RD LINE
3. DATA RECEIVED FROM BINH SON
DISTRICT CHIEF 21 JUL 69



WAGNER
LTC



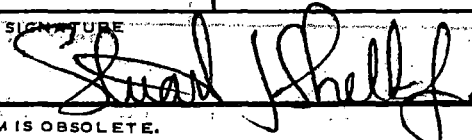
OFFICIAL

Krause
KRAUSE
53

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jul 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0340		(U) Casualty Report (NBI): PFC Michael J. Maucer Co E Snake bite in ear 91st Evac Condition - Good		Called to Bde		
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing				
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde		
			Assigned: PDY: O- 35 O- 34 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-795 EM-747 TOT-832 TOT-783				
5	1045		(U) Awards Ceremony:				
			ITC Wagner presented two ARCM with "V" Device				
6	1100		(U) Commander's Conference				
7	1130		(U) Incoming Personnel:		Sent to assigned companies.		
			2 PFC 11B10 to Co B 1 SSG 76Y40 to Co A				
8			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.				
9	2400		(U) Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

AS

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 158 BDE FSB GATOR

0001

27 JULY 69

2400

27 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
1.	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT JOHNSTON AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY		
2	0040	0040	FOXHOLE REPORT	HAQD MED	CO BN PM
			A) 0 127 127 134 0		
			B) 69 34 103 112 4		
			C) 8 111 119 134 0		
			D) 85 31 116 133 3		
			E) 66 20 86 87 2		
			TOTAL 228 223 551 725 9		
			CALLED TO BIV HILL RD BN TOL BY SP4		
			MINNETT RD BN TOL		
3	0045	0050	BDE: AD EXTENSION FOR ARVN'S BOUNDARIES	S2 S3	RD
			WEST 49 GRID LINE EAST 57 GRID LINE BINKSON		
			NORTH + SOUTH CAPS 139, 132 FROM CPT		
			LONG TO PK BORSARTO BN TOL		
4	0100	0120	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED A SGT (FOLTS)	M	RD
			NCOIC BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RD BN TOL	ARTY	LM
			ANNEX A P1		
5	0150	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED A SP4 HILL RD BDE	M	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 13 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

PX 567 962

From Date

TO

Hour Date

5TH BN 46 INF (A) BDE

FSA GARRISON

27 JULY 68 0400 27 JULY

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
5	CONT		TOL BY PCDERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 2	ARTY	LM
6	0255	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BN TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	PM LM
7	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS RTO BN RTO TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO TOL ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	PM LM
8	0455	0455	E/MORTAR REPORT 1) 4 3) 4 5) 7 1 7) 3 2) 6 4) 8 6) 3 8) 37 CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PCDERSON RTO BN TOL		RD
9	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SP4 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PCDERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	RD LM
10	0530	0615	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS RTO BDE TOL BY PCDERSON RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	RD LM
11	0700	0700	S/Sgt Richard A. Ness 585032800 TDMCO on duty 0700 - 1900. Cpt. Theodore		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

AS 568962

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th Bde

F5B 604

0001

27 Jul 69

2400

27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Cont. #11		
			Big ham 331 36 8731 TDD on duty 0700-1800		
12	0650	0700	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 7 Annex A	M ARTY	JB RS
13	0745	0800	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 8 Annex A	M ARTY	JB DD
14	0845	0900	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO p. 9 Annex A	M ARTY	JB DD
15	0950	1000	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	JB DD
16	1005	1005	Snatch Box Request for 28 Jul 69. BY 7489, 6885, 6687, 6592, 7292. Called to Sp. Fuller RTO Bde TOC by Sp. Fox RTO		3F

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

52 BN, 46th Int, 198th

F300

0001

27 Jul 69

2400

27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
17	1045	1035	Fr. Co. B. for 1 VN. with mult. frag wounds from arty fired at 0300 hrs to 0400 hrs this morn. in approx grids 7189/7289/7389/7288. Sp. called at 1015. Camped 1035 taken to 27th Surg. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC BWA3 RTO.	52, 53, CO Notified See item # 19	JB
18	1100	1100	Sitap Fr. 5-46 Int. called to. Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. For RTO. p. 11 Annex A	NA ARTY	JF DD
18	1130	1130	Co. B. found 4 VN. at 0945 hrs. at BS 699844 carrying a body. Sent 2/3/B patrol to investigate. They found 4 VN. women carrying 1 VN. male, wounded by ARTY. D/d one male VN (Reference #17) and his daughter to 27th Surg. TFW Team classified 3 VN. women as civil dependents. Will be sent to Binh Son. The daughter who	52, 53, CO Notified	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
82/3		BS		From		TO	
5 th BN, 46 th Inf, 198 th AOC		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				2400	27 Jul 69	2400	27 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init.	
			Cont. H19. went to 27 th Surg with father. was classified as UCS by ADO people at 27 surg. Called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO.				
20.	1155	1155	Set up Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTO. p. 12 Annex A	M	ARTY	TF	DP
21	1230	2130	Co. D has 4 Civil Defendants. (classified by IPW Team) and 1 VN family of 4. All will be sent to Binh Son, 1 of the family needs medical treatment. Called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Fox	S2, S3, CO,	Binh Son	TF	
22	1400	1400	Plans for 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stoia RTO BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Ness NCOIC				RAH
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered

5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AC

From Date 27 Jul 69 To Hour 2800 Date 27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
23	1255	1300	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf not called in because of BDE Power Failure	M ARTY	JB DD
24	1355	1355	Night locations for 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD		JB
25	1350	1400	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD, p. 14 Annex	M ARTY	JB DD
26	1445	1500	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD, p. 15 Annex	M ARTY	DG KB
27	1555	1600	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Fox RTD, p. 16 Annex	M ARTY	JE KB
28	1615	1615	Annex B. passed to. Sgt. Lang RTD BDE TOC By S/Sgt. Ness TPNCO		DDW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

135507962

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
29	1620	1620	Pacification Reports. A.) C.O. Binh Son Subsector visited FSB Center and brought overlay for 4/6 ARVN operation. B.) Binh Son, Sea Tan, 2/26 Marine Regt. C.) Co. B&D utilized IPW, NPFF, DSB, and loudspeaker tms in current operations. D.) None. E.) U.I.P. - 6 850 posters paid for 8 2xRPG Rds; 1xChi com grenade; 4x60 mm mortar Rds; 5x 105 rds; 4x 40K recoilless Rifle rds. 1x Clay more mine; 1x Bandolier m16 Ammo; 3x Fuses for ARTY rds. Called to Sp. Patten RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.		OG
30	1615	1625	CAP loc. called to Sp. Stora RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO		OG
31	1645	1700	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Burnett RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 17 AMMA		SB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5273

BS567962

FSB

RTOB

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th BN, 46th Inf.

0000

27 Jul 69

2400

27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
32	1800	1810	Sit rep. Fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Stria RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO. p. 18 AARCAH.	M ARTY	DG KB
33	1900		LT JOHN STON AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG NEES OF DUTY.	TAKG OVER TOC DUTIES	WT BP
34	1715	1900	CAP 144: AT 1715 CAP 144 REPORTED AN APPROX. 18 FT OF VC IN OPEN EN GRID SQUARES, 7482, 7583. THEY REQUESTED AIR SUPPORT WHICH CAME ON STATION AT 1720HRS. MINUTEMAN 24000 HAD 5 CONFIRMED KIA. HELIX 23 CAME ON STATION PUT AN A/S ON GRID 741833 - DROPPED 2 500 LB BOMBERS ON AVC FOR 2 KIA. HELIX BROKE STATION 1850. ARTY WAS PUT IN ON GRID 741833 WORKED A ZONE SWEEP EAST. CALLED TO SP4 JELLEN S2 RDE TOC BY SP4 GREAVES RTO BN TOC.	S2 S2	DG
35	1900		SHADOW REQUESTED FOR STANDBY. FROM LT JOHN STON OIC BN TOC TO SGT EDMONSON NCOIC RDE TOC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th Div, 46th Inf, 196th Bn FSB Gator Hour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Jul 69 2400 27 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
36	1900	1930	SITREP FOR 546 INF CONFIDENTIAL RDDE TOC BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	RD AKB
37		1950	PF'S CALLED TO SPY STOLA BDE TOC RTO BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TOC		
38	1920	2010	D ² INTEL: 4/2/D IN TRI BINH (V) OBTAINED SOME INFO FROM VN, A VERY RELIABLE SOURCE WHO HAS PEOPLE WORKING IN THAT AREA. HE SAID THERE WAS 1 st VC AT GRID 547974 HE ALSO SAID THEY HAVE A STAR LITE SCOPE AND THAT 4/2/D WILL BE HIT WITHIN NEXT FEW NIGHTS. TO SPY HARMON RTO RDDE TOC BY SPY GREYERS RTO BN TOC	S2 S3	DG
39	2015		BDE: REPORT FROM 3 rd MARINES: FIRECON AT GRID 667048 OBSERVED 2VC MOVING EAST. DIDN'T ENGAGE. AT 0730 GRID 667020 OBSERVED 4VC MOVING NE. 2 W/ WPNS AND 2 WITHOUT DIDN'T ENGAGE. 1045, GRID 630981 G ² DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3' BY 3' ROOM FOR 4 PEOPLE ALSO FOUND 11 M16 MAG W/ 16 RDS.	S2 S3	DG

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Chief Clerk Signature
on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
In	Out				
39	CONT		AT GRID 643972 FOUND 1000 RKS AND DESTROYED IT. AT 1730 G ^{CO} ENGAGED IVC AT GRID 643972. RESULTS 1V KIA. AT 0930 GRID 650998 G ^{CO} DETAINED 2 VCS 15+51 YRS OLD. 15 YR OLD WAS A VC PRIVATE 2ND CLASS W/P31 ⁴ . 51 YR OLD WAS A RICE CARRIER FOR VC OBTAINED INFO THAT GRID 650998 WAS AVC LOC G ^{CO} CHECKED AREA OUT FOUND 3 TUNNELS AND 1 CLAYMORE FROM SP4 HARMON RTO BDE TO C BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TO C.		
40	2000	2030	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STUART RTO BDE TO C BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TO C. ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	RD KB
41		2100	FRAG ORDER CONCERNING CA PASSED TO B ^{CO} AT 2100 BY SP4 GREVERS RTO BN TO C TO SOMORA RTO	L ^{CO} Det/Pl	OG
42	2045	2100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 STUART RTO BDE TO C BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TO C. ANNEX A P22.	M ARTY	RD KB
43		2100	LATE ENTRY 2030: PLANS CALLED TO BN SON BY PFC DERSON RTO BN TO C		RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

A. Reporting Unit: 1-3-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Date

27 JUL 68

B. Location

1. Friendly Location: 624855

2. Enemy Location: NONE

C. DTG of Incident: 26/2200/H, VN civilians claimed that USA personnel while on the west of their perimeter at LZ DOTTLE hit one VN female in the chest with M-14 fire. NGUYEN THI xan g (34) 20086 was KIA by the time the USMC reached that position. During this time another VN female was hit, possibly with a ricochet but suffered only slight flesh wounds. Will provide name of WIA 27/July. Not over.

E. Request investigation of incident

Origin of M-14 thought to be from Engineers in that location

P. DTG Received Sent to CAG/JAG

46 2350 2345 1/210 AT 2230 FRIENDLY GRID 553926 52 53 PM

UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC WERE

SIGHTED OR HEARD GRID 540925 81000

Annex B. WAS CALLED WITHIN RESULTS SWEEP

WILL BE CONDUCTED IN MORNING. CALLED

TO SGT. FULTS. NOISE DTG TAG BY 214 MINUT

RTD TO DC

47 2345 2400 SITREP FRS-46 CNE CALLED TO 304 TROOPER

RTD TO DC BY PFC. DERSA RTD TO DC

ANNEX B R 235

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

In Dg.

CONFIDENTIAL

2A 1574 (A)

DECLASSIFIED

1. Primary location: 654822

2. Location

DATE	27 JUL 69	TIME	0001
DATE	27 JUL 69	TIME	0001

ITEM	TIME	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
44	2245	SITREP FOR 5-46 TPC CALLED TO 5/15/57 10	
		RD RD TPC BY PFC DENSOA RD RD TPC	
		ANALYST A P 25	
45	2255	SITREP FOR 5-46 TPC CALLED TO 5/15/57 10	
		RD RD TPC BY PFC DENSOA RD RD TPC	
		ANALYST A P 25	
46	2355	4/12/10: AT 2230 FRIENDLY GRIP 553986	
		UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC WERE	
		SIGHTED AT ENEMY GRID 560925. 81MM	
		WAS CALLED WITHIN 6 RESULTS. SWEET	
		WILL BE CONDUCTED IN MORNING. CALLED	
		TO SGT FUITS. NOISE BOE TPC BY 5/15/57 10	
		RD RD TPC	
47	2345	SITREP FOR 5-46 TPC CALLED TO 5/15/57 10	
		RD RD TPC BY PFC DENSOA RD RD TPC	
		ANALYST A P 25	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on DY. Signature

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Avn | BS 5679 | 1000 | 2250 | 2400 | 2730 | 169

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
			Summary		
			BNC Co's B + D continued on Operation Montebello Beach.		
			Co. A: Remained at Chu Lai in Btn. Stand-down area allotted & reorganized for future deployment.		
			Co. B: Continued search and clear operations in vicinity Bd 6985 with area ambushed (night) vicinity Bd. 694 863 (3 ambushed).		
			Co. C: Continued defense of Td B also RMK-BPT security and improvement of Bank Line defense.		
			Co. D: Conducted day search and clear with night movement to Bd vicinity 716 873, 718 867 for night ambush.		
			Co. E: Med Mtn red (G) at 1700 mm		
			8th Med red (-) (DS) Td B. Hottov, 1st (G)		
			Cap. 142. E. Rean continued to screen Batangan		
			Cope by day with night ambushed 76785		
			4/2/D continued reconnaissance in Tri Binh		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Date 2/24/69

Hour	Date
2400	2756/69

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature

Signature James E. Klause

DA 1594 (R)

THE

[illegible]

100

100-443887-100

THE FUTURE OF THE FUTURE

COMMUNIST OFFICE
134th DISTRICT
AGENT: ALVIN KATZ
100 SAN FRANCISCO 56219

4

1. CERTAIN SENIORS
5-46 Int attended continuing education in extended 104.
2. CONFERRED
None
3. CURRENT PLANS: 7/1950-20100 July 1969
Generally, 5-46 Int attended continuing education in extended 104.

GENERATION THROUGH THE
IN(-) COMPLEXES. The effect of recording and processing circuitry and the
effect of the recording and processing circuitry on the

Co D conducted area search in vic of H5697039, United American at H56930 and 69 into vic H5715357, 71301, 711029, and numerous locations of search in immediate landing zone, and maintain blocking force for Co D's attack.

Co D has relative movement north to vic H57050 29 attacking found waste to east of Alton Co D has landed from combat aircraft to attack RVN ARVN (1) located at H5711003 and secure position of defending and disarming all personnel destroy enemy fortifications, and capture and evacuate food supplies.

On 11/11/41, the 1st Infantry Division of the United States Army was in the process of being reorganized into the 1st Infantry Division (Mechanized) at Fort Benning, Georgia. The 1st Infantry Division (Mechanized) was the first of the new mechanized divisions to be activated. It was composed of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, and 100th Infantry Regiments. The 1st Infantry Division (Mechanized) was the first of the new mechanized divisions to be activated. It was composed of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, and 100th Infantry Regiments.

Co. Co. Refunds from other accounts with a net result only on my 11/11

4/3/74 Continued consultation regarding the 10,000 and 12,000 in
the 1974 (2) - advised at 10:57 AM.

CO IN THE FIRST PAGE (00) AS IS INDICATED. IT MUST BE (-) (00) FOR
OTHERS 1 AND (00) AT COT 142. E RECD FROM BUREAU OF DOCS 7/28/67.
CITY WITHIN THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

DONOR ASSIGNED AFTER 12 YEARS.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses, which appears to be a directory or a list of contacts. The names are written in a cursive script, and the addresses are listed below them.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 9 of 11 Copies
5th Bn, 46th Infantry
F.B. CANTON, BN 67962
271230 Jul 69
6806

PLAT ORD 6-69 (OPERATION HAWTUCKER BEACH)

1. TASK ORG: No Change.

2. SITUATION: VC local forces continue to evade from US and ARVN Forces,
1/6 Inf continues operation on the north.

3. MISSIONS: Bn(-) continues the attack.

a. Co B: Extracted at 230030 Jul, combat assaults to LZ's 1, 2, and 3,
conducts search of area in zone, occupying blocking positions for
Co D's search.

b. Co D: Move on AXIS JOHN, attack when last lift of Co B is completed.
Seize and search hamlet. Detain and classify all persons, destroy
enemy fortifications, capture and evacuate food caches.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: No Change.

Acknowledge.

Distribution: Special

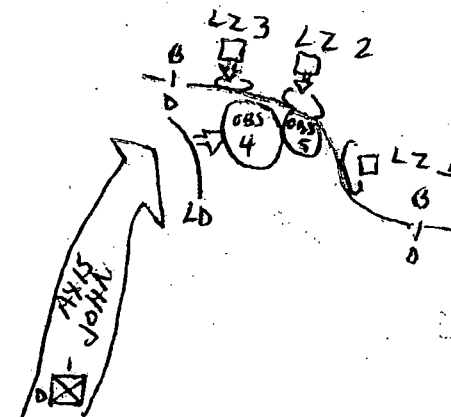
WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Krause
WAGNER
89

CONFIDENTIAL

90
73



89
89

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. No of Pges

Organization/Installation 52/3	Location 8456296	Period Covered From Hour Date 0601 28 JUL 69	To Hour Date 2400 28 JUL 69
-----------------------------------	---------------------	--	--------------------------------------

IT NO	M	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
		In	Out			
6		0001		JOURNAL OPENED. LT JOHANSTON SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	STARTED NEW JOURNAL	BP
2		0035		FOXHOLE REPORT HQ 128 MEDIC		PM
				A) 0 127 127 134 0		
				B) 62 48 110 120 4		
				C) 8 112 120 140 0		
				D) 89 30 119 129 4		
				E) 65 22 87 91 1		
				TOTAL 224 339 563 742 9		
				CALLED TO SPYTHACKER RTO BN TOC BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOC		
3		0055	0100	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPYTHACKER RTO BN TOC BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	PM LM
4		0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SG FULTS WROK RTO BN TOC BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	PM LM
5		0255	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPYTHACKER RTO RTO BN TOC BY SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	PM LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5850.17

594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
175618000
175618000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. of Pges

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. of Pges

Organization/Installation Location

Period Covered

S2/S

BS/SGT S62

From Hour Date

TO

Hour Date

6N 46TH INF 198506

FSG GAB

28 JULY 61

2400

28 JULY 61

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
6	0355	0405	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT EVANS WCOIC RDETAL BY SP4 MINNETT BN TOC RTO ANNEX A 1K		
7	0440	0450	E/MARTAR REPORT 1) 5 3) 12 5) 58 7) 0 2) 0 4) 17 6) 8 8) 66 CALLED TO SP4 TRACKER RTO BN TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC		PM
8	0500	0515	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HARMON RTO BN TOC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PM LM
9	0545	0615	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL RTO BDE TOC BY PFC DERSEA RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	RD LM
10	0700	0700	S/sgt. Richard A. Mess 585032800 TDNCA on duty 0700 - 1900 Cpt. Theodore Bigham 33136 8781 TDO on duty 0700 - 1900		RD TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1755180NN
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3			B5567962		From	TO
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AC			FSA		Hour Date	Hour Date
					0000 28 Jul 69	2400 28 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken	
	In	Out				
11.	0630	0706.	Reference BCo. Air Movc.			
			RZ 0630 BS 697859.			
			LZ 0637 BS 719884			
			PZ 0640 BS 697859.			
			LZ 0650 BS 715887.			
			PZ 0657 BS 697859			
			LZ 0706 BS 711889.			
			Called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE			
			TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD.			
12.	0645	0700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Int. called to		M	
			Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC		ARTY	
			by PFC Burks RTD p. 7A mma			
13.	0715	0715	DE-1 had 5 detainees at BS 706882.		52, 53, CO	
			The IPW classified them as 1		Notified	
			hamlet Farmer's Ass. leader,		See item #	
			1 Civil defender and 3 innocent		16	
			civilians. The 2 vcs will be.			
			Sent to Binh Son. Called to			
			Sgt. Fultz NCOIC BDE TOC			
			by PFC Burks RTD.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

BS567962

54th BN, 46th Inf, 198th BDE

FSB Gator

From		TO	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 64	2400	28 Jul 64

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
14.	0800	0800	Intel Report passed by 1926 hrs. from RF & village chief. They said there is a hospital & large tunnel complex at BS 677858. The only way to get to tunnel & hosp. entrance, if it can't be found, is by B-52 strikes. Other intel the marines have obtained from this village chief has always been true. Called to Sp. Teller RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD.	52, 53, CO Notified	De
15.	0750	0830	Sitrep fr 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD. p. B Anna A	M ARTY	De FM
16.	0830	0830	Refer to Item # 13. Farmer's Ass leader was MIA in kg when trying to evade by co. D. Evac to Binh Son. Classified as Civil Defendant. Called to	52, 53, CO Notified	De

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3
5th BN, 46th Inf, 198th AF
BS 580962
FSB Gator

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			

Cont. # 16			PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.		
------------	--	--	--	--	--

17.	0815	0815	173/D while sweeping village at BS 712885 found 1x12y old VN girl KIA, 1x7y old VN boy KIA and 2 VN boys WIA by the gunships working to the north of PHU NHIEU (BS 712885). There were also 12 dead cattle. D/O for VN boys completed 0818 hrs. Taken to Binh Son. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO.	S2, S3, CO S5, Notified SR	
-----	------	------	---	----------------------------	--

18	0850	0900	Sitrep started 0850 completed 0900 called to Sp. Storia RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burns RTO & A. Anaya	M ARTY	JB LM
----	------	------	---	--------	-------

19.	0915	0915	Aeroscout team (Blue G host 20) had Neg. Sightings in VR Area except for 1 military age male at BS 708949. HC evaded.	S2, S3, CO AS	
-----	------	------	---	---------------	--

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

BS56782

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ACR FSB 60001 28 Jul 69 2400 28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	From		To	
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Cont. # 19			into hootch. Blueghost Burned hootch, Neg. results as male escaped. Called to Sp. Folts NCAC BDE TOX by Sp. Greves RTO.				
20	0945	1000	Sitrap Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp Hill RTO BDE TOX by PFC Barks RTO. p10 Appendix			M	JB
						ARTY	LM
21	1030	1030	URI: Unk. Size Enemy force located 1000 meters fr. BS567282 as of 0830 hrs. Called from PFC Sellen RTO BDE TOX to Sp. Greves RTO			52, 53, 60	DS
						Notified	
						M	JB
22	1000	1015	General Clements visited FSB Gater and was briefed by LTC Wagner & Maj. Krause. 5-3 on current and future operations involving W. personnel and general pacification				RDW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		BS 587128		From	To
5 th BN, 46 th Inf, 198 th BDE		FSB		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 28 Jul 69	2400 28 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
23.	1045	1100	Sit up Ft. 5-46 Inf. called to. Sp Hill RTD BDE TOC by. PFC Burks RTD. p. 11 Annex A	MA ARTY	JB LA
24	1030	1030	Co. D - found 1 M-1 carbine Serial No. 413952 at BS 712844 in a well in vll. called to Sgt. Folts MEDIC BDE TO by PFC Burks.		
25	1045	1055	Col. Whittington BDE Comdr. visited FSB Gator was briefed on current disposition of troops and current operations by Maj. Krause S-3		ABW
26.	1055	1055	Co. D patrol reported Evidence of VC in last 24 hrs at grid BS 70295. Trails covered by brush. lined w/rocks on side for extremely good cover & concealment. Good observation up and down trail		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

52/3

BS 567962

54 BN, 464 Inf, 19th AF FSB Gater

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			

CONT. # 26 Trails run East to West.
called to PFC Jellen RTO
BDE TDC by Sp. Greaves.

27. 1115 1115 Co. B has found 3 x 105 rds.
1 rd. is located at BS 719884
and appears to be booby trapped.
The 2 other rds. were found laying
in the brush at BS 711889. All
3 rds will be blown by Co. D
when Demo. arrives. D Co has
found 4 to 5 tunnel complexes.
Plus 500 lbs. potatoes at
grid BS 712885. The potatoes
will be evacuated and tunnels
blown.

28. 1130 1130. JPLW Report to Chu Hoi received
by 2/6 ARUN's asst. plot leader
48th BN. He stated: on 24 July the
48th VC BN. was LOC. 720830.
ON the contact 231600 July.
There were 15 members of 48th BN.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Int
5 th BN, 46 th INF, 198 th AVN		S2/3			BS 518962 F3306700	From Hour Date 0900 28 Jul 69	TO Hour Date 2400 28 Jul 69
Cont. #28					either KIA or WIA. The strength of 48 th BN, 150 men. WPNS 1x82mm mortar, 1x57 RR, 3xm-79, 1PRC25, 4 PRC10, 3YB41, 4YB40. The 48 th Broken into 5 co, 3 Int co, 1 Hq co, 1 WPNS co. Personnel: BN Cdr. QUA, BN XO. SANG, Pol. off. TA, S-3 DAN, DR. NHAN; WPNS CDR SANG, 1 st Co. Cdr. DUNG, 1 st Co. XO. HAI, 1 st Co. Pol. off. THANH, 2 nd Co. Cdr. HANG. From Lt. Serrano S2 BDE TOC to BFC Burks RTO.		
29.		1145	1145		Co. B (sub-element) found 5 YR. old girl KIA at grid 706894 in same area where other two bodies were found this morning. The 2 other bodies were found in vicinity grid BS 714889. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5213		BSS67962		From		TO	
5 th Bn, 46 th Inf, 198 th BDE		FSA		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				2000	28 Jul 69	2400	28 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.		
	In	Out					
30	1145	1245	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Greves RTO. p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY	DE DD		
31	1150	1150	VR Snatch Box Request on 29 Jul 69 will be the same as 28 Jul 69. Time will be 0730-0900. Called to BDE TOC Sgt. Folts NCOIC by Sp. Greves.				
32	1250	1250	2/B spotted 2 VC at B5713884 and opened fire with M-79. Results 1 captured 1 SKS. Serial No. 71315244 11315244. 1 US was wounded with fragmentation from friendly M-79. He received one small frag in chest was D/O at 1230 taken to LZ Gator. Called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRosario	92, 53, 60 Notified	RD		
33	1245	1300	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by	M ARTY	JB DD		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		BS 712882		From		TO	
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				2100	28 Jul 69		
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Init	
	Crot # 33		PTC BURXS RTD. p. 13 Annex A				
34.	1305	1305	3/B at BS 711889, 5 Chu Hoi turned themselves in. 3 were military agetates & 2 females. AT this time IPW are questioning them. Called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTD	52, 53, CO RD		Notified	
35.	1340	1340	Co. D. Found 15 caves and bunkers at grid BS 712882 also one large tunnel 50 meters in length and 3 meters wide which they intend to destroy. Called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTD	52, 53, CO RD		Notified	
36.	1355	1355	Co. D had 25 more detainees in hamlet at BS 712885. The IPW team classified them as 1 civil defendant and 24 innocent civilians. The civil	52, 53, CO		DG	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
		In	Out			
5 th BN., 46 th Inf. 198 th BPE				CONFIDENTIAL		
25567462				From Date 28 Jul 69		
FSP Gator				Hour Date 2400 25 Jul 69		
36				defendants and 1 civilian with injured foot will be taken to Binh Son. Called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Gueves RTD		
37	1400	1800		Msg. Fr. Cpt. Lang. TDO BDE TOC to Cpt. Wickett B-3 AIV. Effective immediately, no cheat sheet SOI's will be given to pilots. Write all callsigns & freq. etc. on the pilots SOI. Do not give them a loose sheet of paper with unit loc & SOI info. There have been two recent incidents where paper w/ above information were blown out of choppers.		CLW
38.	1350	1400		Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC De Rosa RTD. p. 17 Annex A.	M ARTY	RD PD
39.	1505	1515		Night loc. Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOC		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/B		B55000		TO	
5th BN, 46th Inf, 196th Bde		FSR		Hour	Date
				2400	28 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
			Cont. # 39 by PFC Barks RTD.		
40	1550	1550	Reference item # 39. 2 Females were classified as innocent civilians. 3 males were detained as CHU HOI and are going to be sent to FSB Bayonet. Called to Lt. Serrano. 5-2 BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTD.	S2, S3, CO Notified	RD
41	1600	1600	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTD. p. 16 Annex A	MA ARTY	JB DD
42	1600	1610	Cap. Loc called to Sp. Rothermer RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greves RTD		RG
43	1510	1510	Plans Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCOE TOC BDE by S/Sgt. Ness TDNCO.		CM
44	1620	1620	Reference item No. Names of KIA's BUT THI LANH 1245.00	S2, S3, CO Notified	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

BS567962

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 1980

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
285a/69	2800 28 Jul 69

ITEM NO	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Conti # 44			girl. BUI CAT 4yr old boy. NGUYEN 14 TU YET 8yr old boy. Another boy identified the bodies There were also 12 dead cows Called to pfc. Jellen RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRoss.		
45	1700	1700	1/4/D recovered document off 1 VCS at 0600 this morning. He and a few others were proceeding west from hamlet gr. BS703884 He was wounded when he attempted to evade. He was of military age without ID and classified as CA by IRW. (Reference item # 13) Called to SP Harman RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRoss RTO	52, 53, 60 Notified	RD
46	1655	1705	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greves RTO p. 17 AMKSA	M ARTY	DG DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. **CONFIDENTIAL** Signature

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation 543	Location 15562912	Period Covered	
543, 464th Inf, 198th Bn	15562912	From Hour Date 0000 28 Jul 69	To Hour Date 2400 28 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
47	1715	1715	URI: UNK size element located 1000 m. from BS 590624 as of 1815hr. Notified URI UNK. size unit, 2500 meters from BS 70809 as of 1500 hrs Called to AFCCBARK RTO by Sp Rins RTDBDE TOC.	52, 53, 60	
48	1720	1720	Pacification Report to A.) Liaison maintained with Binh Son district. A total of 35 VCS are being questioned at DTCC, no final classification determined as of yet. B.) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 2/28 Marines C.) 17 NPFF & PSB utilized in cordon & search operation with Co. B & D D.) Cordon & search Phu NHIEM #1 E.) VIP Program 1200 Piasters paid for 1X155 rd, 1X105 rd, 5X60mm & 1X81 mm mortar, 1 ARTY fusc. Called to Sp. Fuller RTDBDE TOC by AFCC DeRosa.		RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. _____ Signature _____

A 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

54 Apr 46 24 Int. 1950

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages		FILE
	In	Out			
49	1800	1800	TO Cpt. Phelps CO. Co. E. Any one at Cap. 142 NOT permitted to swim in the ocean but personnel may bathe Cpt. Phelps acknowledges Passed by PFC Burks RTO		JB
50	1750	1800	Sitrep Fr. 5/46 Int. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 184/189	M ARTY	SB DD
51	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT BIGHAM AND SSG WARR OF TOC DUTY	TAKE OVER TOC DUTIES	PW BP
52	1855	1920	SITREP FOR 5-46 RNE CALLED TO SP4 FULLER RTO LDEP TOC BY PFC SPANIELS RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	P8 DD
53	0700	1930	LATE ENTRY 0745: AT 0730 MUSKET'S GUN SHIPS SPOTTED 706 AT 71389.3 EVADING TO TREE LINE 709889 GUNSHIPS FIRED AT VC- RESULTING IN 7UCKIA CALLED TO CPT LANGORADE TO BY CPT WICKETT S-3 AIR BN TOC	S2 S3	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

523 5TH BN 46TH INF 198RD5 FSB 64161 28 JUL 69 2400 28 JUL 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
54	2000	2020	SITREP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO SPI4 BURNETT RTD BDE TOL BY PK SPRUISE RTD BN TOL ANNEX A P21		
55	2030		PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON BY PK DERSIA RTD BN TOL		RD
56	2030	2100	CAP 144: TOI 2015 CAP 144 SPOTTED 5VC WITH PACKS AND RADIOS. PRC 25. VILLAGES SAY THERE IS A COMPANY IN THE AREA THAT WILL HIT CAP 144 TONIGHT: 8" HAVE BEEN CALLED IN ON 738823 CALLED TO SPI4 HARMON RTD BDE TOL BY PK DERSIA RTD BN TOL	S2 S3	RD
57	2110	2110	226 MARINES: 0800 E/RECON SITTED 5 VC OR NVA MOVING SE TO NW. THEY WERE IN BLACK, CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS AND HELMETS. THEY MOVED INTO VILLAGE. 0930 E/RECON SPOTTED 4VC OR NVA MOVING SE TO NW 632478 WITH PACKS, 2 RIFLES, 2 SKS THEY STOPPED ALONG MAY TO TALK TO CIVILIANS. CALLED TO SPI4	S2 S3	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 ADE FSB GAO 1000 28 JULY 69 2400 28 JULY 69

ITEM NO. Time In Out Incidents, messages, orders Action Taken Ini

61 2100 2210 LATE ENTRY 2120 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BN TOC BY M/M MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A 22 M ARTY DM

62 2155 2205 SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSOE NCOIC BDE TOC SPY MINNETT RTO BN TOC ANNEX A P23

63 2230 FROM MAT KRAUSE: INFORMED RTO AT 2245 AND 2255 RESPECTIVELY THAT UNLESS ELEMENT IS MOVING THAT THEY WILL HAVE SECURE SET OPERATIONAL. THEY WILL MONITOR THE CMD POST BUT WILL TRANSMIT TRAFFIC OVER SECURE THIS IS A STANDING REQUIREMENT BY MAT KRAUSE: CALLED BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOC

64 2245 2250 BINH SON PRU PATROL: VCE DEAD-TRINH THAM KHANH-37 FROM TAN HAMLET, BINH GIANG VILLAGE. HE WAS SECRETARY OF VILLAGE COMMUNICATIONS NGUYEN LUONG ANHONG-20 FROM TAN HY HAMLET, BINH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

3TH BN 46TH INF 198^{ED} 10/56/762
 Hour Date Hour Date
 0001 23 JULY 69 2400 28 JULY 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
64	CONT		GIANG VILLAGE, HE WAS CHIEF OF INFORMATION FOR VILLAGE, ALSO AT 1300 27 JULY AT 0610 63975 FOUND: 1 PISTOL P-45, 1-M72, 2 GRENADES, 1-TNT BOX 1-RADIO, NATIONAL, 4-HAMMERS, DOCUMENTS SMALL AMOUNT OF MONEY VCS NAMES: KUTAN TOAN-45 FROM BINH NAM, NGUYEN VEN MOE -52 FROM BINH NAM, NGUYEN THIN-45 FROM BINH NAM, CU XUONG-17 FROM BINH THANH - CALLED TO 3014 BURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY 3014 MINNETT RTO BN TOL		
65	2250	2300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 3014 HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PS DD
66	2350	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO 3014 BURNETT RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PS DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. **CONFIDENTIAL** Signature

DA 1594 (R)

5BN 46 INC 198 BDC

L2 Gator

Hour

0001

Date

28 July 69

Hour

2400

Date

28 July 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, contacts, etc.	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Operational Summary.		
			Co B and Co D, 5-46 conducted CA into vicinity BS 715887 to cordon and search PHU NHIEU I hamlet at 260700 hrs 2 July 69.		
			Results:		
			(a) casualties:		
			(1) friendly: 1 US WIA		
			(2) enemy: 7 VC KIA		
			(b) weapons captured:		
			1 SKS rifle		
			1 M-1 Carbine		
			(c) detainees:		
			2 VCS		
			1 civil defendant		
			3 Chu Hoi		
			(d) Five hundred lbs of potatoes were confiscated.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

52/53

BS 567962

1072 Bal

LZ Gator

[illegible]

4 (R)

REPORT

10-730 854

HOVER DAVIS LANTIER COMPANY

6861 Apr 006162-006166 SHIVA DROMIS

• 2197-1100

22

OPERATION HARBINGER

2144-05 101478-03

Abstract

W. E. B. DUBOIS

— *Journal of the American Medical Association*

61281 CONT. FROM PAGE 102

10-11-68

SECRET

7-22-70

[Faint, illegible text]

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

CONTINUING THIS QUEST A LON

6957 April 82

... ..

67-8000-1000

1938 Infantry Brigade

CONFIDENTIAL

100-443888-100

(Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page)

WILLIAMS

[illegible]

5

100

Co. C: Defending IES GATOR and securing IES-221 work party on IES #1.
Continues improvement of base defense.

Co E; had verb sent (SE) at 0715 HOURS. It next sent (-) (DS)
verb GATOR; 1 sec (GS) at 0817 LAG. FURTHER INFORMATION PARACHUTE CAPE
friendly enemy infiltration; with ambal at 0916 1854.

HIGH DETAIL: CO. B, D, and E. 1000 in conjunction w/ current opns.
 REMARK: 1 IN/PSS 5 operational at P33 OADR.

4. CASUALTIES:
a. Friendly: 1 US KIA
b. Enemy: None

TUCL
IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS

SECRET

DOWNLOADED BY A YEAR LATER
A YEAR AFTER IS RELEA
... 2001

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be addressed. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

(NO CHANGE FROM VERTICAL ORIGIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

FMAG ORD 7-69 (OPERATION MAINTENANCE BRANCH)

1. TASK ORD: No Change

2. SITUATION: VC units continue to avoid contact with US forces.

3. MISSION: (a) continue the attack.

(b) As forces by CM47 to field P2 secured by Co D. P2 to be determined. Await in conduct of action and action of Obj 1, 2, or 3.

(c) Co D: Conduct coordinated area search near present location, establish contact by daylight, conduct search of 290 900 by CM-47. P2 secured by Co D. Transfer P2 and P3 to Co D prior to 290 900 Jul. Move by vehicle to stand down. Area to arrive by 1100 hours.

(d) Co D: Conduct coordinated area search near present location, move to establish contact by daylight, conduct search of Obj 1. Secure P2 by 290 900 Jul from air force of Co D. Receive contact of P2 and P3 with Co D prior to 0900, transfer to Co A on arrival. At approximately 1300 hours, return to fact to base and search Obj 2 on Obj 3 on arrival.

Attachments

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

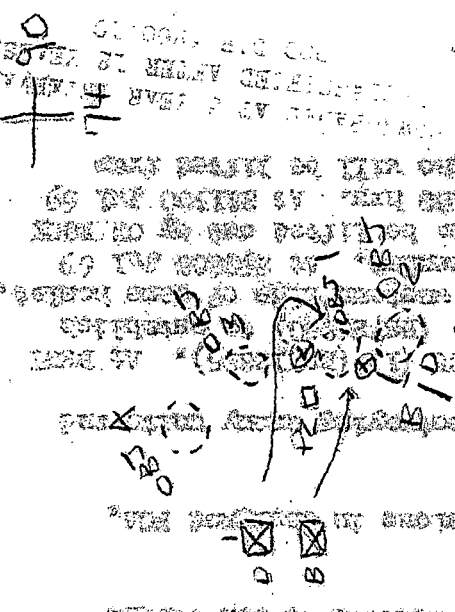
Krause

KRAUSE

50

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 5 of 44 Copies
5th Div 45th Inf
FMS OASD, B556732
201400 Jul 69
7815

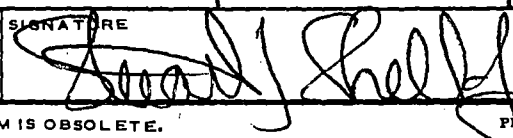


INTERVALS
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	28 Jul 69	2400 28 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde		
			Assigned: PDY:			
			O-37 O-36			
			WO-2 WO-2			
			EM-814 EM-778			
			TOT-853 TOT-816			
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	Sent to assigned		
			2 EM processed into 5-46	companies		
			1 E6 to Co E (Recon)			
			1 PFC to HHC			
5	1145		(U) Casualty Report	Called to Bde		
			1LT James B. Heath, Co B FW in rt. side			
			treated at Bn Aid Station then to Hospital			
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried			
			on as usual. All required reports sub-			
			mitted on time as required.			
7	2400		(U) Journal opened.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant	SIGNATURE 
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSB GATOR

From
Date
0001 29 JUL 68

Hour
Date
2400 29 JUL 68

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	START NEW JOURNAL	DP
2	0035		FOX HOLE REPORT HQ 161 MED A) 0 173 133 141 0 B) 62 49 111 121 4 C) 8 112 120 140 0 D) 90 28 118 130 3 E) 66 23 89 90 2 TOTAL 226 345 571 791 9 CALLED TO SPM RUMETT RTO DETACH BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		PS
3	0035	0105	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS DETACH RTO BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	PS WB
4	0155	0205	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED SPM HARMON RTO DETACH BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	PS WB
5	0250	0300	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED SPM RUMETT RTO DETACH BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	M ARTY	PS WB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Non-Commissioned Officer on Duty.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10

A 1594 (R)

165180000
DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation Location
S213 Q4567962

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 29 JULY 69 2400 29 JULY 69

STH BN 46TH INF 178 BDE FSB GAGG

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
5	CONT		ANNEX A P3		
6	0350	0400	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO BURNETT RTO BDE TCU BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TCU ANNEX A P4	M ARTY	PS WB
7	0445	0510	4.2 REPORT 1) 3 3) 9 5) 22 7) 3 2) 0 4) 12 6) 5 8) 30 CALLED TO SP/4 STOUT RTO BDE TCU BY PFC SPROUSE BN TCU RTO		PS
8	0455	0510	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOUT RTO BDE TCU BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TCU ANNEX A P5	M ARTY	PS WB
9	0550	0610	SITREP FOR S-46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 STOUT RTO BDE TCU BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TCU ANNEX A P6	M ARTY	PS WB
10	0700	0700	S/Sgt. Richard A. Mess 585132800 TDY on duty 0700-1900 Co Theodore B. Babin 331368781 on duty 0700-1900		PS TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL					Page 3		No. of Pages	
Organization/Installation			Location		Period Covered			
52/3			BS 52/3		Hour From Hour To Date			
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 1954 Bn			FSB 6070		0000 29 54 69 2400 29 54 69			
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Initials	
11.	0610	0610	At 0430 hrs. PFL brought one VN female to LZ Minuteman. She had gunshot wound in right hip. She was from north hamlet east of LZ Minuteman. E. Martens called. D/O for VNA T 0610 hrs. D/O completed at 0630 hrs. and taken to 27th Surg. After D/O was completed PFL informed EM the VN was VCS. EM called BN TOC and BN TOC relayed to BDE that VN was VCS. Called to Sgt. Folts NCOIC BDE TOC by PFL Spreuse RTO		52, 53, 60		PS	
					Notified			
12.	0650	0700	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Hill RTO BDE TOC by PFL Barks RTO p 7 Annex A		M		JB	
					ARTY		BK	
13.	0800	0815	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Store RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO p 8 Annex A		M		DB	
					ARTY		KB	

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

97/1/11
17587354
DECLASSIFIED

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52/3		85-5-2018		From		TO	
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ACR		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
14	0830	0900	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Stoia RTD BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTD p. 9 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KB		
15	1000	1015	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTD p. 10 Annex A	M ARTY	DB KB		
16	1020	1020	Aeroscout team Request for 30 July 69 Time 0700 - 0930. 1 st Box. 6591, 7291, 7489, 6885 , 6697. 2 nd Box 740845 to 758848 to 758835, 740824 Called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTD		DB		
17	1030	1030	Gen Clements and Div 5-5 were briefed by Col Wagner on deployment of troops and pacification, medevac, and current operations		JB		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

17521
17521
17521

Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
543		B572488		From		To	
543, 46 Int, 198 BDE		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init		
	In	Out					
18.	1100	1100	Reference Air Move of Co. A & B. PZ 1025 A ^{CO} Gator, B ^{CO} B5725883 LZ 1050 C ^{CO} B5725883, B ^{CO} Gator Called to Sp. Rothermel RTD BDE TOL called by PFC Burks RTD		JB		
19.	1045	1045	Reference Co. D search of PW NIKU #5 (B5724880) Co. D detained 25 people. I PW team classified detainees as 24 EC and 1 25 yrd possible C.D. IPW team is taking C.D. to LZ Bayonet for further interrogation. Called to Sp. Hill RTD BDE TOL by PFC Burks RTD	52, 53, 60 Notified	JB		
20	1145	1200	Sitap Fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOL by PFC Burks RTD p. 12 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KB		
21	1245	1300	Sitap Fr. 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Fuller RTD BDE TOL by PFC DeRose RTD p. 13 Annex A	M ARTY	JB KB		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (K)

7/17/71
1652180000
DECLASSIFIED

543		1550/10		TO			
543, 46th Inf, 198th		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		CONFIDENTIAL		0001	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
22	1310	1310	Co B reported finding 2 tunnels at grid BS724885. Both are about 3' x 5' and about 50' long. They also found a dud 125mm arty rd which will be blown. Called to Sp. Fellen RTO BDE TDC by Sp. Greaves RTO	52, 53, 60 Notified	PG		
23	1320	1320	Plans for 5-46 Int called to. Sgt. Bledsoe NCIC BDE TDC by S/Sgt. Ness NCIC BDE TDC		RMK		
24	1335	1335	From Cpt. Lang TDO BDE TDC to Cpt. Wicketh 5-3A: 5-46 Int no longer has to provide RMK & BRT security on highway #1.	Co C Notified	RMK		
25	1400	1410	Night loc called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TDC by PFC Bunk RTO		JB		
26	1350	1400	Sitrep for 5-46 Int called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TDC by ARTY	M	JB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

7/27/69
165E/351
DECLASSIFIED

52/3		54th, 46th Inf, 198th AFB		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				CONFIDENTIAL		0000	29 Jul 69	2400	29 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken		Ini	
	Cont. #26		PFC Barks RTD p. 14 Annex A						
27	1100	1200	From Lt. Seram S-2 RDE TOL Re Sgt. Wess M. D. Intel Report At 1030 hrs 28 Jul 69 About 15 VC (District Force) have been staying in area of BS 559978 (on a hill) and eating in house of delegate of TRF BINH #4 base etc. Conf unk. weapons: 5-AR 47, 2 AR 15, 2 AR 40, carbide, weapons plus uniforms. Intentions unknown. 25 VC are located at BS 549873, at sub hamlet of TRF Binh 4. They are carrying grenades, AR 47, a map, & binoculars. It is thought to be 95th Sapper Co. Intentions attack TRF BINH #1 with hand grenades and then with AR 47. It has been reported that 3 VC LAD THE KIEN - Secret weapons			32,53 CO		RTH	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

7/17/69
1752180N
DECLASSIFIED

ITEM NO.		Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th ADF		FSB 6488	Hour 0001	Date 29 Jul 69	Hour 2400	Date 29 Jul 69
Cont # 27			As of Binh Sa hamlet.			
			2. AD PHU - assist operations of Binh Sa.			
			3. NGUYEN BA - Economy & Finance			
			leader Binh Giang he has been			
			operating in Truong An (BT 59300)			
			and Binh An BT 608003 and			
			Hai Nam hamlet BT 609017.			
			Once a week the people cross			
			Truong River river at			
			BS 618006, and go into Son Tra			
			hamlet BT 623019, 624014			
			to spread propaganda. Once in			
			awhile people sleep			
			Hayon Phu house at Son Tra			
			hamlet BT 608008. The indiv.			
			intent to develop a large			
			following so that they can			
			organize large groups to study			
			US & GVN documents in the			
			future these individuals lead			
			weapons ass. and troop mess			
			at Binh Sa and Binh Giang			
			village in their class activities.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.		CONFIDENTIAL		Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5280, 46th Inf, 1984th FSB 29 Jul 69 2400 29 Jul 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
	In	Out			
Cont. 427			Source Description: Confidential informant received from Binh Sa a Binh Giang.		
28	1530	1600	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOL by PFC Burks RTO M. H. H. H.	M	JB
29	1645	1645	Rehearse item # 22: There was 100 meters of tunnel with 1 tunnel which had 3 tears which showed signs of recent activity but nothing else when investigated. The tunnels were destroyed. Called to Lt. Sergeant 5-2 BDE TOL by PFC Burks		JB
30	1650	1700	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Rather incl RTO BDE TOL by PFC Burks RTO M. H. H. H.	M	JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th BDE 4001 29 Jan 69 29 Jan 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
31	1715	1715	Called to 5th Bn 5-4 by 5th Bn mess. The following items are to be ordered on a priority basis and kept on stock: 50 15lb. cratering charges, 50 40lb. cratering charges, 100 non-electric blasting caps, 2 rolls det. cord, 1 roll primer fuse, 100 fuse igniters.		
32	1730	1730	PF and CAP Loc. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Backs RTO.		SR
33	1755	1805	Setup fr. 5-4 b 7th called to Sp. Stora RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO y 18 Dec 68	IM ARTY	MG 100
34	1820	1820	Fr. CAP 147 sighted 1-VC AT BS 747829, in area of 1st No weapons observed, only caught	S2, S3, CO Waters	DE

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (K)

3-12 Bn, 46th Inf, 1982 FSB CONFIDENTIAL 12950/84 12400 12950/84

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
32	1900		LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI. RELIEF SPT TAKE OVER BIGHAM AND SSGNESS OF THE DUTY TO DUTIES		PK AP
33	1905		PACIFICATION REPORT: A) S3 LIAISON FOR 5-46 INF. COORDINATED WITH S3 SUBSECTION ON CURRENT OPERATION B) BINH SON, SON TINH, 746 MARINES (S) & NPFF TPW + PSP UTILIZED BY CO DTR ON CURRENT OPERATIONS 41210 COMBINE CONSOLIDATION OPERATION W/ RD CADRE AND PSDF IN TRI BINH (V) (D) CORDON AN SEARCH PHU NH IEAM (S) AS 725280 BINH SON MEDICAL WAS UTILIZED AT SAME VILLAGE. CALLED TO SP14 ROTHEMEL RTO GRETOL BY PERSON RTO IN TOL		RD
34	1855	1910	STREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP14 FULLER RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPOUSE RTO BN TOL ANNET A P19	M ARTY	PS LA

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

165213541
UNCLASSIFIED

5th BN, 46th Inf, ARVN FSB ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 12/24/69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
37	CONT		4 VC WITH 2 RIFLES GRIP 667047. THEY FIRED WITH S&F RESULTS 1 VC KIA. HE ALSO HAD A DOCUMENT ON HIS BODY CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOL BY PFC PERSONA RTO BN TOL.		
38	1900	2027	LATE ENTRY 1930 2-26 (65 MG) WHILE H ² WAS SEARCHING BONG 2E (4) A 19 YR GRIL POINTED OUT A 16 YR BOY AND SAID HE WAS A VC. THEY QUESTIONED HIM AND HE SAID HE WOULD SHOW THEM TUNNELS IN THE AREA. CALLED TO PFC JELLEN S2 RTO BDE TOL BY PFC PERSONA RTO BN TOL.	32 33	RD
39		2027	LATE ENTRY 2005 ^{BDE} BLUE GHOST WILL COME ON STATION FROM 1000 HRS - 1130 HRS FOR THE SNATCH MISSION TOMORROW. FROM LT LONG OIC BDE TOL TO PFC PERSONA RTO BN TOL.		
40		2050	5-46 INF: FCA EXTENSION REQUEST TO CO, 6TH REGT FROM CO, 5-46 INF		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
40	CONT		FROM 300600 JULY - 01200 AUG 65 REQUEST EXTENSION OF SOUTHERN BOUNDARY, 5-46 INF FRONT BS/701850 EAST TO BS/740850 CALLED TO SPYASRILL RTO BDE TCC BY PK SARGENT RTO AN TCC		
41	2055	2105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF INF CALLED SPYASRILL RTO BDE TCC BY SPY MINNETT RTO AN TCC ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	PM LM
42	2155	2205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPYASRILL RTO BDE TCC BY SPY MINNETT RTO AN TCC ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	PM LM
43	2155	2200	E/IMPORTARS INFORMED TCC THAT AT 2115 HRS CAP144 AND HAMLET AT GRID 755817 WAS IN CONTACT ALSO HAMLET CHIEF OF THE HAMLET WAS CAPTURED BY 100 G WEARING ARVN UNIFORMS THE HAMLET ALSO RECEIVED S.A.F. AS V.C. WERE LEAVING VILLO AND CAP144 RECEIVED 2 OR 3 MAGAZINES OF S.A.F. 742 ILLUMINATION AND H.E. WERE CALLED IN FROM L2 MINUTEMAN	S2 S3	PS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, message, orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
43	COAT		NEG CASUALTIES (FRIENDLY) CAP 144 THINKS VC ARE IN VICINITY OF 758226 AND WILL CHECK AREA OUT IN THE MORNING CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO ADE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		
44	2225	2225	REF TO MESSAGE #43 MILLIONAIRES AT CAP 144 MADE SWEEP OF HAMLET AND FOUND HAMLET CHIEF HE WAS BEATEN UP AND HAD A BROKEN ARM. DIA WAS CALLED FOR HAMLET CHIEF BY MILLIONAIRES AT CAP 144. ROUTINE DIA WILL NOT BE CALLED UNTIL MORNING CALLED TO SPY HARMON RTO BN TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	3253	PS
45	2245		PLANS + RESULTS OF TODAY'S OPERATIONS WERE CALLED TO BUNSON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		PS
46	2255	2300	SITREP FOR 546 INF CALLED TO SC/4 ASALL RTO ADE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	PM LM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5th BN, 46th INF, 198th BN 1-30 OCT 1968 124500Z

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
47	2305	2305	BINH SON: INTEL C/J AGENT CQC/2450 95 B SAPPER CO. STAYS AT NGOC TRI HAMLET LOCATED AT GRID 526884 + 527872. CO'S NAME IS L OI. UNIT'S STRENGTH IS 74 WPN INCLUDE 1-82 MM MORTAR, 3 B41 2-30 CAL MG. THEY ARE PRESENTLY HIDING FROM OPERATION IN WESTERN BINH SON AREA. CALLED TO S/VY HARMON RD BY TC BY PFC SROUSE RD ON TC.	SS SS	PS
48	2305	2305	BINH SON (NP'S) INTEL C/J AGENT CQC/Y159 VC CADRE: TUTIA (VILLAGE SECURITY CHIEF) NGUYEN THONG (VILLAGE CHIEF) BUI NICH (NURSE) DONG TON (SECTOR CHIEF OF AUTONOMOUS SECTION) VO KIE T (SECURITY OF HAMLET) ALSO 2 VC GUERRILLA SQUADS WITH COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS VC CADRE AND GUERRILLA SQUADS WORK TO- GATHER AT AN UAI HAMLET, BINH DUC VILLAGE GRID 776822 AT GRID PS/783 237 RICE CAVE USED BY VC CALLED TO S/VY HARMON RD ARE TC BY PFC SROUSE RD ON TC	SS SS	PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Other Personnel on Duty. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF BIRDE [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

49	2305	2305	SINH SON - INTEL C/B SYMPATIZER	S2	S3	PS
----	------	------	---------------------------------	----	----	----

30	2335	2340	BUNKER 21 RECEIVED 3RD OF SAF AT	53 52	PM
----	------	------	----------------------------------	-------	----

57	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 LFF CALLED TO 8/14	M	PM
----	------	------	------------------------------------	---	----

			HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY PLY MINNETT	ARTY	DD
			RTO BN TOL ANNEN A PLY		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S2/3		BS/567962		From	To	
5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE		FS		Hour	Date	Hour Date
		CONFIDENTIAL		0600	23 5024 69	0700 29 5024 69
ITEM NO.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken
						Ini
				Operational Summary		
				BNC- conducted cordon + search		
				operation vicinity Phu Nhieu (5)		
				BS 724880 w/ following results:		
				(a) detainees		
				1. 24 innocent civilians		
				2. 1 civil defendant		
				(b) 100 ft of tunnel destroyed		
				(c) 1 dud 175 arty round		
				blown in place.		
				Co A: Area type ambush		
				vicinity BS 722877		
				Co B: Stand down		
				Co C: continues to defend		
				FSB Gator		
				Co D: area type ambush		
				at BS 727877.		
				Co E: Mortar PH: (GS) at		
				L2 Minuteman		
				Lt Mortar Sect. (DS) at		
				FSB Gator		
				1 squad (GS) at Corp 142		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3				James E. Krause		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DCA DIR 3200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-DCZ

29 July 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
AFM: AFM-DCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SITUATION:

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FOA.

b. Operation MANEUVER BEACH: Search and search operation went as planned with the following results: 25 detainees classified as one(1) civil defendant and twenty four(24) innocent civilians. Two(2) tunnels approx 100 ft. in total length and one(1) and 175 rd. were blown in place. BSN COM Liaison team was utilized to attend the detainees.

The tactical change of units went as planned with Co B being extracted to FSB GAYON and Co A inserted as their replacement.

2. COMPARISONS: None

3. RESEARCH PLANS: 291900-301900 July 69.

GENERAL: 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FOA.

Operation MANEUVER BEACH:

B(-) continues mission of searching and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VPI.

Tonight B(-) conducts area search with Co A in vic D-722877 and Co D in vic 727377. At daylight B(-) attacks to seize and search the THICU (2) (20750574). (see attached overlay)

Co B: Co D and one light mortar sect. refiled and reorganized in Bde standdown area in CHU LAI.

Co C: Defends FSB GAYON and secures BSN-TH work party on 5 VPI. Continues improvement of base defense.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

0-212

[illegible]

4/2/72: Continued compilation of letter to the editor and
return to 5000.

[illegible]

101. DATA: 0, 1, 2 and 3 occur in combination 1/4, 1/2 and 1/4 respectively.

10/1/54 - 10/1/54

100-443887-100

33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

From

TO

Hour

Hour

Date

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSE GATOR

0001 30 JULY 69

2400

30 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	START NEW JOURNAL	BP
2		0050	OPERATION OF TODAY SENT TO SON TINH BY PFC SPOUSE RTO BN TOL		PS
3	0100	0115	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF 5-46 INF CALLER TO SIVASBILLE RTO BDE TOL BY S/M MINNETT RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 1	M ACTY	PM DD
4		0115	FOX HOLE REPORT A) 78 63 141 142 3 B) 102 9 111 121 0 C) 4 115 119 140 6 D) 96 33 129 134 4 E) 64 22 86 190 2 TOTAL 344 242 586 757 9 CALLED TO SIVASBILLE RTO BDE TOL BY S/M MINNETT RTO BN TOL	HQ 124 MEDIC	PM
5	0155	0205	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIVASBILLE RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPOUSE RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 2	M ACTY	PS DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation

Location

Period covered

S-2/3

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSB CATON

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

30 JULY 69

2400

30 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
6	0230	0300	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SIV HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL ANSWER A P3		
7	0330	0350	E/MORTAR BREED 4.2 MORTAR INTO GRID 782873 UPON REQUEST OF CAP 142 BETWEEN 2400 HRS + 0015 HRS AT 0030 HRS 3 VCS BROUGHT 1 VC KIA TO CAP 142 KIA WAS RESULTS OF MORTAR FIRE. 3 VCS ARE BEING HELP AT CAP 142 UNTIL MORNING AND WILL THEN BE SENT TO BINH SON CALLED TO SIV HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	S2 S3 See items NO. 13 & 17	PS
8	0355	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FULTS NCOIC BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL	IN ARTY	PS DD
9	0435	0435	E/MORTAR 4.2 1) 12 3) 7 5) 73 7) 11 2) 0 4) 19 6) 9 8) 93 CALLED TO SIV HILL RTO BDE TOL BY		PP7
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on By.			Signature		

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation			Location		From		To	
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 BDE			F55 1567962		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc			Action Taken		Ini
9	CONT		SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TEL					
10	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4			M		PM
			THASKEE RTO CDE TEL BY SP4 MINNETT			ARTY		DE
			RTO BN TEL ANMER APS					
11	0555	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 HILL			M		PA
			RTO BN DETOL BY PFC SPRONSE RTO BN			ARTY		DP
			TEL ANMER APS					
12	0655	0700	S/sgt. Richard A. Ness 585032800					
			TDRXO on duty 0700 - 1900					
			Cpt. Theodore Bigham 33 36 8781					
			TDO on duty 0700 - 1900					
13	0715	0715	Ref. #7 Cap. 142 noticed			52, 53, CO		DE
			Sampon moving toward grid			Notified		
			BS 785864. Noticed signals			Sec item NO		
			with lights on Gannon. Also			17		
			unknown number of sampans					
			without lights, 4.2 mortars were					
			called in. Results 1 KIA, 2 WIA					
			Called to Sgt. Felt RUCAL					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3		BS/567962		From		TO	
5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 JUL 69	2100	30 JUL 69
ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, reports, etc.	Action Taken	Ini.		
17	0600	0712	observing sampans at grid BS 781822. for 3 hrs. noticed one in restricted area. This sampan returned while others were fishing. Swift boats 4, 2 mortars, & 50 cal. opened fire at grid BS 787865. Swept at 1st light. 2 Boats returned to 142 loca brought 6 KGS 1 KIA VCS called to Sp. Harmon RTO BDE. TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO.				
18	0830	0830	From San Tinh Subsector At 291345 VC mortared 36th Group Hd. grid BS 232784. Received 11 rds 60 mm mortar with no damage or casualties. Called to Sp. Harmon RTO BDE. TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO.	S2, S3, CO	DS		
19	0835	0835	Reference item # 42, 29 Jul 69. AD Extension fr BS 701850	S2, S3, CO		Notified	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	From		TO	
		In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
52/3		52/3		BS/787865	30 JUL 69		30 JUL 69	
STBN 46TH INF 198 BDE				FS/787865	30 JUL 69		30 JUL 69	
Cont. # 13				BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD.				
14	0720	0720		Ref. # 44,295 Jul 69. AT 0530 D/O called for V.N. Hamlet chief with broken Arm, lacerations of face & possible broken ribs. D/O was routine. D/O complete at 0545. Taken to 91 st Evac. Called to Sp. Thacker RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves	L-2, S-3, 40 DE	Notified		
15	0725	0725		Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to. Sp. Thacker RTD BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTD, p. 2 Annex A	M	26		
16	0800	0800		Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to Sp. Thacker RTD BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTD, p. 8 Annex A	M	26		
17	0825	0825		Ref. item No. 7913. Cap. 142 Friendly Grid BS 778858 E.G. BS/787865 & 781872. AT 2300 29 July 69. After	52 SS CO	26		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
In	Out				
543 5th BN 46th INF 178 BDE					
30 JUL 69 2400 30 JUL 69					
19			East to B-5 740850 was approved by the ARONS for the dates requested. Called to Capt. Wickett 53 Air By Capt. Lang TAD BN. TOL.	M	RM
20	0835	0835	Ref. item #64 28 Jul 69. VCI name TRINH THANH KHANH was captured, not dead as reported earlier. Called to Sp. Harman RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO	32, 53, CO	AG
21	0845	0848	Reference items # 7, 13, 17 Cap 142: 300500 Priority D/O called Fr. 2VC: WIA. L wound in left side of head. other had frag wounds of arm & leg. D/O called 0515 completed 0545. Called to Sp Harman RTO BDE TOL by Sp Greaves RTO.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5213		5TH BN 40TH INF 198 BDE		CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
						2100	30 JUL 69	2100	30 JUL 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc				Action Taken		Init.
	In	Out							
22	0850	0900	Sitrep fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burk's RTO. 9 Annex A				M ARTY		
23	0910	0910	From Binh Son Subsector Cap 144 at 202130 LZ at grid BS 624005 village chief and PF went out to meet Chu Hol's and were ambushed by V.C. Received 2-M-79 rds. and S.A.F. Neg. Results. Neg. Casualties. Cap 144 moved into area and they received 3X M-79 rds. returned fire w/50 cal. VC fled to southeast. Call fr. Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC to Sp. Greaves RTO				52, 53, 40 Notified		DG
24	0915	0915	From 2/26 Marines 2291800 Jul. Golf 2 element saw 2 people at BS 672 052 w/ Black pajamas on rocks next to water one was in water. Neg. Results				52, 53, 40 Notified		DG
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.						Signature			

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN 46th INF 198BDE		FSB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc		Action Taken		Ini	
ITEM NO.	In	Out					
Cont. #24			At 1900 at grid 669045 K/I found 1 bandoleer, 9 rills w/ 7.62 US Ammo in 1 foot of water. At 2020 hrs. at grid 664011 H/I ambushed 1 VC male moving E to W wearing black pajamas w/ cartridge belt, 9 M-26 grenade, documents resulting in 1 VC KIA. At 1530 grid B5662037 G/I element spotted 4 VN. moving North wearing light colored clothing w/ no weapons. From Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC to Sp. Greaves.				
25.	0915	0915	At 0700 hrs, DED on sweep of vill at B5730874 detained 30 VN which IPW tm. interrogated with 1 C.D. female who had warned people of vill about US Troops in area. Detainees mostly women and		52, 53, 60	JB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (K)

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on DY.		Signature
29	1150. 1150	Hero Scout Request for 3150159 from 0800 to 0850. 111807 690920, 690850, 720850
28	1100. 1100	Situp. Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO p. 10 Annex H
27	1040. 1040	Hero Scout Team (Blue Group) 53,53,50 reported 3 common flagged routes. Notified at 056257. Fined at with Neg. results assessed. TOT 103045 Called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Barks RTO
26	1010. 1010	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
25	0910. 0910	C.D. will be sent to BnA 50n. Called to Lt. Scrano 52 BDE TOC by PFC Barks RTO
24	0810. 0810	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
23	0710. 0710	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
22	0610. 0610	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
21	0510. 0510	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
20	0410. 0410	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
19	0310. 0310	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
18	0210. 0210	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
17	0110. 0110	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
16	0010. 0010	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
15	2300. 2300	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
14	2200. 2200	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
13	2100. 2100	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
12	2000. 2000	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
11	1900. 1900	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
10	1800. 1800	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
9	1700. 1700	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
8	1600. 1600	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
7	1500. 1500	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
6	1400. 1400	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
5	1300. 1300	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
4	1200. 1200	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
3	1100. 1100	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
2	1000. 1000	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H
1	0900. 0900	Situp Fr 5-46Lnf. called to sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOC by sp. Greaves RTO p. 10 Annex H

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN 40th INF 198 BDE
ITEM NO. 25
In. Out
Incidents, messages, orders, etc
Action Taken
Hour Date
Hour Date

5th BN 46th JNF 19813PE [REDACTED] 0001 30 JUL 69 240 30 JUL 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
Cont # 29			720870, 740890, 720920. 2nd Box 740845, 760850, 760830, 740820, 3rd Box 780840, 790840, 780824 Called to Sp. Tracker RTU BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Mess TOWNA		
30	1200	1200	From Aero Scout Tm (Blue Ghost) At BS 743839 snatched 2 indiv. not military age males. They were snatched to see if some info could be obtained from them about area around Cap 144 because of recent activity, taken to LZ Bayonet At BS 761532 observed a sapper sunk in water Blue Ghost put frag grenades on it and it was destroyed. Also tracks in area show signs of recent activity. Called to Sgt. Folis NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTU.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 th BN 46 th INF 198 BDE FSB [REDACTED] [REDACTED] 3052468240 30524687					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
	In	Out			
31	1210	1210	Sitrep for 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Folis NCOIC BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO, p. R. [REDACTED]	M ARTY	OG KB
32	1215	1215	Plans for 5-46 Int. called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCOIC BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Nass NCOIC	M ARTY	OG
33	1230	1236	Co. A detained 30 VNC (most of which were women) at B5725877 at 1030 hrs. They have med cap and IPW tm working with them. Also found 3 tunnels 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 ft approx 10-15 ft long which they destroyed. Called Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC Bucks RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified	JTB
34	1310	1310	Sitrep for 5-46 Int. called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO, p. 13 [REDACTED]	M ARTY	RD KB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
		To	Out			
39		1550	1550	Co. D. evacuated 2 Civil Defendants and 1 N.P. to Binh Son. The N.P. was sent for medical attention. 1 C.D. found this morning (Female Ref. #25) 1 C.D. Fr. BS 715 880 which was taken along with Co. D. last night was also evacuated. Called to Sp. Cook RTO BDE TOC by PFC Burks, RTO	S2, S3 CD Notified	VB
40		1550	1550	U.R.T. Unk. size unit 2000 mks Fr. BS 633 846 as of 1400. From PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOC by Sp Greenwald	23, CO Notified	DE
41		1540	1600	Sited Fr. 5-46 Ent. called to Sp. Fuller RTO BDE TOC by PFC DeRosa RTO platoon	in ARTY	KB
42		1610	1610	From Binh Son Sub sector Binh Son will supply 3 N.P.F.s for operation	S3 410300 Notified	DC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.					Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN 46th INF 198872		CONFIDENTIAL		30502964	2400	30502964
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.	
	In	Out				
	Cont. #142		31 July 69. Pickup Time will be 0800 31 July 69. Received by Sp. Greaves RTO			
43	1700	1700	Co. A had 4 Civil Detainees evacuated to Binh Son out of the thirty detainees of this morning. All 4 were middle aged females. Called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCIC from RDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO	525360 Notified	JB	
44	1700	1700	Sitrap Fr. 5-46 Ent called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCIC RDE TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 17 Appendix	ARTY	JB	
45	1825	1825	Refutation Report: A) Coordination was made with Binh Son by S-3 Liaison B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 2/26 Marines C) Co. A & D utilized NPFE, PSB, IPW Tms in current operations. 4/2/0 combined consolidation operation with		JB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE FSB GATOR 0001 30522967 30522967

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Conti # 45 RD cadre & PSDF P.) CO A & D cordon & searched PHU NAICAI 5 & 2, BS 725 877 & BS 730 873 Called to Sp. Store RTD BDE TDC by Sp. De Rosa.		
46	1900.		LT WHITE AND CSM PAWELSKI RELIEF CPT RICHMOND AND SSGNESS OF TOL DUTY	TAKE OVER TOL DUTIES	PM BP
47	1815	1830	BINH SON: CENSUS OF GRIEVANCE-VC CADRE HIDE ON THE CATANGHAN AT LOC 295845, 293826, NAMES OF CADRE LE THO 36 YRS OLD PROVINCE CADRE, NGUYEN HUAN 35 YRS OLD ALSO GUERRILLAS AND CADRE HUNG STR LOC TRUONG THO LOC 612828, 667843, 637834 CALLED TO PR JELLY S2 RTD AD TOL BY PR BUCKS RTD BN TOL RTD	S2 S3	JS
48	1815	1830	BINH SON: INTEL SOURCE C/D AGENT CAG/2452 REPORTS THAT VC CADRE STAY AT PHUONG BINH LOC 562854 STR 30 MEN CMDR CHUNG WIPNS	S2 S3	JS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE FSB [REDACTED] 0001 38 JUL 69 2400 38 JUL 69					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
48	CONT		PISTOLS AN AIR 47's CALLED TO SP4 JELLEN & BDE TOL RTO BY PFC BURKS RTO BN TOL		
49	1900	1935	SITREP FOR 5th INF CALLED TO SP4 STONIA RTO BDE TOL BY: PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL 20	MAP ARTY	AS WB
50	1945		MAJ DORGE TO MAJ KRAUSE AT 31 JULY 69 AT 1700 HRS RECEIVE STRIP 17 CAP OF AT 43 DOTT	SS	MAJ KRAUSE
51	2000	2010	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT FUITS NEGIC RDE TOL BY RY MINNEBT RTO BN TOL ANSWER A 24	M ARTY	PFC WB
52		2000	PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON BY PFC SPROUSE RTO BN TOL		
53	2045		ADE SA: INTEL FROM 1VN CAP MAED BY R 446 AT 2128Z ON 28/315 HRS JULY. NAME PHAM MED 23 FROM PHU NHIEU #1 HAMLET, VC 713875, BINHAN	SS 5.3	PFC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ON DA.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

Signature

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

FSB 6810K

2007 12 25 101700Z

ITEM NO	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
53	Cont		VILLAGE, BINH SON DISTRICT, QUANG NAI PROVINCE SUBJECT'S VILLAGE HAS BEEN UNDER VC CONTROL FOR LAST 5 YEARS. HE WAS FORCED TO BE HAMLET GUERRILLA FOR LAST 5 MONTHS. WEAPON 16 MADE HE NEVER COMMITTED HOSTILE ACT AGAINST ALLIED FORCES. THERE WERE 23 GUERRILLAS IN HAMLET WPNS 6 CARBINES - 720 RDS 2-M16-80 RDS 18AK 120 RDS, 40 M26 AND CHICOM GRENADES, 1-M1-40 RDS MISSION WAS TO PROTECT HAMLET AND SNIPER AT AMERICANS AROUND AREA OF HAMLET. THERE WERE 10 MEMBERS OF 48TH BN IN HAMLET ON 23 JULY. THEY HAD THERE 1 WEEK. 40 MEMBERS OF 48TH AT LAC SON RS/70888 4 DAYS AGO IF AMERICANS MOVE TO LAC SON, 48TH EVADES TO PHU NHIEU HAMLET AND VICE VERSA. 48TH HAS BEEN IN GENERAL AREA OF SUBJECT HAMLET FOR 1 MONTH. MINE FIELD LOC VIC 715 884-710882 BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RP FROM SP4HARMON RD DETOC BY SP4MINNET RT03N TCU		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

52/3

15157962

From

TO

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 BDE

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour
No.

Date

Hour

Date

30 JUL 69

2400

30 JUL 69

ITEM
NO.

Time

In

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Ini

54

2055

2105

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4

M

PS

RFD CLOUD RTO BDE TOL BY PK SPRUJ 325

ARTY

WB

RTO BN TOL ANNEX A P 22

55

2150

2200

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4

M

PS

SCAIA RTO BDE TOL BY PK SPRUJ 325 RTO BN

ARTY

WB

TOL ANNEX A P 23

56

2255

2300

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4

M

PM

RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL

ARTY

WB

ANNEX A P 24

57

2355

2400

SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4

M

PM

HARMON RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO

ARTY

WB

BN TOL ANNEX A P 25

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered		
		CONFIDENTIAL		From	TO	
				Hour	Date	hour
					Date	
ITEM NO.	Time In Out		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini
			Operational Summary			
			Bn (-) (Co A + D) conducted			
			cordon + search of Phu			
			Nhieu (2). Results. 1 civil			
			defendant detained, 100 meters			
			of tunnel and six bunkers de-			
			stroyed.			
			Co B: Stand down			
			Co C: defends FSB Gator			
			Co E: Mortar Sect. (GS) LZ			
			Minuteman. Light Mort Sect (-)			
			(DS) FSB Gator. 1 sqd (GS) at			
			Camp 142.			
			Recon Sect Screens			
			Bartangan Cape against			
			possible enemy infiltration			
			CONFIDENTIAL			
			CONFIDENTIAL			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.				Signature		
James E. Krane, Maj, Inf, S3				James E. Krane		

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO:

1

NO. OF P

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Jul 69	2400	30 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing				
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: FDY: O-37 O-36 WO-2 WO-2 EM-818 EM-786 TCT-857 TCT-824	Called to Bde			
4	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel: 20 EM processed into 5-46 14 to Co A 11B10's 4 to Co E 11C10's 2 to HHC 71Y20 & 76Y30	Sent to assigned companies			
5	1600		(U) Incoming Personnel: 6 EM processed into 5-46 2 To Co B 11B10 2 to Co A 11B10 1 to Co E 11B10 1 SGT to Co D 11B40	Sent to assigned companies			
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.				
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

SPURAT J. SHELK, JR. 1LT Adjutant

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No	No of Pges
Organization/Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/3		BS/567962		From To			
5TH BN 46TH INF 1986DS		FSB GATOR		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 JULY 69	2400	31 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini		
	In	Out					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN: LT WHITE AND SSG PAWELSKI ON DUTY	NEW JOURNAL OLD JOURNAL OPEN	R		
2	0030	0030	FOX HOLE REPORT HQ BSMEDC		PM		
			A) 83 58 141 148 5				
			B) 89 24 112 123 0				
			C) 4 113 117 137 0				
			D) 98 32 130 134 9				
			E) 68 21 89 91 2				
			TOTAL 342 148 590 758 9				
			CALLED TO SPC4 STOLIA RTO HQ PC BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TEL				
3	0050	0105	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPC4 STOLIA RTO BDE TEL BY PK SPC4 STOLIA RTO BN TEL ANNEX AP1	M ARTY	PS LM		
4	0155	0200	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPC4 STOLIA RTO BDE TEL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN FOR ANNEX AP2	M ARTY	PM LM		
5	0300	0310	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SGT BLEDSE NCCL RTO HQ BY MINNETT	M ARTY	PM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12
DDI DIR 5200

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

S2/3

BS567962

From

TO

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

51ABN 46TH INF 178 BDE

FSB GARO

0001

31 JULY 69

2400

31 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
5	CONT		RTD AN TEL ANNEX A P 3		
6	0355	0410	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPN ST CIA RTD RDE TEL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD AN TEL ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	PS LM
7	0505	0510	4-2 E/MORTAR REPORT 1) 1 3) 11 5) 22 7) 4 2) 0 4) 12 6) 0 8) 26 CALLED TO SPN HILL RTD RDE TEL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD AN TEL		PS
8	0455	0510	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED SPN HILL RTD RDE TEL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD AN TEL ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	PS LM
9	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SPN HILL RTD RDE TEL BY PFC SPROUSE RTD AN TEL ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	
10	0700	0700	S/SGT Richard A. Ness 585032800 TDKO on duty 0700-1900 Capt. Thacker Bridon TPO on duty 0700-1900		ADW TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pges

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5TH BN 46TH INF PAKISTAN

BS 567962

From	To	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0600	21 JULY 69	2400	31 JULY 69		

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
11	0645	0700	Sitrep F. 5-46 Inf called to Sp Thacker RTO BDL TOC by PFC Burks RTO p. 7 Annex A	M ARTY	SB BS
12	0630	0630	Co's A & D were moving into a cordon at vic. grid BS 724820 (C) Co. D spotted 2 VC and 1 VC fired approx 10 rds. at Co. D. Co. D returned fire with small arms & m79. Resulting in 2 friendly casualties from Co. A. Minor wounds will not require a op. 2 VC evaded into ville vic at above grid. Called to Sp. Harmon RTO BDL TOC by Sp. Greaves RTO	S2, S3, CO Notified	DS
13	0745	0745	From Sp. Tinh Sub sector TOE. PF plat 31 back (C) Contact w/ VC at pr. BS 669784 during day patrol. 2 PF were WIA. PF's lost 1 grenade, 3 carbines, 3 VC KIA and	S2, S3, CO Notified	DS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Organization/Installation

Location

Period Covered

5TH BN 46TH INF 198RDE

FSB GABOR

From
Hour Date
0001 21 JULY 69TO
Hour Date
2400 31 JULY 69

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
	In	Out			
			Cont. #13 captured 1XM-14 & 1XM-79 At 302115 Jul 69 VC mortared 199th RF Co. at gr. BS 719 779 w/16 Rds of 60 mm mortar. Neg casualties or damage. Called to PFC Jellen RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves		
14	0800	0815	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO p. 8 Annex A	M ARTY	OG LM
15	0900	0915	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOL by Sp. Greaves RTO p. 15 Annex A	M ARTY	OG LM
16	0930	0930	Co. D has detained 30 women and 40 children at BS 725868, request medcap, found numerous small bunker type tunnels and 1 large tunnel, had 1 middle aged female classified	52, 53, 60 Notified	SB
TUNNELS					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (15)

3

Investigation		Location		Period Covered			
5th INF #6 INF 118 BDE		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		From	To	Hour	Date
5212				0001	31 JUL 67	2400	31 JUL 67
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken		Ini	
Cont. # 16			as C.D. also found 55 gal drum and 32 gal can filled with Rice. Called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOL by PFC Burks RTO				
17	0930	0930	Aeroscout team (Blue Ghost) snatched 1 military aged male from BS 644855 who had false ID and cigarette lighter with the numbers 555 on both sides and lighter appeared to have been used like a hammer to drive something. Called to Sp. Thacker RTO BDE TOL by PFC Burks RTO	52, 53, CO	JB		
18	0945	0945	Fr. Lt. Serrano S-2 BDE TOL To S/sgt. Ness NCOIC. URT. unk. size unit located 500 meters from BS 676883 as of 0830 hrs today	52, 53, CO	RAW		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S		BS/567962		From		TO	
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	Hour	Date
	In	Out				Hour	Date
19	0950	1000	Sitrep to 5-46 Int. Called to Sp. Thacker RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD p.o. Annam	M	TB	0001	31 JUL 69
20	1000	1000	Aerescout Request for 1 Aug 69 0700 - 0930 hrs. 1st Box BS690920, 690870, 720870, 740890, 720920, 2nd Box 740845, 740828, 760835, 760848 Called to Sp. Thacker RTD BDE TOC by S/Sgt. Mess TNNK	M	Ann	2400	31 JUL 69
21	1010	1010	At 1010 hrs Aerescout Team (Blue Ghost) snatched 1 military age male 35 to 40 yrs old dress in all black with Neg I.D. card, cigarette lighter apparently brand new, scratches on legs as tho he had done alot of moving in rough terrain. Snatched at grid BS 670 882 Called to PFC Fellen RTD BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD	S2, S3, CO	TB		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

S213			AS 567962		Period Covered			
5th BN 46th INF 198 BDE FSB GAPOR					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	31 JUL 69	2400	31 JUL 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init			
	In	Out						
22	1030	1030	At 1030 hrs. at gr. BS 671876 Acrosout Tm, (Blue Ghost) spotted on high ground close to wire area, a large built up area of spider holes and bunkers. Called to PFC Sellen RTD BDE TOC by sp. Green RTD.	52, 53, CO Notified	DE			
23	1055	1055	Reference item #17. From Lt. Serrano 5-2 BDE TOC to PFC Burks RTD. The 1st snatch by acrosout tm at BS 694855 stated the 48th BN was located there 10 days ago.	52, 53, CO Notified	SB			
24	1100	1100	Sitrep Fr 5-46 Tot. called to Sgt. Bledsoe NCOIC BDE TOC by PFC Burks RTD, p. 11 Anderson	M HRTF	SB AM			
25	1145	1145	From Cpt. Gattney DO. BDE TOC to Maj. Krause 5-3. URI BAN size unit 1500 meters from BS 638878 as of early morning	52, 53, CO Notified	TK RM			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5/27		65/567962		F58 GATOR		0001 31 MAY 69		0001 31 MAY 69	
From		Hour		Date		From		Hour	
NO		Date		Date		NO		Date	

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Int
----------	----	-----	----------------------------------	--------------	-----

26	1200	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO	TO S/41 THAGRE-PRO BIDE TO	BY PTC BURETS TO P 12 ANKEXA	NO	
27	1340	AT GRID BS/17085 HOSCONIT	TM, (BLDG HOST) SOTTEN 4	DOUMES MOY OF BAMBOD	NO	
			IN A TIEFACH, IT LOOKED	LIKE A (REPAIRE) RANGF OR		
			RIFE RANGF. NEGATIVE	FRIENDLIES IN AREA. DOMMES		
			LOOKED LIKE THEY HAD BEEN	THESE FOR 2 WEEKS (CALLED		
			TO S/41 FULLER BIV PRO	BY PTC DEKOSA,		
28	1300	PLANS FOR 5/46 INF CALLED	TO BDE, SGT FALTS, NODIC	BY SGT ALISS TADRO		
29	1300	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO	S/41 FULLER PRO BIDE TOC BY	ACTY	NO	

Typed Name and Grade of Official	Signature
----------------------------------	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1574 (4)

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Period Covered		Action Taken	Init
		In	Out		From	To		
543		BS/867962		Period Covered				
STAN 46 TH INF 178 BDE		FSA GATOR		Hour Date		Hour Date		
				0001 31 JULY		2400 31 JULY 49		
30	1320	1340		DCO FOUND A RICE CACHE AT AT 1320 HRS AT GRID BS/02638 THE RICE WAS IN DRUMS 3 FT IN DIAMETER A 4 FT DEEP. REQUESTED 30 BURLAP BAGS TO SEND RICE TO GATOR. RICE WAS FOUND IN TUNNEL COMPLEX. RICE WEIGHED APPROX. 1000 POUNDS. CALLED TO BR/4 JELLEN RTO RICE TOC BY SP/4 GRIEUL RTO.	52, 53, 00		16	
31	1330	1345		FROM BDE MARS PORC FCA EXTENTION EFFECTIVE 311400 TO 031200 FOR 1/6 ARVN'S FROM PRESENT BOUNDARY 660870 NORTH TO 660990 WEST TO 600900 APPROVED BY MARS KRAUSE.	52, 53, 00		17	
32	1355	1400		Sitrep Ft. 5-46 Inf. called to Sp. Faller RTO BDE TOC by PEC Burks RTO. A 14 Annex A	M		18	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	FROM		TO		Ini
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
			1000, 48 th Inf, 148 th FSB Gator	1000	31 Jul 69	2400	31 Jul 69	
33	1400	1400	Reference: 3 Chulha's evacuated on 28 Jul 69. IPI at BDE Classified them as innocent civilians from Lt. Munson 5-2					
34	1440	1440	Co. D at BS 725 868 sent 39 women C.D. with 66 children to Binh Son. Reference item No. 16. They also reported the tunnel they found was 150 meter long with 3' x 3' opening. Called to PFC Jellen RTO Bde TOC by PFC DeRose RTO.			52, 53, CO	AD	
35	1500	1500	Sitrep Fr. 5-46 Inf called to sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by PFC Buick RTO. p. 15 BACV			M	ABTY	JB, NO
36	1500	1500	From 3/26 Liaison at BS 72387 at 0900 hrs. E 2/26 marines found a bobby trapped 81 mm mortar buried 4" deep			52, 53, CO	VB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

ITEM NO.		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
		In	Out			
5 th Bn, 46 th Inf, 198 th Bn				FSB Gater	Hour: 0000 Date: 31 Jul 69	Hour: 2400 Date: 31 Jul 69
Cont. # 36				on the trail, blew it in place. called to Sp. Rothermel RTE BDE TOC by PFC Baick RTD		
37	1500	1500		From PFC Jellen RTD BDE TOC to Sp. Greaves RTE. Intell from Binh Thanh village inhabitants: C.I. Section TM # 3 31 Jul 69. It has been reported that a number of the forward resupply cades of PHUOC THANH hamlet BS 578916, BINH THANH VILLAGE HAS BEEN TRANSPORT- ING GOODS ALONG THE PATH THAT PARALLELS THE TRA BANG RIVER TO CONTACT TANM PHUC HAMLET 555909, BINH TOY VILLAGE. RICE AND OTHER EDIBLES ARE WRAPPED IN PLASTICS AND SUBMERGED IN HOG AND CONT	5253 CO	PG
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Dy.				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

5 TH BN, 46 TH INF, 198 TH RDE FSB GARC			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			001	31 JULY 69	2400	31 JULY 69
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init	
	In	Out				
39	1500	1500	CONT - COM. FERTILIZERS.			
			THE RESUPPLY CADRE			
			CARRIES THESE DISGUISED			
			PROVISIONS PAST THE CS. &			
			P.F. CHECK POINTS IN THE			
			AREA, (NFI). EVERY MORN-			
			ING THE SUPPLY CADRE			
			DEPARTS PHUOC THUAN AT			
			0530 HRS AND ARRIVES AT			
			TAM PHUOC HAMLET AT			
			0800 HRS. ANOTHER TRIP			
			IS MADE AT 1130 HRS.			
			ARRIVES AT 1400 HRS AT			
			TRAN PHUOC HAMLET,			
			3 GUERRILLAS ^{ELI} RECEIVE THEIR			
			PROVISIONS. NGUYEN DUA,			
			BINH TUY VILLAGE, GUERRILLA			
			CHIEF IS THE ONLY PERSON			
			IDENTIFIED FOR (6) RESUPPLY			
			CADRE TRANSPORTS THE			
			GOODS FROM PHUOC THUAN.			
			NGUYEN THI HUA, 30 YEARS			
			CONT			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

From			TO		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
1001	31 JUL 69	2400	31 JUL 69		
5TH BN, 46 INF 178 BDE FSB GATOR					
ITEM NO.	Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini.
	In	Out			
37			CONT - OLD SINGLE, A CASUAL INFORMATION, RECEIVED ABOVE INFORMATION FROM PEOPLE OF BINH THANH VILLAGE. PASSED TO SP/4 CREVES BY PFC TELLER, BDE S-2		
38	1610	1610	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF CALLED TO SP/4 FULLER BDE RTO BY SP/4 CREVES RTO P. 166 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TX LM
39	1640	1640	CAP LOCATIONS CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL BDE RTO BY SP/4 CREVES RTO		DC
40	1715	1715	PACIFICATION REPORT: A.) COORDINATION WAS MADE WITH BINH SON, SON TINH, 2/6 ARVN ON CURRENT + FUTURE OPERATIONS. B.) BINH SON, SON TINH AND		WS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

5213			BS/567962		Report Covered			
5TH BN 46 INF 198 BDE			FSB GATOR		From	Date	TO	Date
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc				Action Taken	Ini
CON'T	#40	2/26	(C.) CO A+D UTILIZED PSB, NPFF AND IP4 TEAM ON CURRENT OPERATIONS 4/2/D COMBINED CONSULTATION OPERATIONS WITH RD CADRE & PSDF IN TRI BINH #1) D) CORDON + SEARCH OPERATION IN PHU NHIEU (4) BS/727870 E.) VIP 1800 PLASTER, 2 60 mm ROUNDS, 2 105 mm ROUNDS, 2 TNT ARTY FUSES, 1 M14 MINI, 3 UNKNOWN ROUNDS, CALLED TO SP/4 PATTON-SS BY SP/4 BENNETT					
41	1730	1930	PF LOCATIONS CALLED TO SP/4 ROTHERMEL BDE RTO BY SP/4 CREVES RTO					DC
42	1650	1650	Night Inc. for 5-46 Ent called to Sp. Rothermel RTO BDE TOC by Sp. CREVES RTO					DC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Dy.			CONFIDENTIAL				Signature	

DA 1594 (R)

DA 1594 (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

ITEM NO.	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Hour	Date
43	1650	1700	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
44	1750	1780	Message to H. Air Force	NI	11	ARTY
45	1800	1815	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
46	1900	1930	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
47	1900	1930	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
48	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
49	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
50	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
51	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
52	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
53	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
54	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
55	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
56	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
57	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
58	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
59	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
60	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
61	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
62	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
63	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
64	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
65	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
66	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
67	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
68	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
69	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
70	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
71	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
72	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
73	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
74	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
75	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
76	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
77	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
78	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
79	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
80	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
81	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
82	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
83	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
84	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
85	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
86	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
87	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
88	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
89	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
90	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
91	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
92	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
93	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
94	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
95	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
96	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
97	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
98	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
99	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY
100	1940	2000	Sitp. to 5-462 int. called	NI	11	ARTY

ITEM		Time		Incidents, messages, orders, etc	FROM		TO	
NO.	In	Out	Hour		Date	Hour	Date	
5TH IN 46TH EUC 198002				FSG GATOR		0001 31 JUL 65		
48	CONT			AUTO WIRELESS FILE ROAD GRID 233874				
				NEG FRIENDLY CAGUALITIES. ANY WIRE				
				1 CALLED WITH WIRE RESULTS. ESTA				
				MAILED 2105 CALLED TO GET PLEASE				
				PLC ONE TEL BY PLS APPROVE RTD NO TEL				
49	2000			LATE ENTRY ROD : C TROOP 41 CAD			P8	
				ACACHINE OPEN SGL AT 1700 HRS 31				
				THEY L8 LOC DETECT				
30	2000	2015		SHEEP FOR SGL EUC CALLED TO SRY ASOUL			P5	
				RTD BUSTOS BY PLT SERGEANT RTD IN TEL			ADTY	
				ANNEX A P20				
51	2100	2105		SINNER FOR SGL EUC CALLED TO SRY			P5	
				HAS MOD RTD RTD TEL BY PLT SERGEANT			ADTY	
				RTD RTD TEL ANNEX A P21				
52	2110	2120		BUNKER CONTROL : TEL 2110 BUNKER			P2	
				CONTROL REPEATED DEFINITIVE MOVEMENT				
				OF 1 PACK 350 METERS FROM BUNKER				
				GRID 563958. CALLED MORTARS AND SAE				
				WAS RESULTS CALLED SRY ASOUL RTD				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (A)

ITEM NO.		Time	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
In	Out				
52	CONT		BDE TEL BY A/C DEROSA RTO BN TEL		
53	2220	2220	REQUEST FOR MOVEMENT OF C/ICA CALLED TO REG A SAIL RTO BDE TEL BY S/1 MINNETT RTO BN TEL		
54	2200	2215	SITREP FOR S-4 LINE CALLED TO S/1 VASPIU RTO BDE TEL BY P/1 S/1 KANE RTO BN TEL ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	PS PD
55		2230	PASSED TO D ² P 2 ALL TIMES AND CHANGES BY S/1 MINNETT RTO BN TEL		PM
56	2150		BDE: REQUEST S-3 ATTENDANTS AT S-3 CONFERENCE DTG 04000 AUG 69 AT BDE CONFERENCE ROOM. MEETING TO INCLUDE: 1) GUIDANCE FROM RECENT G 3/52 CONFERENCE 2) PLANNING GUIDANCE FROM AGENCIES OF BDE S-3 3) DISCUSSION OF ANY PROBLEMS OF BN S-3. FROM CPT LANG OIC BDE TEL	SS	AS
57		2245	CPT G CORLEY NOTIFIED: D ² P 2 TIME	D ²	PM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

	In	Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	In
57	CONT		0630 4-LIFT SHIPS IN TRAIL FORMATION		
			HAVE RADIO ON P2 UNTIL FINAL		
			EXTRACTION ON CMD P4514		
58	2235	2305	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL RD	M	PM
			RDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	ARTY	RD
			ANNEX A P23		
59	1700	2315	AT 1530 HRS D ⁵ DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING	S2 S2	PS
			(1) 1 TUNNEL 150 METERS LONG 3'x3'		
			GRID 725868 (2) 1 TUNNEL 300 METERS		
			LONG GRID 725868 3) 1 SMALL TUNNEL		
			COMPLEX GRID 726868 CALLED TO		
			SP4 ASBILL RTO BDE TOL BY PFC SPROUSE		
			RTO BN TOL		
60		2320	PLANS CALLED TO BINH SON BY SP4		PM
			MINNETT RTO BN TOL		
61	2355	2400	SITREP FOR 5-46 INF CALLED TO SP4 ASBILL	M	
			RTO BDE TOL BY SP4 MINNETT RTO BN TOL	ARTY	
			ANNEX A P24		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official
on Dy.

Signature

DA 1594 (A)

			Period Covered			
			From		TO	
ITEM NO.	In	Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
543			B-5507962			
544			545			
546			547			
548			549			
550			551			
552			553			
554			555			
556			557			
558			559			
560			561			
562			563			
564			565			
566			567			
568			569			
570			571			
572			573			
574			575			
576			577			
578			579			
580			581			
582			583			
584			585			
586			587			
588			589			
590			591			
592			593			
594			595			
596			597			
598			599			
600			601			
602			603			
604			605			
606			607			
608			609			
610			611			
612			613			
614			615			
616			617			
618			619			
620			621			
622			623			
624			625			
626			627			
628			629			
630			631			
632			633			
634			635			
636			637			
638			639			
640			641			
642			643			
644			645			
646			647			
648			649			
650			651			
652			653			
654			655			
656			657			
658			659			
660			661			
662			663			
664			665			
666			667			
668			669			
670			671			
672			673			
674			675			
676			677			
678			679			
680			681			
682			683			
684			685			
686			687			
688			689			
690			691			
692			693			
694			695			
696			697			
698			699			
700			701			
702			703			
704			705			
706			707			
708			709			
710			711			
712			713			
714			715			
716			717			
718			719			
720			721			
722			723			
724			725			
726			727			
728			729			
730			731			
732			733			
734			735			
736			737			
738			739			
740			741			
742			743			
744			745			
746			747			
748			749			
750			751			
752			753			
754			755			
756			757			
758			759			
760			761			
762			763			
764			765			
766			767			
768			769			
770			771			
772			773			
774			775			
776			777			
778			779			
780			781			
782			783			
784			785			
786			787			
788			789			
790			791			
792			793			
794			795			
796			797			
798			799			
800			801			
802			803			
804			805			
806			807			
808			809			
810			811			
812			813			
814			815			
816			817			
818			819			
820			821			
822			823			
824			825			
826			827			
828			829			
830			831			
832			833			
834			835			
836			837			
838			839			
840			841			
842			843			
844			845			
846			847			
848			849			
850			851			
852			853			
854			855			
856			857			
858			859			
860			861			
862			863			
864			865			
866			867			
868			869			
870			871			
872			873			
874			875			
876			877			
878			879			
880			881			
882			883			
884			885			
886			887			
888			889			
890			891			
892			893			
894			895			
896			897			
898			899			
900			901			
902			903			
904			905			
906			907			
908			909			
910			911			
912			913			
914			915			
916			917			
918			919			
920			921			
922			923			
924			925			
926			927			
928			929			
930			931			
932			933			
934			935			
936			937			
938			939			
940			941			
942			943			
944			945			
946			947			
948			949			
950			951			
952			953			
954			955			
956			957			
958			959			
960			961			
962			963			
964			965			
966			967			
968			969			
970			971			
972			973			
974			975			
976			977			
978			979			
980			981			
982			983			
984			985			
986			987			
988			989			
990			991			
992			993			
994			995			
996			997			
998			999			
1000			1001			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy.

Signature

A 1594 (R)

No of Pgs

36 NOV 11 1964

Location

Period Covered

52/3

B557982

ES-007

220

Home

DATE

ESSEN

Date _____

5th BN, 146th Int, 140th Bn FSB Cator

440

315110

2 5 10

31. Twelve

ITEM

21.11.3

20

Out

Incidents, messages, orders, etc

Action Taken

Init.

Cont. # 58

Co. R had area ambush

10. v.c. PHU NHIEU(4)

BS 727890

Co. B standing

CC, C, DeKends, FSB Gator

CoE Mort sect. (65) LZ

Minutemen, Light Mortar etc.

(08) FSB Gator, 1 Sqd. Gen

Support at Cap 142

~~DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

~~DOI DIR 5200.10~~

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official

on Dy. James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

Signature _____

James E. Kane

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

31 July 1969

AVDF-BOC

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf. executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

b. OPERATION MANUFACTURE BEACH: Cordon and search operation proceeded as planned with the following results: ~1000 lbs rice; 104 detainees classified as 38 civil dependents and 66 innocent civilians; and one (1) tunnel 150 meters in length.

2. SUMMARY PLANS: 311900-011900 Aug 69.

GENERAL: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned PCA.

BN(-) continues mission of searching and destroying enemy units and installations and capturing VCI. C/1-1 Cav (POW) effective 311700 July at LZ D WHITE.

Co A at 311700 Jul 69 Co A extracted from PZ BS720067 and combat assaults into LZ's at BS682879, 679875, 676873. Occupies platoon blocking positions in vic of LZ's, blocks to the west and northwest.

Co D secures PZ for Co A and conducts area ambushes in vic PIU BILIEU (4) BS 727870 at 010630 Aug 69 extracted from PZ BS720067, and combat assaults into LZ's BS684898, 685895, 687888. Attacks to siege and search TAP VCI (1) BS6780.

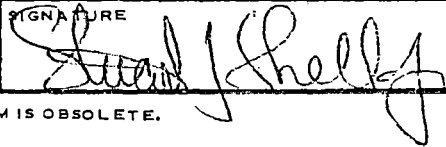
Co B returns from Bde Standown Area morning of 1 Aug. Arrives PSD 0 LOR at 0900 hrs and prepares for air movement at 1000 hrs. Air lifted by hook to LZ secured by C/1-1 CAV via BS6490. One (1) rifle plat OPON in track prepared to continue attack.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS 579875	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	31 Jul 69	2400 31 Jul 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal opened.			
2	0630	(U) Casualty Reports: SP4 Joel R. Shepard Co A Minor FW rt. arm & rt. hand Bn Aid Station SSG Maurice W. James Co A Minor FW rt. side of face Bn Aid Station PFC Charles L. Reefer Co A Minor FW neck Bn Aid Station PFC Wayne Cherryholmes Co A Minor FW in left arm & left leg Bn Aid Station	Called to Bde		
3	0715	(U) Daily Staff Briefing			
4	0900	(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: PDY: C-38 C-37 WO-2 WO-2 EM-825 EM-795 TOT-865 TOT-834	Called to Bde		
5	1600	(U) Incoming Officers: CPT Paul E. Smith MOS 1542 CPT Richard Cacciato MOS 1542 2LT William A. Darrin Jr. MOS 1542	Briefed by Bn XO		
6		(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time as required.			
7	2400	(U) Journal closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY STUART J. SHELK, JR.. 1LT Adjutant			SIGNATURE 		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL